# **Attachment 1-Letters of Community Support/Partnership**



Because young minds matter

July 11, 2019

To Whom It May Concern

The Public Education Foundation is pleased to write a letter of support for the approval of Nevada Strong Academy's application to open a public, tuition free charter school. For nearly three decades, we have brought transformational change in teaching, learning, and education leadership to Nevada's public schools. We envision working hand in hand with Nevada Strong Academy as a partner in developing solutions that will execute our shared mission of continuing to improve public education in our city and state in impactful and measurable ways.

Soner Tarim, Ms. Dawson Owens and The Public Education Foundation all share the mission and vision of providing the very best, high quality education to all students. We look forward to partnering with Nevada Strong Academy, in sharing best practices and teacher training, utilizing what has been successful across the country, and in collaborating to increase the impact across all our local schools and leaders.

Nevada Strong Academy is positioned with a strong board, a committed and knowledgeable local leader, who has just completed our Executive Leadership Academy, as well as with a partner who has a proven, successful track record founding over fifty schools. There is no doubt that this team, working together, will be able to impact educational outcomes here in our community.

The Public Education Foundation looks forward to the approval of Nevada Strong Academy's Charter application and the opportunity to engage together as community partners in improving and championing public education throughout our combined, continuous innovative endeavors.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Judi Steele

President and CEO

# BOARD OF DIRECTORS EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Jan Jones Blackhurst Chairwoman of the Board Vice Chair of Development

John Guedry Senior Vice Chair

Robert A. Martin Treasurer

Ann Lynch Secretary

Christopher Cole
Vice Chair of Administration

Kendall Tenney Vice Chair of Community Relations

Joshua Miller Vice Chair of Finance

Michael J. Brown
Randall J. Campanale, CFA
Daniel Giraldo
Superintendent Dr. Jesus F. Jara
Lark McCarthy
Tony F. Sanchez III
Donald Snyder
Raymond Specht
James L. Wadhams, Esq.
Myrna Tormé Williams
Judi Steele
President & CEO
Sig Rogich
Charman Emeritus

DIRECTORS Jeff Ames Tera Anderson Klif Andrews John Bailey, Esq. Lisa Boughner **Donald Bowman** Susan Brager Hannah Brown Adam K. Bult, Esq. Secretary of State Barbara Cegavske Tony Chopp Michael Cunningham Rebecca Darling Kami Demosey-Goudie Dorothy Eisenberg Rutu Ezhuthachan, MD Attorney General Aaron Ford Steve Forsythe Matthew Frazier Shelley Gitomer David Goldstein Dave Hall Chad Harris Mike Jewell Annemarie Jones Jim King J. Parker Kurlinski, MD Lisa Levine Jennifer López Kimberly Maxson-Rushton, Esq. **Rusty McAllister** Rose McKinney-James Michael E. Minden Marie Mortera Jerry Nadal Michael Newman Shauna Norton

Justice Nancy M. Saitta (Retired) Mary Beth Scow Steven M. Singer Craig Stevens Mark Taggart

Councilwoman Dr. Lois Tarkanian

Virginia Valentine Senator Valerie Wiener (Retired)

Efren Nuño Robert Richardson

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS Trustee Danielle Ford Superintendent Dr. Jesus F. Jara

4350 South Maryland Parkway Las Vegas, NV 89119

702 | 799 | 1042 MAIN 702 | 799 | 5247 FAX

thepef.org

#### **CITY OF HENDERSON**



240 Water Street P.O. Box 95050 Henderson, NV 89009

July 8, 2019

Subject: Recommendation for Nevada Strong Academy Charter School

To Whom It May Concern,

As the Mayor of Henderson, and as a parent, I have a firsthand appreciation of the long-term benefits associated with children receiving a high-quality education. Our city's government is focused on creating equitable schools, bridging opportunity gaps where they may still exist, and improving the quality of education in every school in Henderson. I am very pleased to provide my support for Nevada Strong Academy's charter application to operate a high-performing public school. Nevada Strong Academy's mission to prepare students to be college and career ready will be achieved by transforming the educational experience of students in the heart of Las Vegas.

Nevada Strong's lead founder, Ms. Annette Dawson Owens, brings the expertise, energy, innovation and inspiration needed to raise the bar in school achievement while maintaining a joyful learning environment. Ms. Dawson Owens' work experience, her recent Public Education Foundation Executive Leadership Academy training, a Masters in Curriculum and Instruction, and a Masters in Administration, as well as her devotion to education over the last 25 years, provide an extremely strong foundation for successfully addressing the challenge of educational reform in Las Vegas.

I have personally witnessed Annette's devotion and commitment to education over the past years in our public schools as well as in her capacity as a member of Henderson's Community Education Advisory Board (CEAB). Because of her long-term commitment and service to students and our community, I personally nominated her for one of two available seats on our CEAB.

If approved, I have no doubt that as an organization Nevada Strong Academy will demonstrate this same level of commitment and a willingness to become deeply engaged in their host community to fully appreciate the unique characteristics and needs of its students and families. I am confident that Nevada Strong Academy, under the guidance of its Board and Ms. Dawson Owens, will be successful in creating a high quality public education option that prepares students to be successful in college and their careers.

Please don't hesitate to contact me via e-mail at <u>debra.march@cityofhenderson.com</u> or by phone at 702-267-2085 should you require additional information.

Sincerely,

Debra March

Defra Ward

Mayor

#### JIM GIBSON Commissioner



Board of County Commissioners

CLARK COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER
500 S GRAND CENTRAL PKY
BOX 551601
LAS VEGAS NV 89155-1601
(702) 455-3500 FAX: (702) 383-6041

June 12, 2019

RE: Nevada Strong Academy Charter School

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter serves to summarize my support of proposed Nevada Strong Academy Charter School, Annette Dawson Owens, Soner Tarim, and their proposed board of directors, as they apply to open Nevada Strong Academy, a public charter school.

As a long-time Las Vegas Valley resident and public servant, I have witnessed, firsthand, the benefits of students receiving a high-quality education. Creating educational equity for all is not only our responsibility, but benefits our community as a whole. Students need access to a good school, a quality education and a supportive community. Nevada Strong's mission is to educate every student to be prepared for college, career and a life of opportunity.

Ms. Dawson Owens has advocated and been actively involved in education endeavors over the last twenty years. She has access to a vast network of connections in the community. Her work ethic, passion for student achievement and commitment to serve an underserved population is well documented. In addition, Dr. Tarim has a similar history, plus a proven track record of success in leading over 50 schools, has received numerous national recognitions, and is well known for pioneering STEM education in his schools.

These, among many other factors, position this team for success in our valley and will serve to strengthen our work force development. I look forward to Nevada Strong Academy moving education forward, working together collaborating with the community and for the educational opportunities they will bring to our students.

Sincerely,

JAMES B. GIBSON

Clark County Commissioner

District G

#### KEITH F. PICKARD

SENATOR District No. 20

COMMITTEES:

Member

Education

Judiciary Legislative Operations and Elections



# State of Neuada Senate

Eightieth Session

(702) 910-4303 Fax

10120 South Eastern Avenue, Suite 140 Henderson, Nevada 89052-3953

DISTRICT OFFICE:

(702) 910-4300 Office

E-mail: keith@pickard4nevada.com

#### LEGISLATIVE BUILDING:

401 S. Carson Street Carson City, Nevada 89701-4747 Office: (775) 684-1481 or (775) 684-1400 Fax No.: (775) 684-6522

Email: Keith.Pickard@sen.state.nv.us www.leg.state.nv.us

July 9, 2019

RE:

Nevada Strong Academy

Letter of Support

#### TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

As a sitting member of the Nevada Senate, I remain committed to find ways to improve the quality of educational opportunities for all Nevadans. It is axiomatic that children do best in educational settings that best match their learning styles and circumstances, and that's what I believe the Legislature should support. I've been asked to provide this letter in support of Nevada Strong Academy, which I gladly do.

I've known Annette Owens for many years and have always been impressed with her abilities, knowledge, and initiative concerning educational improvement. She has been engaged at both the ground and legislative levels, supporting different methods of providing better educational opportunities and experiences for Nevada's children. This endeavor is but another in that effort.

Nevada's children are in desperate need of better educational outcomes. I believe this is best achieved in an "all-of-the-above" strategy, including encouraging establishment of private and charter schools to meet the needs of Nevada's children - especially in areas of the state where the need is greatest. This is exactly what Ms. Owens and her team is attempting to do with Nevada Strong Academy. And I fully endorse the effort.

So, to the extent I can lend my voice to the many who support the establishment of Nevada Strong Academy, I'm happy to do so. If you have any particular questions, please feel free to reach out to me at my district office.

Keith Pickard, Esq.

Nevada Senate District 20



#### law for business.

Ann Arbor Chicago Detroit Las Vegas Los Angeles Peoria

direct dial: 702.667.4842 Mark J. Gardberg
Attorney

July 12, 2019

Nevada State Public Charter School Authority ("SPCSA") Attention: Mark Modrcin 1749 N. Stewart Street, Suite 40 Carson City, NV 89706

: Letter of Support for Nevada Strong Academy ("NSA")

Dear Mark:

As you know, Howard & Howard and I are extremely proud to represent over half a dozen charter schools in the State of Nevada, virtually all of whom are among the State's top performing schools. It is an enriching practice area, in no small part due to the opportunity to cooperatively work with you and the SPCSA's Executive Director, Board, legal counsel, Mr. Herrick, and extended team.

The purpose of this letter is to lend my full support to a charter school application being submitted by NSA, under the direction of its projected Executive Director (and educational and administrative dynamo), Ms. Annette Dawson Owens.

As you know from our dealings last autumn, I am already on record describing (i) Ms. Dawson Owens, (ii) her distinguished (and diverse) board, and (iii) their partner and collaborator, Dr. Soner Tarim, the founder and former superintendent of the Texas-based Harmony Public Schools group, as simply a "dream team." With a Board including Dr. Carrie Buck and Mayor Andy Hafen, both of whom are well known to you, the breadth and depth of their collective experience is virtually unparalleled. In my dealings with Ms. Dawson Owens and the Board over the past year, I have been extremely impressed with their professionalism, experience, and flat-out drive to make this one of the most successful charters in Nevada history—while serving some of the most needy student populations in Nevada. If there is one charter applicant that best exemplifies the SPCSA's current shift towards (i) academic excellence and (ii) serving economically disadvantaged, racially- and ethnically-diverse communities, it is this one. I am, in short, honored to recommend them for approval.

As you know, I have been assisting NSA with its legal affairs for approximately a year now. Upon its application being approved, I hope to continue representing the school, thereby reassuring the SPCSA that NSA will (i) follow good governance practices and (ii) understand and comply with (among other things) its Charter and Bylaws, NRS Chapter 388A and its regulations, the Open Meeting and Public Records Acts, local government public procurement rules, and so forth.

If you have any questions or comments about this letter or NSA generally, please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you so much for your time and efforts.

Sincerely,

Mark J. Gardberg



Office of the Vice President Office of the Provost Henderson Campus Sort Code HNDT200 700 College Drive Henderson, NV 89002-8419

702.651.3598

June 14, 2019

#### To Whom It May Concern:

I have witnessed Annette Dawson Owen's devotion to education over the past 25 years in our public schools. I know firsthand the benefit of children receiving a high-quality education, and I am pleased to write in support of Nevada Strong Academy Charter School. Creating educational equity starts with a mission and vision for all learners. Nevada Strong Academy's mission of preparing students to be college and career ready is much needed, especially in the heart of Las Vegas.

Nevada Strong's Lead Founder, Annette Dawson Owens, brings inspiration, energy and knowledge needed to raise the bar for expectations in school achievement while providing joyful learning. Ms. Dawson Owen's work experience and training, including a Masters in Curriculum and Instruction, a Masters in Administration, as well as her devotion to students, makes her well prepared for the hard work of educational reform in Las Vegas, Nevada. Moreover, her partnerships within the STEM fields have provided innovation and will only help to bridge the gap in the vital areas of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.

If approved, there is no doubt that Nevada Strong Academy will demonstrate commitment and willingness to become even more immersed in a community to fully comprehend its students and family needs. I am more than confident Nevada Strong Academy can provide a high-quality education to the families in Las Vegas, Nevada and that the board, together with Ms. Dawson Owens will do whatever it takes to provide a high quality option for students.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me; I can be reached at (702) 651-3598.

Sincerely,

Patricia Charlton

Vice President / Provost

PAC:jfk



June 18, 2019

To Whom It May Concern,

The purpose for this letter is to convey my support for the Nevada Strong Academy Charter School as it works to establish itself as a public charter school in Nevada. I write this letter from the perspective of a relative newcomer; I recently completed my fourth year of living in Nevada. I am a citizen who cares deeply about schools and children. I am in my 40<sup>th</sup> year of working in public education; included in this are a significant number years spent working in both K-12 schools and institutions of higher education. My current professional position has me serving as Dean of the School of Education at Nevada State College. In the remainder of this letter, I will share four key reasons why I am supportive of Nevada Strong Academy.

First, I have a very deep commitment to public education. I celebrate the central role that public education has played in our nation's commitment to maintaining a democratic government and society. Thomas Jefferson was among the first Americans that recognized the need for educating all citizens in a democracy. A strong system of universal education is a cornerstone for a successful democratic society.

Second, my commitment to public education is predicated upon a passionate desire to model and to also teach core democratic values within our educational systems. The Nevada Strong Academy has declared a goal of providing "all students" with an excellent public education. "All" is an exceptionally daunting concept but is also a key indicator of alignment with democratic theory. An effective education system in a democracy must aspire to realize the final phrase of the Pledge of Allegiance: "With liberty and justice for all." Providing families with education choices that allow them to find the best fit for their child is one example of how a democratic society might model the core democratic value of freedom.

Third, the four pillars of success for the Nevada Strong Academy align comfortably with key components of my philosophy regarding schools. I believe that great schools are positive, success-oriented places that are deeply embedded and also interwoven with the larger community. I also believe that teaches are difference makers and that students will rise to the level of expectations. The four declared pillars of success for the Nevada Strong Academy are as follows:

- High quality instruction
- Rigorous curriculum
- A fiercely positive school culture
- Community involvement

Fourth, I have had the opportunity to work with the proposed Executive Director for Nevada Strong, Annette Dawson Owens. We both are currently serving on the City of Henderson Community Education Advisory Board (CEAB). Ms. Owens is an experienced educator who has also devoted a significant amount of time pursuing advanced educational opportunities — including two Master's degrees. Her training also includes training that is specifically focused upon preparing to lead a successful urban charter school. Beyond this, Annette is a vibrant individual who will bring great passion and enthusiasm to the work. I suspect that strength of leadership will be a key success factor.

Fifth, I have recently become more aware of the accomplishments of the co-founder of this particular charter school effort, Soner Tarim. Tarim is a pioneer of STEM education and also has a history of leading schools in Texas who are devoted to serving the most underserved student populations. I am confident that the focus of Tarim's work is a great fit with what is most needed in southern Nevada.

In conclusion, I support the Nevada Strong Academy Charter School initiative. I believe in the vital importance of educating everyone in a democratic society. I believe that key premises of the Nevada Strong approach model core democratic values. I recognize that the four pillars for Nevada Strong are consistent with key beliefs I hold relative to effective schools. I appreciate the quality of individual that is playing a key role in the initial planning for the Nevada Strong Academy Charter School. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you desire additional information.

Sincerety

Dennis Potthoff

30 Stunning Summit Avenue

Henderson, NV 89002

Dennispotthoff75@gmail.com

(308) 224, 0160



June 10, 2019

President Travis Brady

Commissioner Father Steven Hoffer

> Treasurer Tom Edington

Nevada State Public School Charter Authority 1749 N. Stewart Street, Suite 40

Carson City, NV 89706

Assistant Treasurer Karl M. Brunner

Dear Nevada State Charter Authority Board Members,

Immediate Past President James A. Duddlesten

> Council Secretary Scout Executive Michael Marchese

> > **Vice Presidents**

Administration William H. Stoddard

Alumni Association Stephen Martino

Endowment Development Jeffrey M. Cooper

> Finance Douglas A. Cannon

> > Investments Edward A. Janov

> > > Major Gifts Bruce Rowe

Operations Doug Christensen

> Program James H. Ness

Properties & Development Darren Adair

Don't vovada State Charter Frankolity Board Welliocis,

Nevada Strong Academy. I have several decades of experience working in our communities to prepare young people to make ethical and moral choices over their lifetime by instilling in them the values of Boy Scouts of America (BSA). Nevada Strong Academy has expressed a desire to establish an after-school Scouting Program. I am committed to working with Nevada Strong Academy to achieve that.

A Scouting program at Nevada Strong Academy will enrich an already robust education

The purpose of this letter is to ask each of you to consider the charter application for

A Scouting program at Nevada Strong Academy will enrich an already robust education model that the school employs to address the "Whole Child" needs by integrating academic, cognitive, physical, mental and identity into their school model. A Scouting program at Nevada Strong Academy creates an opportunity for career skill development, community service, leadership development, personal growth and instills a great sense of adventure and engagement in the outdoors.

As a community partner, Nevada Strong Academy will also be granted access to our community events and activities to collaborate with our community and find ways to best serve our youth together.

Nevada Strong Academy is committed to creating an inclusive environment with students of all backgrounds, socioeconomic, religious, ethnic, gender identify, sexual orientation and special learning needs. BSA shares this commitment and has designed a program to build teamwork and care and concern for our community and world.

Thank you for your consideration of their application.

Strategy Joel Eacker

Legal Counsel James P.C. Silvestri Respectfully,

Michael R. Marchese Scout Executive/CEO

7220 S. Paradise Road Las Vegas, Nevada 89119 Phone: 702.736.4366 Fax: 702.736.0641

www.lvacbsa.org

Prepared. For Life."

One day, all children in this nation will have the opportunity to attain an excellent education.

#### TEACHFORAMERICA

7/10/2019 Executive Director Rebecca Feiden 2080 E. Flamingo Rd, Suite 210 Las Vegas, NV 89119

Executive Director Feiden,

I am writing to support Nevada Strong Academy and its application to launch a new school, beginning in 2020. In community spaces over the last few years, we have had the privilege of working alongside Annette Dawson Owens and have seen her leadership in action and believe she has the capacity to continue as a phenomenal leader for children in our community in the capacity of school leader. Few people have the experience, connections, and belief in kids that Annette exemplifies.

TFA was founded on the vision that *one day, all children in our nation will have the opportunity to attain an excellent education.* The same vision guides TFA's work today across the country, including here in Las Vegas.

We focus on recruiting remarkable and diverse individuals to become teachers in underserved communities—like the community in which Nevada Strong is determined to launch. The TFA corps members we recruit commit to teach for two years and are hired by district schools and public charter schools in Clark County.

We are committed to our corps members' success in the classroom, so we train and support them in the practices of great teachers and leaders. With hard work, perseverance, and strong partnerships with their students, students' families, and communities, corps members can dramatically increase the opportunities available to their students in school and in life. After their first two years as teachers, corps members become part of a strong alumni network.

From conversations with Annette Dawson Owens, I am excited about their mission to prepare *all* students for high school, college, and life. Given the mission of the school and depending on the population of students served, Nevada Strong could be a strong fit as a potential placement school for TFA corps members, or as a school that TFA alumni may choose to be a part of, in upcoming years.

We look forward to working alongside Nevada Strong Academy in purpose of our shared purpose to provide excellent education for Las Vegas students.

Sincerely

Sean Parker

**Executive Director** 

**Teach For America Las Vegas** 



### To Whom It May Concern:

I am thrilled to recommend and offer my enthusiastic support for Annette Dawson Owens, particularly regarding Nevada Strong Academy Charter School. I have known Ms. Owens personally for over 40 years and have happily been corresponding professionally for the last 3 or 4. I can vouch for her character, brains, organizational acumen, and peerless work ethic. Her sheer gumption to bring the highest quality education to those lucky enough to be in the gravitational pull of her solar system cannot be overstated.

By way of introduction, I am a Nevada raised educator (Berklee College of Music, 15+ years) and have created award winning and nationally recognized music curriculums for entities including the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, RLegacy Productions, the NCAA, Nashville Arts Council, and the Nashville Classical Charter School. Over 250,000 students of all ages have participated and excelled in my courses. Ms. Owens and I have been developing a custom platform for use in her education adventures.

Nevada needs Annette's insightful, enthusiastic, forward thinking leadership to kickstart its rise from the doldrums of last place rankings of educational statehood.

It is easy to fill a page with glowing adjectives for Annette Dawson Owens, she is truly the real deal. I heartily advise you to strap yourself on to her rocket.

With respect,

Shane Adams

President, Artist Accelerator

Berklee Online Founding Instructor

Twice Grammy Nominated Music Educator

Contact:

615-925-0232

shane@artistaccelerator.com

To Whom It May Concern:

It is a great pleasure for me to present you with my complete recommendation of Ms. Annette Dawson

Owens' new proposed charter school of Nevada Strong Academy.

Ms. Owens is an exceptional educator and administrator with an experience from Kindergarten to twelfth

grade. Without hesitation, Ms. Owens is a natural leader who leads by example.

Ms. Owens is also a dedicated educator. She can understand the core reasons of individual student failures;

she can also motivate and deploy the faculty to improve underachieving students through various academic

and social programs.

Ms. Owens is also very eager to engage with the greater educational community. Part of her fellowship

program she started to establish a productive and mutually beneficial relationship with the local school

district staff, various charter school leaders, and charter school associations like CSAN staff and

administrators. Her diligent work of public relationships brought a brighter recognition of her proposed

Nevada Strong Academy Charter School. This also helped her to form a strong and working school Board.

Ms. Owens has an expansive potential for professional growth.

It is only fair to support her in a move that will undoubtedly bring many brighter opportunities for this

talented teacher and administrator. In my final words, I would like to iterate that I recommend Ms. Owen's

proposed college prep Nevada Strong Academy. Please do not hesitate to contact me if further information

is needed.

Sincerely

Ercan Aydogdu

Executive Director and CEO

Coral Academy of Science Las Vegas

Eaydogdu@coralacademylv.org



#### To Whom It May Concern:

I am proud to say that I am a native from Las Vegas. I started kindergarten in 1969 at Robert E. Lake Elementary. I currently work as a Gifted Education Program Specialist for the Clark County School District. Annette and I have worked together on many projects in the classroom and outside of the classroom. Annette also taught with my daughter who teaches at a STEM charter school in Henderson. Needless to say I know Annette very well and Nevada Strong Academy has been her vision for many years. She is a very strong teacher and a good person.

We need Nevada Strong Academy because Annette Dawson Owens is involved with the school and she knows what our diverse community requires. Nevada Strong Academy would fill a void in our education system in meeting the needs of our English language learners and underserved gifted population in providing a quality education for kids in urban areas. Many of these students are not served well in our large public schools. The smaller school environment that would be provided by Nevada Strong Academy would help our most at-risk kids. All kids should have the opportunity to a free qualityeducation that prepares them for the real world.

Annette is a strong leader who is caring, intelligent and resourceful. She is an active member of our community who has a passion for working with children. She is also very good at her job. I remember how she worked to set up a community garden and found about 75 volunteers to help build it over a weekend. Imagine how surprised the kids at the school were when they returned on Monday. I also remember her working at fundraisers to help one of her schools with budget deficits buy needed materials. My favorite memory of Annette is probably when she would help me with a student in kindergarten who had a severe learning disability. She would calm him and sometimes bring him over to her classroom. I worked with Annette on several projects and the time I've known her, she has worked with kids from preschool through high school in some capacity. She has worked with kids of all learning styles and abilities. One of my ELL and highly gifted students (IQ above 145) would tell me how he felt challenged in her 5th grade classroom and had fun learning. Annette would help her students use their academic knowledge and critical thinking skills to address community needs. I always loved how she would wear a different college shirt every week to get the kids excited about college.

I would like to recommend Nevada Strong Academy as a high quality school that will offer a diverse range of program options for our kids. Annette is a very experienced educator and administrator who knows the best indicators for student success. If needed, I will certainly offer any support that I can provide as a specialist in bilingual education and gifted/highly gifted education. Nevada Strong Academy will make Nevada's education system stronger!

Kind regards.

Jackeline Ayala

Bilingual Education Specialist

Gifted Education Program Specialist

Clark County School District

ALEX BYBEE

Dear Charter Authorizing Authority,

Please accept this letter of support for the authorization of Nevada Strong Academy

(NSA). With a strong leader at its helm, the belief that great teachers are at the heart of

great schools and a focus on character development for students, NSA is positioned to

deliver on its mission to educate scholars to graduate from college and lead in their

world.

I have come to know Annette Dawson Owens through shared professional networks in

my various roles working to improve public education in Nevada. While at The Public

Education Foundation, Annette and I collaborated on an initiative with the UNLV

School of Medicine and The Center for Mind Body Medicine to bring a workshop to the

community tiled, 'Community Resilience: Tools for Moving Through and Beyond

Trauma.' Annette demonstrated a passion and understanding for the importance of

bringing education stakeholders to the table to understand how trauma informs the

student learning experience. We need more leaders with a sensitivity to this work.

As more research continues to emerge on the importance of strong leadership in

schools, Annette shines as an example. Her vision for Nevada Strong Academy will

provide an environment where teachers will lead and students will thrive.

Thank you for your consideration of this letter.

Respectfully submitted,

Alex Bybee



## Glen Taylor Elementary School

"Home of the Titans" "ALL ROADS LEAD TO KNOWLEDGE: KNOWLEDGE LEADS TO SUCCESS"

Principal – Tara Doetch Asst. Principal- Nicole Bryan

2655 Siena Heights Dr. Henderson, Nevada 89052 (702) 799-6892

FAX 799-2276

#### To Whom It May Concern,

I have had the great pleasure to work alongside Annette Dawson Owens since 2009 in many different capacities. In all the experiences we have shared together in education, she has exemplified her passion for student success through a positive productive school. She has both been an educator and volunteer with the focus on making the educational process the best we can for kids to prepare them to be college and career ready.

In our first meeting, I worked alongside Mrs. Dawson Owens when she was a fourth grade teacher at Lamping Elementary. She entered into the position with such excitement to teach a new grade level, experience new curriculum, and new students. Years later I had the opportunity to hire Mrs. Dawson Owens as a fifth grade teacher specializing in math. She again accepted the challenge and was a welcome addition to the fifth grade team. As her supervisor, it was very evident, she was focused on reflective teaching practices and continued professional development. Mrs. Dawson Owens' focused on differentiated instruction to ensure students received engaging curriculum.

Mrs. Dawson Owens was dedicated to making positive relationships with both students and families to ensure consistency and student success, as a 5th grade teacher at Glen Taylor. She volunteered to chair internal school committees such as expanding the school garden to improve the school STEM curriculum and worked collaboratively with her 5th grade team. Mrs. Dawson Owens accomplished tasks with initiative and a optimism and I enjoyed having her for the short time she was on the Glen Taylor Staff.

As an active member of the Glen Taylor parent community, Mrs. Dawson Owens has volunteered in many capacities over the last 6 years I have known her. She is vested in making Glen Taylor successful for all students. She was part of the initiation of the School Organizational Team at Glen Taylor and has assisted in advising Administration on many items such as school planning. She was integral piece of the committee in choosing new administration and continuing to consult on the changes needed to continue Glen Taylor's Excellence.

I am confident about recommending Annette Dawson Owens to lead the Nevada Strong Academy. With her expertise, dedication, and the board's guidance, Nevada Strong Academy will be a success. If you have any further questions with regards to her background or qualification, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Tara Doetch Principal

Glen Taylor Elementary

To Whom It May Concern;

Being extremely involved parents in the school community, I am glad to give a strong recommendation for Ms. Annette Dawson-Owens in her potential new role in your organization. At a school with many excellent educators, Ms. Dawson-Owens stood out.

In the year that she was our sons' teacher for Mathematics, I have observed the following work habits:

Since Kaden and Ethan, our sons, have entered school (8 years ago), Ms. Dawson-Owens has been one of the most responsive teachers we have had the privilege of working with. Regardless of the form of communication: emails, phone calls, or parent-teacher meetings, Ms. Dawson-Owens answered all of our questions quickly, with no delay.

Above all, Ms. Dawson-Owens demonstrated a willingness to modify her teaching methods based on her class's needs and personalities, with no "ego" on her part about preferred teaching methods. As a mother of a child with an I.E.P. and 504 plan in place, it was a wonderful change of pace in comparison to other educators we have had previously. Her methods of teaching vary from class to class, but always the absolute best for each student.

The last point, in my opinion, is what sets Ms. Dawson-Owens above many of her contemporaries. Ms. Dawson-Owens truly makes a commitment to every child and every family she has in her classroom. She works with each child independently and communicates with families to see that the student's reach their full potential. This love and passion for the students is evident in every task she undertakes. She is a phenomenal educator and a compassionate person who will only better any organization she is a part of.

Again, I recommend with no reservations, Ms. Dawson-Owens and founding Nevada Strong. Thank you very much.

Thank you,

Jenelle English

Jenelle.c.english@gmail.com

Jerelle Prylikh

To Whom It May Concern,

I am writing this letter in support of Annette Dawson Owens as an educator and leader and in support of Nevada Strong Academy. The mission of Nevada Strong Academy is to educate students to graduate from college and lead in their world. There is no better leader to do this work than Annette.

I have known Annette over the past several years and identified her to coworkers as a rare find, an exemplary leader, and one individuals want to emulate. Having taught for over 41 years, 18 of which were in the district, and having been an award winning teacher for students' math scores, Ms. Dawson Owens and I share the same passion for learning.

I observed Annette take the most difficult class of students and make the year one of academic success despite the struggles she was presented with when teaching students with so many various challenges. She was able to deliver academic achievement and scores that were exemplary and which few would have been able to attain.

Annette is a bridge builder, an individual teachers respect and desire to work with and for in this wonderful field of education. She was an asset to every school she taught at and was greatly missed when she left by both staff, students and families.

I have no doubt Ms. Dawson Owens will take the same enthusiasm and success she brought to her classroom and transform it to the entire school. She is a resourceful, hard worker and knows how to deliver results for students.

It is without hesitation that I recommend and endorse Nevada Strong Academy as an excellent education option for students in our valley.

Sincerely.

Sandra Fasting
Sandra Fasting
Retired Educator



#### Michael Johnston



To Whom It May Concern:

It is my pleasure and without hesitation to share my support for Nevada Strong Charter. The children in this community should and must be provided a quality education, for we know, their success in life depends on it.

There is a real concern that a large number of our students are being left behind, through no fault of their own or their parents.

Nevada Strong Charter's mission and vision is clearly stated and outlined in their professional and substantive proposal. A carefully selected board has been assembled to ensure that the school's goals, as they relate specifically to student achievement, parental involvement and regulatory compliance are met.

Nevada Strong Charter is committed to maintaining smaller classes, for the purpose of meeting the individual needs (i.e., students with disabilities, second languages, social/emotional) of its students.

The leadership is eager to form many partnerships in the community in order to create a lasting and positive impact for our students.

Please do not hesitate to call for any additional information.

Cordially,

Michael G. Johnston

Chapter Chair

If what a

SCORE Las Vegas

To Whom It May Concern,

When we relocated to Henderson, Nevada four years ago the education system was one of our main concerns for our four kids. We researched and looked at the different schooling options and ultimately ended up being in a school that lead to Annette teaching my son math and being his coach in run club during his 5th grade year.

That year I saw as my son's confidence grew and his attitude towards math improved. He once told me that even in Ms. Dawson-Owens taught English he would have liked it. To understand the magnitude of that comment you need to know that English has always been his lowest scoring subject and his biggest struggle. For him to say Annette was such a good teacher he would even like English was a big compliment. He enjoyed her class because she encouraged him and listened to him. Everything Annette does in her classroom is about what is best for her students, individually. This individual aspect is one of the many magical talents of Annette.

In talking with Annette and watching her interact with students you can tell that individual education is a passion of hers. She has researched and put her heart and soul into finding a way to have each and every child be successful. As a parent I am so grateful for educators that put this much effort and love into helping our children.

When I saw that Nevada Strong Academy was turning into a reality I couldn't have been more excited. I know that this will provide a high quality education with a diverse range of programs so each student will find their place and have options for what fits them best.

My son and I both have the highest of respect for the time, energy, effort and heart that Annette has put into Nevada Strong Academy and I am willing to provide any support that I can as a parent. Nevada needs an option like this to make the education system stronger than ever before. M

Kind Regards,

Lacey Jones

Parent of James Jones, Annette's Student



Re: Nevada Strong Academy, Letter of Support

To Whom It May Concern:

I am the founder of Education Elements, a nationally recognized education consulting company serving over 600 schools globally. In my current position, I am able to visit with the leadership teams of hundreds of schools a year. Based upon this experience, I've been incredibly impressed by the vision and energy of Annette Owens, the founder of Nevada Strong Academy.

In getting to know Ms. Owens over the course of the past year, I've been impressed by her ability to see the vision for the future of education. This vision includes a new operating model for how educators work and a refined understanding how students need to be prepared for the future. I think it is critical that Nevada Strong Academy has an opportunity to offering education opportunities in the communities they serve. I anticipate that they will be a lighthouse for other schools to learn from.

I support the approval of Nevada Strong Academy. As an expert in personalized learning and school models, I'm confident that the leadership team will create an education environment that is cherished by the community. I can be reached at

Sincerely,

Anthony Kim

CEO

**Education Elements** 

999 Skyway Road, Suite 325

IN SHARE

San Carlos, CA 94070



To Whom it May Concern,

As a founding board member of a charter school opening in less than 3 weeks, I have seen how difficult and exciting it is to open a new school. There are constant challenges when building something from scratch. I can safely say that after seeing Annette Dawson Owens and her founding Board members in action over the past 12 months, they have the skills, background and tenacity to create something amazing where once there was nothing.

Nevada Strong Academy will be a wonderful addition to the Las Vegas educational ecosystem. The mission to help students who are most in need is admirable, ambitious, and also necessary. So many Las Vegas students are under-prepared for high school and any type of continuing education. Anette and her team want to change that, and I am confident that Nevada Strong Academy will become a source of pride, inspiration and growth for the students who are lucky enough to attend. Nevada Strong Academy will absolutely change lives for the better!

I am always looking for new ways to help push the envelope of education and give students additional choices to pursue and reach their dreams. As an executive in an advanced technology company focused on Artificial Intelligence, one of the most difficult things to do is build amazing human intelligence through education. I travel around the country and hire new graduates from the finest universities in the country (Stanford, MIT, Carnegie Mello, Cornell, Berkeley etc.) and I am always surprised at how unprepared students are for life and continued learning even when graduating from the best schools. One of the things I find so refreshing and exciting about Nevada Strong Academy is the focus on not just learning facts and figures, but more importantly on giving kids the tools to learn how to learn.

As a society, one of the best things we can ever give our children is to teach them to enjoy learning, be good at it and embrace a lifelong journey where they never stop reaching and never stop growing. Nevada Strong Academy will give students a better chance to dream bigger and be bolder than they ever thought was possible. I am excited to eventually meet some of these students. I won't be surprised to hear Nevada Strong was where they started.

I wholeheartedly endorse Annette Dawson, the founding Board, and Nevada Strong Academy!

Please don't hesitate to contact me by email at  $\underline{m@aifoundation.com}$  or by phone at 213-440-4700 for any additional information.

Sincerely

**Rob Mallery** 

Vice President of Talent

**Artificial Intelligence Foundation** 



To Whom It May Concern,

We met Annette Dawson Owens 24 years ago when we moved to Las Vegas and our oldest daughter was registered in Ms. Dawson Owen's Nate Mack kindergarten class. Annette is a beautiful person with expert skills and abilities as a teacher of young children; we had a terrific year. That was the beginning of a great formal education journey with our six children. We attended great schools, were taught by many talented and caring teachers, and were able to succeed and excel opening doors of opportunity for the future.

As a physician in the Las Vegas Area I see people struggling to help their families succeed. I see parents striving in the workplace to provide for their children, many times working all night getting home just in time to get kids to school. They need the support of caring teachers and strong schools to teach their children reading and language and science and math and art and music—an education that will open to them all of the opportunities that are available and help them accomplish their dreams.

Establishing Nevada Strong is an unselfish endeavor to meet this great need in our city, to serve under-privileged students and families so that all can be connected and find their potential. Annette Dawson Owens is truly special in her desire to help children of all socio-economic demographics. She doesn't just say, "I'm fine. My family is fine. Whatever might be lacking elsewhere is not my problem." No, she feels so strongly about the success of all children that she is willing to take on this monumental task to open Nevada Strong.

Our son James passed away in May of this year. He was an excellent student, a lover of literature and poetry, and a creative genius in music and art. Through the experiences of his life he developed a deep compassion for people who struggle, wanting very much to help them succeed. We would be thrilled for an opportunity to make a memorial at Nevada Strong honoring our son and his devotion to education. James loved kids and valued their potential. He inspired them, in his engaging way, to explore and value themselves and their true goals especially in the areas of art, literature, and music where he had so much passion.

James would want all kids, especially those who struggle, to know their value and realize their ability to impact the world. He would say, "Anyone can do it, YOU can do it! This is about YOU and your creativity."

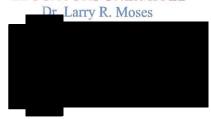
By collaborating with Annette Dawson Owens and Nevada Strong we could accomplish this and design an incredible, rich library which would also house James' original children's books. We might create a maker space, a student centered area for connecting with others and exploring talents. We are excited to partner with Nevada Strong and honor James' memory.

Thank you for your consideration.

Mike and Deanna Messina

Maring Slanna Messina

#### **EDUCATORS UNLIMITED**



Subject: Recommendation for Nevada Strong Academy Charter School

To whom it may concern:

In the interest of equity in educational opportunities in Clark County, Mrs. Annette Dawson Owens is presenting an application to establish a charter school as part of the Nevada Achievement School District. The mission of the school is to present students with an opportunity to attended a high performing K- 12 public school whose goal is to educate students whom upon completion are college or career ready.

Mrs. Annette Dawson Owens is a highly qualified experience educator. I first met Mrs. Annette Dawson Owens while serving on the Technical Advisory Committee for the Reorganization of the Clark County School District and on a sub Committee on the reorganization. I was highly impressed by the educational knowledge and expertise she displayed during her testimony before of these committees. Mrs. Annette Dawson Owen has a Master's Degree in Educational Administration, and a Master's Degree in Curriculum and Instruction. I believe she is well qualified by experience and education to create a successful educational setting for all children fortunate enough to become students at the Nevada Strong Academy Charter School.

I believe any association that includes a school designed and maintained by Mrs. Annette Dawson and the administrators and teachers she selects will find it to be a benefit to that organization. I can recommend the approval of this charter school through the Nevada Achievement School District without reservation.

If you have any other questions, feel free to contact me at 702.540.7191.

Sincerely. Larry R. Moses Dr. Larry R. Moses

Isabel Pichon Parent

To whom it may concern:

I am writing to recommend Mrs. Annette Dawson Owens, whom I have had the privileged of knowing for three years, and it is my honor to provide this letter on her behalf. Mrs. Owens was my daughter Isabella Pichon 8<sup>th</sup> grade teacher. Mrs. Owens hands on approach as an educator was apparent though my daughter enthusiasm and sheer desire to learn, which I contributed directly Mrs Owens passion for her students. I'm grateful that my daughter had the opportunity to see what an eminent teacher looks like.

Mrs. Owens is an exceptionally outstanding teacher. She gives 100 percent to all she does. When my daughter had her as a teacher she was amazing! She gave her time to the children, and always had new things to teach them. My daughter would come home with a fervent passion for learning the topic at hand. It was manifest to me, as a parent that Mrs. Owens was truly an impeccable teacher.

I have no doubt Annette Dawson Owens would be a valuable asset to your school and I give my highest recommendation. If I can provide any further assistance, do not hesitate to contact me at 702-847-9950 or pichonisabel7@gmail.com

Sincerely,

Isabel Pichon

Eletronic signature:



#### 910 17th St NW Suite 1100 Washington, DC 20006

May 14, 2019

Nevada State Public Charter School Authority 9890 S Maryland Pkwy Suite 200B Las Vegas, NV 89183

#### To Whom It May Concern:

Building Hope is proud to submit this letter of support for Nevada STRONG, a proposed public charter school with the mission to educate scholars in Kindergarten through 12<sup>th</sup> grade to graduate from college and lead in their world! Nevada STRONG, if approved will open its doors to serve all students, including special needs, English language learners, and gifted and talented students.

As a nationwide non-profit, we've partnered with public charter schools over the past 15 years to deliver the necessary support around facility financing, turnkey development and free technical assistance in a school's start-up years when support is so vital to the organization's success. Since 2003, we have invested over \$281 million dollars, supported over 273 projects- impacting 133,300 students nationwide.

We look forward to continuing our relationship with Nevada STRONG and the founding group throughout the school's development and growth. Building Hope strongly supports their application for a charter school and ask that you approve the application. Please feel free to reach out to us with any questions or feedback!

Sincerely,

Tom Porter

Vice President

**Building Hope** 

(202) 457-1990

3651 South Lindell Road Suite D692 Las Vegas, Nevada 89103 Telephone (646)346-9258



To Whom It May Concern,

It is my pleasure to enthusiastically issue my support and excitement in support of the application for Nevada Strong Academy because this school is the right model at the right time being led by the right person to give our students an option that currently does not exist.

Nevada Strong's model is undoubtedly a model our families and students are craving, and there could not be a better time for this type of school to exist. We hear too often about the gaps in our educational system that are limiting our students and their ability to be competitive in the rapidly changing 21<sup>st</sup> century workforce. This is why Nevada Strong's focus on rigor for all students, and unique desire to push students toward financial literacy and a strong commitment to positively impacting their own communities not only excites me for what options Nevada Strong students will have today, but what incredible work they will be able to develop and sustain in their communities in the future.

Powerful ideas mean little without the right leaders in place to execute these ideas. And Annette Owens is uniquely qualified to make Nevada Strong's vision a reality. And it's not just because Annette completed the rigorous selection process and program of the Building Excellent Schools Fellowship or because Annette is credentialed as a Nevada administrator and has been an amazing classroom educator. She also has a unique knowledge of what the full scope of student learning looks like inside and outside of the building through her experience as a leader in youth sports and youth outdoor learning and service programs. When we think about what 21<sup>st</sup> century success truly requires, Annette's leadership of Nevada Strong is going to provide a unique opportunity for students from all walks of life to experience a rigorous educational program while also growing the social-emotional, communication, collaboration, and critical thinking skills that will be in high demand in our future workforce.

And I am not alone in my enthusiasm. Annette has done an amazing job spreading their word to get powerful community allies who can help spread the word of Nevada Strong's model. So I wholeheartedly support the Nevada Strong Academy's application and look forward to working with them as community partners if their application is successful.

Sincerely,

Colin E. Seale

To Whom It May Concern,

As a native Las Vegan, I have witnessed the struggles of our school district throughout my lifetime. I know the opportunities and benefits education brings to our youth. I am pleased to write this letter of support for Nevada Strong Academy Charter School. Educational equity is a mission and vision for the state and Nevada Strong Academy's mission is aligned with this and in critical need at this time.

Nevada Strong's Lead Founder, Annette Dawson Owens, brings a wealth of knowledge and commitment as well as connections to the community. She takes the time to listen and understand problems and is a bridge builder coming up with solutions. I have been able to work with her discussing and implementing training for dealing with trauma here in Las Vegas. We know most individuals will have experienced trauma, with varying degrees of severity, over the course of their lifetime. Ms. Dawson Owens is sensitive to this and acutely aware of the need to address the whole child for learning to occur most effectively.

Ms. Dawson Owens' has a wealth of local educational experience from kindergarten through twelfth grade, a Masters in Education from UNLV, a Masters in Administration from Sierra Nevada College and teaching experience in both district and charter schools. This, in addition to her fellowship, allows her to study high performing schools nationwide and creates a strong positioning for her to lead a school. I know that she has thoughtfully assembled a board that will help Nevada Strong deliver on the mission to prepare all students for college and career and that every decision she makes is based on how to best serve students. For all of the above reasons, I am recommending Nevada Strong without hesitation.

Feel free to contact me for any further information.

Sincerely,

Dr. Anne Weisman

Dl. Spine Williamon

## Attachment 2-Leadership team job descriptions

#### Job Description: Academic Dean

Our Academic Deans are experts in their subject areas and grade levels. They, along with our school leader, are responsible for ensuring that the academic needs of our students are being met. Academic Deans are mentors for teachers and assist the school leader with the overall operations of the school.

#### **Qualifications and Competencies**

- Bachelor's degree required; graduate degree preferred
- Demonstrated leadership in urban education.
- Strong communicator with adults and children.
- Able to coach teachers in use of data, lesson planning, curriculum building, action planning, and execution.
- Knowledge of elementary curriculum with particular knowledge of literacy development.
- Deep knowledge and understanding of curricular resources and programs, including the Common Core.
- Ability to work collaboratively and problem solve proactively.

#### Responsibilities

- Represent the mission and vision of Nevada Strong
- Mentor teachers on creating course scope and sequences, lesson plans, delivery of instruction, data analysis, and student engagement.
- Maintain positive parent and community relationships.
- Promote implementation of character development curriculum.
- Conduct weekly observations and coaching meetings with teachers.
- Use restorative practices to redirect students if/when necessary.
- Participate in additional activities including field trips, intensive academic support sessions, and other required programs as needed throughout year to best serve our children and community.
- Other duties as required to assist the School Leader with the overall responsibility of running Nevada Strong

**Compensation:** We offer a competitive salary and compensation package including comprehensive health benefits.

#### Job Description: Director of Operations

The Director of Operations is charged with managing the operational side of the school, from financial management to vendor relationships to facility operations, as well as managing and maximizing the impact of the office managers and operational staff.

#### **Qualifications and Competencies**

- Bachelor's degree required; graduate degree preferred.
- 2 to 5 years of work experience, preferably in education and/or business or operations management.
- Demonstrated management and leadership skills
- Strong project and time management skills; ability to effectively backwards plan, multi-task with great attention to detail, and deliver consistent and timely result.
- Highly organized and efficient.
- Financial background; ability to manage the school finances and report out on school finances to the school leader on daily, weekly, monthly basis. This will be done in concert with a third party vendor.
- Ability to research and select the most competitive and efficient outside vendors to support the school.
- Ability to establish and implement operational best practices at start-up school.
- · Ability to coordinate facilities upkeep.
- Ability to problem solve and think creatively about establishing systems and structures for a new school.

#### Responsibilities

- Represent the mission and vision of Nevada Strong
- Ensure that the school is prepared for emergencies by conducting all drills and training staff on emergency plans.
- Secure supplies for school, including furniture, curricular orders.
- Financial monitoring and reporting.
- Establish and monitor vendor relationships.
- Establish and monitor systems within the school for supplies, finances, vendors, etc.
- Manage and ensure safe and timely transportation of students.
- Oversee facilities issues, including maintenance, managing staff/vendors, aesthetics, shared space agreements, and campus safety.
- Establish and maintain communication with food service vendor.
- Up to date financial statements and record keeping in compliance with GAAP.
- Regular reporting to Governing Board on school financial status.
- Other duties as required to assist the School Leader with the overall responsibility of running Nevada Strong

**Compensation:** We offer a competitive salary and compensation package including comprehensive health benefits.

#### Job Description: School Leader

The School Leader is charged with managing all aspects of Nevada Strong and is tasked with the overall success of the organization. The School Leader is responsible for all academic, fiscal, and operational aspects of Nevada Strong, in addition to other areas identified by the Governing Board. The School Leader is responsible for all school-based decisions. He/she is responsible for inspiring staff and students and is charged with implementing the mission and vision established by Nevada Strong.

#### **Qualifications and Competencies**

- Bachelor's degree required; graduate degree preferred.
- 2 to 5 years of work experience, preferably in education and/or business or operations management.
- Demonstrated management and leadership skills of both students and adults
- Exceptional communication skills
- Visionary. Leader. Ability to inspire others and build a culture of success.
- Ability to approach situations with optimism and perseverance, willingness to take personal responsibility, open to and interested in feedback on performance, eagerness to continue to improve in effectiveness, and steady determination to pursue excellence regardless of the situation.

#### Responsibilities

- Represent the mission and vision of Nevada Strong
- Ultimately responsible for all performance results at Nevada Strong
- Manage relationship and communication with the Board
- Final decision maker on campus level decisions
- Create and foster a school culture that is inclusive for all staff and families.
- Draft and provide evaluations for all staff members.
- Develop and adapt educational program, including the school's curriculum.
- Lead professional development sessions for all staff members.
- Present the Board with contractual options for operational decisions in consult with the Head of Operations

**Compensation:** We offer a competitive salary and compensation package including comprehensive health benefits.

Attachment 3-Resumes and student achieven	nent data for school leader

### Soner Tarim, Ph.D. Founder

### Harmony Public Schools and Royal Public Schools

### **Summary of Qualifications**

- Established first Harmony with 200 students in 2000. Currently, serving 36,000 students in 17 cities throughout Texas and one in Washington, DC.
- Established a central administration structure to serve and provide logistical services to all 54 Harmony campuses and 15 non-Harmony charters.
- Completed 8 different bonds financing totaling more than \$540 Million.
- Established largest annual international science fair event (I-SWEEEP).

### **Education**

August 2002

Ph.D., Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, USA.

### **Leadership Experience**

March 2019 - Present May 2017 - Present February 2012 - October 2013 The Broad Academy
Pahara-Aspen Institute Fellowship
American Leadership Forum-Houston Chapter

### **Work Experience**

October 2018 - Present October 2018 - Present October 2017 - October 2018 July 2000 - October 2017

September 1997 - May 2000

January 1994 - August 1997

### Professional Services

Certified Trainer

Grant Reviewer

### **Professional Services**

January 2019 – Present September 2012- 2019 June 2013 – 2017 June 2005 – May 2012 July 1999 – July 2000

### **Grants and Proposals Funded**

Teacher Incentive Grant, 2016

Race-to-the-Top District Grant, 2013

T-STEM Grant

Founder and CEO of Royal Public Schools CEO of Unity School Services

Chief Advocate of Harmony Public Schools

**Founder and CEO** of Harmony Public Schools. HPS is a high performing K-12 public charter school network with 54 locations throughout Texas.

**Teaching Assistant Coordinator.** Organize, coordinate and oversee activities of Fundamentals of Ecology lab and teach graduate assistant how to conduct/teach science at the Department of Renewable Natural Resources, Texas A&M University. Graduate Assistant, **Research and Teaching**, Texas A&M University.

Certified by Texas Education Agency to train school board members, superintendents, school business officers, and school administrators.

Nominated by the State Board of Educators to review competitive grants that are submitted to the Texas Education Agency

**Board Member,** International Leadership of Texas Charter School **Board Member (Treasurer),** Texas Charter School Association. **Board Member,** Family Services of Greater Houston.

Board Member representing charter schools, Region 4 ESC Houston, TX.

President and CEO, Cosmos Foundation Inc. Houston, TX.

\$26.7M grant to promote effective teaching through the development of human capital management systems and the use of performance-based compensation.

\$30M grant from U.S. Department of Education was received to fund significant effort to personalize learning for all students at the secondary school level.

Over \$10M received to implement Texas-Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (T-STEM) program in 14 Harmony Schools. The T-STEM initiative is sponsored by Texas Education Agency along with Gates, DELL, and the Communities Foundation of Texas foundations.

### **Publications**

2015: Equity in STEM & STEM for All. O. U. Celepcikay and S. Tarim

A book chapter in "A Practice-Based Model of STEM Teaching."

### **Non-print Educational Materials**

Personnel and Student Handbooks

Prepared guidelines, rules and regulations for faculty/staff and students. The Personnel Handbook covers topics including but not limited to the code of ethics, hiring standards, job descriptions, pay and compensation, discipline, and termination.

Prepared a Guideline (141 pages) regarding policies and procedure of the BE/ESL program.

BE/ESL Handbook

### **Bio Soner Tarim**

Dr. Soner Tarim is the founder of Harmony Public Schools and he has been an educational advocate for nearly 30 years, encouraging students in underserved communities to pursue learning in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields. He is a driving force for STEM education throughout Texas and the United States. He brings decades of experience developing innovative educational programs for K-12 schools to Harmony, which has garnered state and national recognition for its high academic standards.

Dr. Tarim established first Harmony in August 2000 in Houston Texas and he was the first principal/CEO at Houston campus while serving 200 students. By 2017, Harmony has grown to 54 campuses and 34,000 students throughout Texas. During his 17 years of service as a CEO, Harmony has earned the reputation as one of the best charter schools in the country with many of its campuses recognized on prestigious high school rankings, such as U.S. News & World Report and Children-at-Risk. These successes have only increased demand for Harmony with nearly 24,000 students on its waitlist annually.

In 2017, under Dr. Tarim's leadership, Harmony was a finalist for the Broad Prize for Urban Education. The Broad Prize for Urban Education recognizes school districts and charters in urban areas for closing the achievement gap by improving academic performance of low-income and minority students. Dr. Tarim was also the recipient of the 2017 charter school Leader of the Year recognized by the Texas Charter School Association. TCSA recognizes charter leaders that advocate for charters at the state and national level, have successfully replicated high performing charters that are innovative in their approaches to educating all students, and serve as a mentor to other charter leaders.

Currently, Dr. Tarim is a Pahara-Aspen Institute Education Fellow. He has also been selected to attend a year-long fellowship program at the Broad Foundation Academy starting in 2019. Dr. Tarim holds a Ph.D. from Texas A&M University and is a trained biologist and ecologist. He taught courses in biology, ecology, general science, and physical education at the high school, college and graduate-school levels, and spearheaded scientific symposiums and international science Olympiads.

Recently, Dr. Tarim formed, The Royal School System, an independent and non-profit charter management organization to replicate his STREAMS-360 model nationally similar to what he has done in Texas. Dr. Tarim continuously works toward building meaningful partnerships, maintaining effective communications and positive relationships with high-level corporate and civic leaders to advance high-quality, rigorous education throughout the state and nation.

### ANNETTE DAWSON OWENS

### Education

B.S. | Brigham Young University/Zoology Degree

M Ed. | University of Nevada Las Vegas/Curriculum and Instruction

M. Ed. | Sierra Nevada College/Masters in Administration M Ed. |

Graduate Certificate Georgetown University/Ed Leadership Admin.

### Experience

Studied high performing schools across the US | 2017-2019

### Pinecrest Inspirada Middle School

Middle School Math / 2017-2018

- Established School Garden with Grant Funding
- Obtained Nike Run Club Grant/Cross Country

### **Discovery Charter School**

Middle School Advisor and Student Council Advisor / 2015-2016

- Obtained Nike Run Club Grant
- Secured Whole Foods Garden Grant

### Glen Taylor Elementary School

5th Grade Departmentalized Math Teacher / 2014-2015

Implemented free after-school math tutoring program

### Silvestri Junior High School

6th Grade Math Teacher / 2013-2014

Coached Inframural Volleyball / Instructed students in SAVE Program

### Lamping Elementary School

4th Grade Teacher / 2012-2013 Kindergarten Teacher

- Implemented gardening program
- Educated students in the JAWS program

### Clark County School District

Long Term Substitute / 2011-2012 Nate Mack Elementary School 1994-2000

### **Volunteer Work**

Title 1 Education Committee / 2017-Present

Boy Scouts of America Family Coordinator/Volunteer 2011-Present Henderson CEAB (Community Education Advisory Board) 2016-Present

Legislative Interim Study School Organizational Teams/ 2016-2017 School Organizational Teams / 2016-Present

### Service

### Break Free CCSD / Founding Member / 2015 - Present

- Established a grassroots parent/educator group focused on the reorganization of the Clark County School District
- Lobbied policymakers and elected officials on behalf of parents and educators in the state-mandated decentralization of CCSD.

### Coronado Seminary / Teacher and Advisor / 2006- 2011

- Taught high school students on a daily basis, focusing on character development and moral integrity.
- Led student advisory body in implementing student-led policies and programs and putting on events for entire student body.

### **Attachment 4-Competencies for School Leader**



### **Admin Competency Training**

1 Hour	Systems of the overall charter organization – Mission Vision
½ Hour to 1 Hour	Getting to Know each other Activity (Yes. I hour is necessary if this is the first time this group is working together.)
2 Hours	Leadership Effectiveness Moving Beyond Luck Leadership Styles'working with not working for.' Overview of Critical Success Factors The leadership for the school must cultivate talent to create a collective vision while guiding curriculum, monitoring instruction, maintaining safety, and building leadership capacity at the school. Therefore, careful attention must be given to implementing systems and procedures that ensure that the mission of the school is fulfilled with regard to student learning and success. Implementation steps: What are the steps they must take to be successful and begin with these steps. Reflection Time on where their strengths and weaknesses fall in order to explore how to address them before they surface in the school setting They will need some working time here -
2 Hours	School Vision Developing and Communicating a Shared Vision Implementing the Shared Vision Monitoring and Revisiting the Shared Vision
2 Hours	School Climate and Culture includes Classroom Standardization. Campus administration supporting classroom routines and management.
4 Hour	Creating a plan for implementation of Teach Like a Champion and Fundamental 5
1 Hour	Benefits of distributed/spaced practice
4 Hours	Instructional Expectations for Reading Balanced Literacy Alignment of Comprehension Objectives Fluency Programs Writing Expectations Principal/Asst. Principal/Instructional Team Engagement Roles
2 Hours	Instructional Expectations for Math
2 Hours	Instructional Expectations for Science
2 Hours	Students Monitoring Systems - Using relevant, quality data to inform instruction
2 Hours	Efficient Learning Time – Protecting Instructional Minutes Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Annual School Schedules
4 Hours	Teacher Observations and Providing Teachers with Support and Effective Feedback
1 Hour	Overview of State Accountability System
	Arrival, Dismissal, Student Handbooks, Safety – Fire Drill, etc.

### **Attachment 5-Teacher Evaluation Tool**

### **Danielson 2013 Rubric**

Framework for Teaching

### **Table of Contents**

Introduction	1
Domain 1: Planning and Preparation	6
Domain 2: The Classroom Environment	18
Domain 3: Instruction	28
Domain 4: Professional Responsibilities	43

### Introduction

The Framework for Teaching identifies those aspects of a teacher's responsibilities that have been documented through empirical studies and theoretical research as promoting improved student learning. While the Framework is not the only possible description of practice, these responsibilities seek to define what teachers should know and be able to do in the exercise of their profession.

### The 1996 Edition

First published by ASCD in 1996, Enhancing Professional Practice: A Framework for Teaching was an outgrowth of the research compiled by Educational Testing Service (ETS) for the development of Praxis III: Classroom Performance Assessments, an observation-based evaluation of first-year teachers used for the purpose of licensing. The Framework extended this work by examining current research to capture the skills of teaching required not only by novice teachers but by experienced practitioners as well.

The Framework quickly found wide acceptance by teachers, administrators, policymakers, and academics as a comprehensive description of good teaching, including levels of performance— unsatisfactory, basic, proficient, and distinguished—for each of its 22 components.

### The 2007 Edition

The 2007 edition of the Framework, also published by ASCD as Enhancing Professional Practice: A Framework for Teaching, incorporated several important enhancements. Most importantly, it reflected educational research that had been conducted since 1996; this was fully described in its Appendix, "The Research Foundation." Moreover, the 2007 edition included frameworks for non-classroom specialist positions, such as school librarians, nurses, and counselors. These individuals, while typically part of the teacher bargaining unit in a school district, have very different responsibilities from those of classroom teachers. Therefore, they need their own frameworks, tailored to the details of their work. These frameworks were written to reflect the recommendations of their professional organizations, such as the American Association of School Librarians, but organized according to the same structure as that of the Framework for Teaching: Planning and Preparation, The Environment, Delivery of Service (the equivalent of Instruction), and Professional Responsibilities.

The 2007 edition of the Framework for Teaching retained the architecture of the 1996 edition; in both cases, the complex work of teaching is divided into 4 domains and 22 components. Furthermore, each component is composed of several smaller elements, which serve to further define the component. A few of the components were renamed:

- 1c: "Selecting Instructional Goals" was changed to "Setting Instructional Outcomes."
- 1f: "Assessing Student Learning" was revised to "Designing Student Assessments."
- 3a: "Communicating Clearly and Accurately" was revised to "Communicating with Students."
- 3d: "Providing Feedback to Students" was altered to "Using Assessment in Instruction."
- 4d: "Contributing to the School and District" was changed to "Participating in a Professional Community."

Most of these revisions were simple clarifications to the language. In the case of 4d, for example, the original name implied to some people that "Contributing to the School and District" was an additional responsibility, not integral to the work of teaching; whereas the new name, "Participating in a Professional Community," suggests that it is an essential professional obligation.

However, the revisions to 1f and 3d were significant: the 2007 edition clearly assigned the design of student assessments (1f) to Domain 1: Planning and Preparation, and 3d: Using Assessment in Instruction to Domain 3: Instruction. These distinctions were not as apparent in the 1996 edition.

### The 2011 Edition

In 2009, the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation embarked on the large research project, Measures of Effective Teaching (MET), which entailed the video capture of over 23,000 lessons, analyzed according to five observation protocols, with the results of those analyses (together with other measures) correlated to value-added measures of student learning. The aim of the study was to determine which aspects of a teacher's practice were most highly correlated with high levels of student progress.

The Framework for Teaching was one of the models selected for this large-scale study, which involved the (online) training and certification of hundreds of observers for the purpose of rating the quality of teaching in the lessons. In order to fulfill this obligation, it became necessary to supply additional tools to aid in the training of observers, so that they could make accurate and consistent judgments about teaching practice as demonstrated in the large numbers of videotaped lessons. The following additional tools included:

Rubric language tighter even than that of the 2007 edition of the Framework for Teaching. Furthermore, the levels of performance in the 2011 revision are written at the component, rather than the element, level. While providing less detail, the component-level rubrics capture all the essential information from those at the element level and are far easier to use in evaluation than are those at the element level. "Critical attributes" for each level of performance for each component. These critical attributes provide essential guidance for observers in distinguishing between practice at adjacent levels of performance. They are of enormous value in training and in the actual work of observation and evaluation. Possible examples for each level of performance for each component. These examples serve to illustrate the meanings of the rubric language. However, they should be regarded for what they are: possible examples. They are not intended to describe all the possible ways in which a certain level of performance might be demonstrated in the classroom; those are, of necessity, particular to each grade and subject. The possible examples simply serve to illustrate what practice might look like in a range of settings.

These enhancements to the Framework for Teaching, while created in response to the demands of the MET study, turned out to be valuable additions to the instrument in all its applications.

Practitioners found that the enhancements not only made it easier to determine the level of performance reflected in a classroom for each component of the Framework, but also contributed to judgments that are more accurate and more worthy of confidence. As the stakes in teacher evaluation become higher, this increased accuracy is absolutely essential.

As with the 2007 edition, there were absolutely no changes to the architecture of the 2011 edition. Therefore, those educators who invested resources in learning the language of the 2007 edition simply gained additional tools to help them in the challenging work of applying the Framework to actual classroom teaching.

### The 2013 Edition

The principal reason for releasing the 2013 edition of The Framework for Teaching Evaluation Instrument was to respond to the instructional implications of the Common Core State Standards

(CCSS). Since the CCSS have been adopted in the vast majority of states, it seemed to make sense to explore what these would mean in the classroom.

The CCSS, when fully implemented, will have a profound effect on education in America. They envision, for literacy and mathematics initially, deep engagement by students with important concepts, skills, and perspectives. They emphasize active, rather than passive, learning by students. In all areas, they place a premium on deep conceptual understanding, thinking and reasoning, and the skill of argumentation (students taking a position and supporting it with logic and evidence).

In particular, the CCSS advocate specific recommendations in different curricular areas:

In ELA and literacy in all fields, a close reading of text and a greater emphasis on nonfiction works in addition to fiction

In mathematics, a focus on the principal topics in each grade level, with growing fluency and skill in the application of mathematical concepts

To the extent that the CCSS deal with what students should learn in school so they will be prepared for college and careers, the biggest implications are in the areas of curriculum and assessment. Educators and policymakers must revise their curricula and their classroom and district assessments, and must locate instructional materials to support the new learning.

But teachers will also have to acquire new instructional skills in order to bring the CCSS to life for their students. Teaching for deep conceptual understanding, for argumentation, and for logical reasoning have not, after all, been high priorities in most school districts or preparation programs. In most classrooms, students don't take an active role in their own learning, nor do they (respectfully) challenge the thinking of their classmates. All of this will represent a major departure, and therefore a major challenge, for many teachers.

But educators who are familiar with the Framework for Teaching will recognize much in the philosophy of the CCSS that is similar to the underlying concepts of the Framework. After all, the centerpiece of the Framework is student engagement, which is defined not as "busy" or "on task," but as "intellectually active." Learning activities for students may be "hands-on," but they should always be "minds-on." Furthermore, the hallmark of distinguished-level practice in the Framework is that teachers have been able to create a community of learners, in which students assume a large part of the responsibility for the success of a lesson; they make suggestions, initiate improvements, monitor their own learning against clear standards, and serve as resources to one another.

However, despite a deep shared philosophy of teaching and learning between the CCSS and the Framework, there are some specific additions that can be made to the rubric language to bring it into complete alignment; those have been added, particularly in the following domains:

Domain 1—1c: Setting Instructional Outcomes, 1e: Designing Coherent Instruction, and 1f: Designing Student Assessments

Domain 3—3a: Communicating with Students, 3b: Using Questioning and Discussion Techniques, 3c: Engaging Students in Learning, and 3d: Using Assessment in Instruction

But because the Framework is a generic instrument, applying to all disciplines, and the CCSS are discipline specific, many of the enhancements to the Framework are located in the possible examples, rather than in the rubric language or critical attributes for each level of performance.

Attentive readers who are deeply familiar with the Framework may notice some slight modifications to the language of the rubrics themselves; this has been done, as in previous revisions, in the interests of clarity. Teaching is highly complex work, and describing it is also challenging; as we receive feedback on confusing words and phrases, we try to improve the wording to minimize ambiguity. But educators who have become familiar with the 2011 version of the Framework, who "speak that

language" and may have completed the online training and assessment program produced by Teachscape, should know that none of the revisions would alter the assessments of teaching represented in the videotaped lessons.

### The Focused 2013 Edition

From the beginning, the Framework for Teaching has been valued as a means of capturing a holistic picture of teaching practice, both inside the classroom (Domains 2 and 3) and outside the classroom (Domains 1 and 4). At the same time, some districts and local education agencies (LEAs) prioritize, for evaluation purposes, those aspects of practice that are observable in the classroom, while placing less emphasis on teaching responsibilities that occur outside the classroom.

To help such organizations focus their assessments on the components of classroom teaching in Domains 2 and 3, the Framework for Teaching Focused Evaluation Instrument, 2013 Edition, was developed. As with the 2011 and 2013 editions of the instrument, this instrument does not alter the architecture of the Framework in any way but vastly simplifies the rubrics for Domain 1 (Planning and Preparation) and Domain 4 (Professional Responsibilities). The 12 individual components for these two domains have been removed so that observers need only determine one score for each domain. The rubrics for Domains 2 and 3 in the Focused 2013 Edition are identical to those of the original 2013 edition of the Evaluation Instrument.

There are two primary reasons this instrument allows for more straightforward evaluations that emphasize classroom evidence:

As a complete instrument, the Framework for Teaching has been validated by research; however, the specific components in Domains 1 and 4 were not included in these studies and therefore not validated, so attaining accuracy in assessing these areas of teaching may be more challenging.

With 12 components in Domains 1 and 4 (compared to 10 components in Domains 2 and 3), observers may spend a disproportionate amount of time scoring Domains 1 and 4 when Domains 2 and 3 may be a larger part of the overall evaluation score.

The Framework for Teaching Evaluation Instrument, 2013 Edition, continues to be a practical tool for districts and LEAs that wish to assess all aspects of planning and professional responsibilities along with classroom teaching. The Framework for Teaching Focused Evaluation Instrument, 2013 Edition, provides an additional option for streamlined observations that focus on classroom practice.

### **The Four Domains**

Descriptions of the four domains are presented in the table below.

Domain	Description
1. Planning & Preparation	Effective teachers plan and prepare for lessons using their extensive knowledge of the content area, the relationships among different strands within the content and between the subject and other disciplines, and their students' prior understanding of the subject. Instructional outcomes are clear, represent important learning in the subject, and are aligned to the curriculum. The instructional design includes learning activities that are well sequenced and require all students to think, problem solve, inquire, and defend conjectures and opinions. Effective teachers design formative assessments to monitor learning, and they provide the information needed to differentiate instruction. Measures of student learning align with the curriculum, enabling students to demonstrate their understanding in more than one way.
2. Classroom Environment	Effective teachers organize their classrooms so that all students can learn. They maximize instructional time and foster respectful interactions with and among students, ensuring that students find the classroom a safe place to take intellectual risks. Students themselves make a substantive contribution to the effective functioning of the class by assisting with classroom procedures, ensuring effective use of physical space, and supporting the learning of classmates. Students and teachers work in ways that demonstrate their belief that hard work will result in higher levels of learning. Student behavior is consistently appropriate, and the teacher's handling of infractions is subtle, preventive, and respectful of students' dignity.
3. Instruction	In the classrooms of accomplished teachers, all students are highly engaged in learning. They make significant contributions to the success of the class through participation in high-level discussions and active involvement in their learning and the learning of others. Teacher explanations are clear and invite student intellectual engagement. The teacher's feedback is specific to learning goals and rubrics and offers concrete suggestions for improvement. As a result, students understand their progress in learning the content and can explain the learning goals and what they need to do in order to improve. Effective teachers recognize their responsibility for student learning and make adjustments, as needed, to ensure student success.
4. Professional Responsibilities	Accomplished teachers have high ethical standards and a deep sense of professionalism, focused on improving their own teaching and supporting the ongoing learning of colleagues. Their record-keeping systems are efficient and effective, and they communicate with families clearly, frequently, and with cultural sensitivity. Accomplished teachers assume leadership roles in both school and LEA projects, and they engage in a wide range of professional development activities to strengthen their practice. Reflection on their own teaching results in ideas for improvement that are shared across professional learning communities and contribute to improving the practice of all.

# Domain 1: Planning and Preparation

Component 1a:

Demonstrating Knowledge of Content and Pedagogy

In order to guide student learning, teachers must have command of the subjects they teach. They must know which concepts and skills are central to a discipline and which are peripheral; they must know how the discipline has evolved into the 21st century, incorporating issues such as global awareness and cultural diversity. Accomplished teachers understand the internal relationships within the disciplines they teach, knowing which concepts and skills are prerequisite to the understanding of others. They are also aware of typical student misconceptions in the discipline and work to dispel them. But knowledge of the content is not sufficient; in advancing student understanding, teachers must be familiar with the particularly pedagogical approaches best suited to each discipline.

## The elements of component 1a are:

- Every discipline has a dominant structure, with smaller components or strands, as well as Knowledge of content and the structure of the discipline
- Knowledge of prerequisite relationships

  Some disciplines—for example, mathematics—have important prerequisites; experienced teachers know what these are and how to use them in designing lessons and units.

central concepts and skills.

be most effective in teaching. Different disciplines have "signature pedagogies" that have evolved over time and been found to Knowledge of content-related pedagogy

- Lesson and unit plans that reflect important concepts in the discipline Lesson and unit plans that accommodate prerequisite relationships among concepts and skills
- Clear and accurate classroom explanations
- Accurate answers to students' questions
- Feedback to students that furthers learning
- Interdisciplinary connections in plans and practice

tice, the The teacher is familiar with the iterrors important concepts in the discipline and thow these relate to one but displays a lack of awareness of the mortant concepts in the but displays a lack of awareness of perequisite relationships among awareness of perequisite learning of inaccurate approaches to the discipline or to the discipline and practice approaches to the discipline or to the reflect a limited range of pedagogical approaches to the discipline or to the discipline and practice approaches to the discipline or to the students.  The teacher's understanding of the trange of reflective pedagogical approaches to the discipline or to the discipline and their relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher's understanding of the treacher can identify important concepts of the discipline and their relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher's understanding of the prerequisite relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher's knowledge of inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher's knowledge of prequisite relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher's knowledge of prequisite relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher's understanding of the prevenguiste relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher's understanding of the eacher answers students' or incomplete.  The teacher's plans use limited relationships to one another. relationships to one another. relationships to one another. The teacher answers students' of the content. developm are not suitable to the content.  The teacher's plan for age and developm pedagogy.  The teacher plans to forge ahead are not surfated to the listony of the learning of the end ther' invites students to have them of the primeter: and the primeter:  The teacher plans to some of the learning of the end ther' invites students to have them of the listony of the learning of the		Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
gre of made by students.  The teacher displays little understanding of the content to student learning prerequisite knowledge important to student learning of incomplete. The teacher's plans and practice reflect a limited range of pedagogical approaches suitable to student learning of the content.  The teacher does not content errors.  The teacher does not content errors.  The teacher's plans suse inappropriate strategies for the discipline and tow these relate to one another. The teacher's plans and practice relacts almited range of pedagogical approaches in the subject.  The teacher deaders of the content errors.  The teacher does not content errors.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline and tow these relate to one another. The teacher's plans and practice reflect almilarity with a discipline or to the suitable to the some uniterstanding of the content.  The teacher soys. The soft of the teacher's knowledge of the content. The teacher's plans use intended to one another. The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter independently of one another study spelling, even though some students for one proceeds that furthers their regrouping, even though some students with a lesson plans the same unite of process of the discipline and tow these relate to one another. The teacher plans is students.  The teacher soys. The soft of the teacher's plans are entirely suitable to the content. The teacher plans seement to study spelling, even though some students students from the subject.  The teacher soys of the discipline and tow these relate to one another. The teacher plans is particle enders ships and provides the learning of incomplete. The teacher's plans use limited enders suitable to the content. The teacher soys of the content. The teacher soys of the content.  The teacher soys of the content.  The teacher soys of the content.  The teacher soys of the content.  The teacher soys of the content.  The teacher soys of the content.  The teacher soys of the content of the content.  The tea	1a:	In planning and practice, the	The teacher is familiar with the	The teacher displays solid knowledge	The teacher displays extensive knowledge
but displays a lack of awareness of made by students.  The teacher displays little understanding of made by students knowledge understanding of the content. The teacher awareness of prerequisite learning of the cortent. The teacher and practice understanding of the range of fished the range of suitable to student learning of the range of suitable to student learning of the range of effective pedagogical approaches to the discipline or to the suitable to student learning of the content.  The teacher does not content errors.  The teacher for so not content errors.  The teacher for so not earn to spell understanding of the range of pedagogical approaches to the discipline or to the suitable to student learning of the content.  The teacher for so not each error the teacher's plans and unit plans used in approaches in the subject.  The teacher splans use inapproaches in the subject.  The teacher's fall the teacher's understanding of the content in provides chear in the discipline and their concepts of the discipline and their concepts and their concepts of the discipline and their concepts and their concepts	Demonstrating	teacher makes content errors	important concepts in the discipline	of the important concepts in the	of the
mand made by students.  In the teacher displays little or no conder. The teacher indicates some prerequisite relationships among prerequisite relationships among prerequisite relationships and protein to student learning of the content. The teacher splans and protein to student learning of the content. The teacher splans into student learning of the content to student learning of the content.  The teacher rows.  The teacher rows.  The teacher splans use inappropriate strategies for incomplete.  The teacher sys, "The official language of Brazil some perimeter incheptions each wask to the discipline.  The teacher sys, "I don't understand with a leason on addition with book has decimads in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher shalis is students content with a leason on approaches to the discipline and their regrouping, even though some students and procedes in the subject.  The teacher solution and unit plans use limited partners independently of one are and perimeter incheptions accurately and provides in the subject.  The teacher sys, "I don't understanding of the content.  The teacher sys, "I don't understanding of the content.  The teacher sys, "I don't understanding of the content.  The teacher sys, "I don't understanding of the content.  The teacher sys is the carbon seed to the content.  The teacher sys, "I don't understanding of the content.  The teacher sys, "I don't understanding of the content.  The teacher sys, "I don't understanding of the content.  The teacher sys is the subject.  The teacher plans to forge a dread lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher sys is the subject.  The teacher sys is the subject and their relationships to one another. relationships to one another. relationships to one another. The teacher sys is the students of the content.  The teacher sys is the con	Knowledge of	or does not correct errors	but displays a lack of awareness of	discipline and how these relate to one	important concepts in the discipline and
we will be teacher displays little understanding of more accurate understanding of more prerequistic knowledge may be important to student learning of the content. The teacher and practice and practice and practice and practice and practice and practice and practice.  In the teacher of the content and practice and practice and practice and practice and practice.  The teacher of the content approaches to the discipline or to the content errors.  The teacher of the content of the cacher's lans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline are not suitable to the content.  The teacher of the other indicates some approaches of the cacher's plans and understanding of the range of feelect familiarity with a process of the discipline or to the discipline or to the content.  The teacher of process not consider prerequisite relationships is inappropriate strategies for the discipline and their concepts of the discipline or to the concepts of the discipline and their concepts of the discipline and their concepts in unit plans use limited concepts of the discipline or to the concepts of the discipline or the discipline or to the concepts of the discipline or the teacher provides clear replants and provides of the content.  The teacher says, "I d	Content and	made by students.	how these concepts relate to one	another. The teacher demonstrates	how these
understanding of the content. The teacher adjusted learning of the content. The teacher splans and practice suitable to student learning of the content. The teacher spraches suitable to student learning of the content.  **The teacher makes content errors.**  **The teacher makes content errors.**  **The teacher obes not planning.**  **The teacher obes not planning.**  **The teacher's plans use imappropriate strategies for the discipline.**  **The teacher suys. "The south, surface, sunderstanding of the discipline.**  **The teacher suys. "The souther, without linking the concepts of the discipline and their relationships when planning.**  **The teacher suys. "The souther, without linking the concepts of the discipline and their relationships when planning.**  **The teacher suys. "The souther, without linking the concepts of the discipline and their relationships to one another. The teacher's plans use limited instructional strategies, and soon area and official language of Brazil is Sponish, just like other content.**  **The teacher suys. "The souther with a lesson on area and book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  **The teacher suys. "The same unit as fractions."  **The teacher plans lessons on area and book has decimals in the sudernst copy dictionary and wide range of effective pedagogical and practice or effect a limited range of pedagogical approaches to the discipline or to the students.  **The teacher makes content terrors.  **The teacher's understanding of the concepts of the discipline and their relationships to one another.  **The teacher suys. "The concepts in the subject.  **The teacher plans use limited instructional strategies, and soon parea and perimeter independently of one another.  **The teacher suys. "The concepts the teacher suys. "The concepts to the content.  **The teacher suys. "The same unit as fractions."  **The teacher plans lessons on area and bear plans to stadents to have them are not surface has been plans to have them and so she plans to have them are onother. The teach	Pedagogy	The teacher displays little	another. The teacher indicates some	accurate understanding of	relate both to one another and to other
prerequisite knowledge may be important to student learning of incomplete. The teacher's plans and practice endisplays little or no understanding of the range of reflect a limited range of pedagogical approaches suitable to student learning of the content.  **The teacher makes content errors.**  **The teacher subject consider prerequisite relationships when planning.**  **The teacher's plans use imappropriate strategies for the discipline.**  **The teacher says. "The official language of Brazil book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  **The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficul words.**  **And others  **And others  **In teacher splans and vite and with the mach are not complete. The teacher's plans and privactice and practice and practice and practice and practice and practice approaches in the subject.  **In teacher's plans and vite range of effective pedagogical approaches in the subject.  **In teacher says in the students in the subject.**  **In teacher says in the students in the subject.**  **In teacher says in the students in the subject.**  **In teacher says in the students in the subject.**  **In teacher's plans and vite range of effective pedagogical approaches to the discipline or to the students; approaches in the subject.  **In teacher says in the teacher's knowledge of content.**  **In teacher's knowledge of inscruptions is undents.**  **In teacher's knowledge of preequisite relationships is instructional strategies of instructional strategies, and some gedback that furthers their learning.  **In teacher says. "The official language of Brazil book has students to gether.**  **In teacher says. "The teacher plans lessons on area and book has students to preference in the subject.**  **In teacher says. "I don't the teacher plans lessons on area and entire instructional strategies in unit and lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.**  **In teacher says. "In the teacher always plans the same perimeter invites studen		understanding of	awareness of prerequisite learning,	prerequisite relationships among	disciplines. The teacher demonstrates
of the content. The teacher and practice approaches of the range of effective pedagogical approaches suitable to student learning of the cange of pedagogical approaches approaches suitable to student learning of the content.  The teacher makes content errors.  The teacher relationships when content ereacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher spins, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractionary definitions each week to helicular words.  The teacher and the students for the content.  The teacher plans to forge ahead with a lesson of addition with a less on plans to have them students copy dictionary are not suit able to the late of the content.  The teacher has his students copy dictionary are and so she plans to have them shall afficult words.  And others  The teacher spins to expond a unit on the discipline or to the occupant or the teac		prerequisite knowledge	although such knowledge may be	topics. The teacher's plans and	understanding of prerequisite
displays little or no understanding of the range of pedagogical approaches suitable to student learning of the content.  The teacher makes or The teacher makes or The teacher splans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher splans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher splans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher splans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher splans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher splans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline is rudimentary.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline is rudimentary.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline and their relationships to one another.  The teacher splans use instructional strategies, and some are not suitable to the content.  The teacher says. "I don't understanding of the discipline or to the discipline or to the approaches the discipline or to the discipline or to the approaches the discipline or to the approaches the discipline or to the approaches the discipline or to the approaches the discipline or to the discipline or to the discipline or to the discipline or to the approaches to the discipline or to the approaches the discipline or to the approac		of the content. The teacher	or incomplete. The teacher's plans	wide range of effective pedagogical	and understands the link to necessary
pedagogical approaches to the discipline or to the suitable to student learning of the content.  The teacher makes  The teacher rakes  The teacher does not consider prerequisite relationships is rediationships when the discipline.  The teacher's understanding of the concepts of the discipline and their concepts of the discipline and their relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher splans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline and unit plans use limited instructional strategies, and some inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's understanding of the concepts of the discipline and their concepts of the discipline and their relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher soys of the discipline and their concepts of the discipline and their relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher soys and unit plans use limited instructional strategies and some inappropriate strategies for the discipline and their concepts of the discipline and their relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  The teacher survers students in structional strategies, and some are not suitable to the content.  The teacher survers students in instructional strategies in unit and lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher survers students in the surver lates and so she plans are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher survers students in the survers plans to some and and provides feedback that furthers their explanations of the content.  The teacher survers students in the survers plans to some and and provides feedback that furthers their explanations of the content.  The teacher survers students in the survers plans to some and and provides feedback that furthers their explanations of the content.  The teacher and some perimeter independently of one another.  The teacher and provides feedback that furthers their explanations of the content.  The teacher and provides feedback that furthers their explanatio		displays little or no	and practice	approaches in the subject.	cognitive structures that ensure student
suitable to student learning of the content.  The teacher makes  The teacher sunderstanding of the concepts of the discipline and their consider prerequisite relationships is relationships when planning.  The teacher's lunderstanding of the concepts of the discipline and their relationships when panning.  The teacher's lunderstanding of the concepts of the discipline and their relationships when provides clear relationships is inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher supsure are not suitable to the content.  Lesson and unit plans use limited instructional strategies, and some official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other South American countries."  The teacher sups. "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other South American countries."  The teacher sups. "The teacher plans to forge and perimeter independently of one another, without linking the concepts of the discipline and their concepts of the discipline and their relationships to one another.  The teacher answers students of the content.  Lesson and unit plans use limited questions accurately and provides instructional strategies, and some perimeter sups. "The teacher sups." I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the students have not fully grasped with a lesson on addition with regrouping, even though some students only of orge ahead with a lesson on addition with regrouping, even though some students only of the words five times are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to hove them packed to the content.  The teacher has his substituted by having students simulate a contract tid.  The teacher has his substituted by having students simulate a contract tid.  And others  And others		pedagogical approaches	approaches to the discipline or to the		understanding. The teacher's plans and practice reflect familiarity with a wide
The teacher makes  The teacher's understanding of the concepts of the discipline and their consider prerequisite relationships when planning.  The teacher sys when planning.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline is rudimentary.  The teacher prerequisite relationships is instructional strategies, and some official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other south American countries."  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his the sudents sopy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.  And others  The teacher's understanding of the concepts of the discipline and their relationships to one another.  The teacher's knowledge of incompletes.  The teacher's knowledge of entompletes.  The teacher plans use inappropriate strategies for instructional strategies, and some are not suitable to the content.  Lesson and unit plans use limited instructional strategies in unit and lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher says, "I don't with a lesson on addition with book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher plans is eacher plans to forge ahead with a lesson on addition with book has decimals in the same to the content.  The teacher says, "I don't with a lesson on addition with book has decimals in the same to the content.  The teacher has his and their relationships to one another.  The teacher says, "The content.  The teacher says, "The teacher plans to free content.  The teacher says, "I don't with a lesson on area and perimeter invites students to the content.  The teacher says, "I don't with a lesson on a dadition with a lesson on a dadition with a lesson on a dadition with a lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher has his are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher plans to spell and extrategies in unit and lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher says, "I don't with a lesson		suitable to student learning of	students.		range of
The teacher makes  The teacher makes  The teacher content errors.  The teacher does not consider prerequisite relationships when planning. The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use instructional strategies, and some official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other soys. "I don't with a leason on addition with book has dectimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher soys, "I don't etacher plans to forge ahead book has dectimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell addifficult words.  And others  The teacher soys are not suitable to the content.  The teacher soys, "I don't with a lesson on addition with a learn to study spelling; pretest on help them learn to spell addition with a learn to study spelling; pretest on help them learn to spell addition with a learn to spell a		THE CONTENTE			discipling and the ability to anticipate
content errors:  The teacher does not consider prerequisite relationships when consider prerequisite relationships when The teacher's prerequisite The teacher's knowledge of prerequisite relationships is relationships to one another. The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  planning The teacher's plans use inaccurate or incomplete.  Instructional strategies, and some inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher's plans use instructional strategies, and some official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other south American countries."  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter independently of one another, without linking the content.  The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  The teacher answers students' relationships to one another.  The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  The teacher sussent students to the content.  The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  The teacher provides clear explanations of the content.  The teacher sussent students to the content.  The teacher sussent	Critical				student misconceptions.
• The teacher does not consider prerequisite relationships is relationships when planning.  • The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  • The teacher says. "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other south American countries."  • The teacher says. "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  • The teacher has his students copy dictionary difficult words.  • And others  • The teacher's knowledge of prequisite relationships to one another. explanations fit he teacher provides clear relationships to one another. explanations of the content.  • Lesson and unit plans use limited inscriptions of the content.  • Lesson and unit plans use limited questions accurately and provides feedback that furthers their duestons accurately and provides of the content.  • The teacher says. "The official language of Freattions accurately and provides feedback that furthers their learning.  • The teacher says. "The official language of Freattions accurately and provides feedback that furthers their learning.  • The teacher says. "The official language of Freattions accurately and provides feedback that furthers their learning.  • The teacher says. "The official language of Freattions accurately and provides feedback that furthers their duesting and some feedback that furthers their learning.  • The teacher says. "The official language of Freattions of the content.  • The teacher says. "The official language of Freattions of the content.  • The teacher says. "The official language of Freattions of the content.  • The teacher says. "I don't with a lesson on area and begrineter invites students to forge ahead the largest area for a given of the largest area for a given	Attributes			concents of the discipline and their	• The teacher cites intra- and
consider prerequisite relationships is relationships when planning.  Planning.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other sook has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell of the content.  The teacher says, "The teacher plans lessons on area and official twords.  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to the content.  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to the content.  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to determine the shape that will yield together.  The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter.  The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter invites students to the content.  The teacher says, "I don't with a lesson on addition with a lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same difficult words.  The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter:  The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter:  The teacher has his students to with a lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same of the activity on angle measurement of the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a court trial.  And others  The teacher plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a court trial.				relationships to one another.	
relationships when  planning.  The teacher's plans use inaccurate or incomplete.  The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other South American countries."  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell of the content.  The teacher and perimeter independently of one another, without linking the concepts the teacher has his students have not fully grasped of help them learn to spell on Friday.  The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is spinish, just like other says," I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same and official twords.  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to another, without linking the concepts the teacher has his sudents have not fully grasped practice that skill before introducing the content.  The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other.  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math with a lesson on addition with regrouping, even though some students have not fully grasped plans to have them plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a count trial.  And others  And others		consider prerequisite	prerequisite relationships is	<ul> <li>The teacher provides clear</li> </ul>	awareness of possible student
• The teacher's plans use inappropriate strategies for the discipline.  • The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other south American countries."  • The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  • The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.  • And others  • The teacher's plans use instructional strategies for the content.  • The teacher says, "The perimeter independently of one instructional strategies, and some feedback that furthers their learning.  • Instructional strategies, and some feedback that furthers their learning.  • Instructional strategies, and some feedback that furthers their learning.  • Instructional strategies, and some feedback that furthers their learning.  • Instructional strategies for the content.  • The teacher says, "The perimeter invites students students to the content.  • The teacher's plans are entirely suitable to the content.  • The teacher's plan for area and perimeter invites students to determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given perimeter.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher plans to speed perimeter.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher's plan for area and the concepts the largest area for a given perimeter.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a court trial.  • And others		relationships when planning.		explanations of the content.	misconceptions and how they can be
the discipline.  The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell afficult words.  And others  The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other to study spelling: Pretest on the content.  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to the content.  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given perimeter.  The teacher plans to forge ahead the largest area for a given perimeter.  The teacher plans to forge ahead the largest area for a given perimeter.  The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them place value.  The teacher has his official twords.  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given perimeter.  The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher always plans the same practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a court trial.  And others			instructional strategies, and some	questions accurately and provides	
The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other south American countries."  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.  And others  The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students linking the concepts together, without linking the concepts together, without linking the concepts together.  The teacher plans to forge ahead the largest area for a given of the largest area for a given of the teacher has realized her students have not fully grasped or practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement on civics by having students simulate a court trial.  Instructional strategies in unit and lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.  In the content.  In the teacher's plan for area and perimeter invites students to determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given or students have not fully grasped or perimeter.  The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher plans to forge ahead or perimeter invites students to forge ahead or perimeter.  The teacher plans to forge ahead or perimeter.  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math regrouping, even though some and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a court trial.  And others		the discipline.	are not suitable to the content.	feedback that furthers their	developments in content-related
• The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell addition words.  • The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the students copy dictionary addifficult words.  • The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to determine the shape that will yield the concepts to determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given perimeter.  • The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students to forge ahead the largest area for a given perimeter.  • The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter invites students to forge ahead the largest area for a given perimeter.  • The teacher plans to forge ahead so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the students have not fully grasped perimeter invites students to forge ahead the largest area for a given perimeter.  • The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the students have not fully grasped practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher plans to forge ahead the largest area for a given perimeter.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher plans to forge ahead the largest area for a given perimeter.  • The teacher has realized her students on perimeter.  • The teacher has his are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher has his are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher has his					Prinagogy.
<ul> <li>The teacher says, "The official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other south American countries."</li> <li>The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."</li> <li>The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.</li> <li>And others</li> <li>The teacher plans lessons on area and perimeter invites students of one determine the shape that will yield the concepts to determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given perimeter.</li> <li>The teacher plans to forge ahead with a lesson on addition with regrouping, even though some students have not fully grasped plans the same routine to study spelling: pretest on help them learn to spell on Friday.</li> <li>The teacher says, "The perimeter invites students to determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given perimeter.</li> <li>The teacher plans to forge ahead with regrouping, even though some students have not fully grasped practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement. The teacher plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a court trial.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>				lesson plans are entirely suitable to the content.	
official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other South American countries."  • The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  • The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words. • And others  perimeter independently of one determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given  perimeter invites students with a with a lesson on addition with regrouping, even though some students have not fully grasped primeter invites students with with a lesson on addition with regrouping, even though some students have not fully grasped perimeter invites students to determine the shape that will yield the largest area for a given  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement routine to study spelling: pretest on Monday, copy the words five times each on Tuesday and Wednesday, test on Friday.  • And others	Possible		<ul> <li>The teacher plans lessons on area and</li> </ul>	The teacher's plan for area and	
South American countries."  The teacher says, "I don't understand why the math book has decimals in the same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.  And others  the largest area for a given perimeter.  The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter.  with a lesson on addition with  regrouping, even though some students sure how to use a compass, are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher plans to forge ahead perimeter.  The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his students have not fully grasped  The teacher plans to sake plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his students on practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his students on practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his students on practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his students on practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The tea	Examples	official language of Brazil is Spanish, just like other	perimeter independently of one another, without linking the concepts	perimeter invites students to determine the shane that will vield	teacher incorporates information about the history of the samenoriod
understand why the math book has decimals in the students have not fully grasped The teacher has his students have not fully grasped The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.  And others  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher always plans the same routine to study spelling; pretest on help them learn to spell afficult words.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a court trial.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher has his students on practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher has realized her students are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher always plans the same practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher always plans the same practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  • The teacher how to use a compass, and so she plans to expand a unit on civics by having stude				the largest area for a given	
book has decimals in the regrouping, even though some same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.  And others  regrouping, even though some are not sure how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher always plans the same the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher has his place to compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher has his practice how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher always plans the same civits by having students simulate a court trial.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher always plans the same civits by having students simulate a court trial.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher has his place value.  The teacher how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher how to use how to use a compass, and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher always plans the same practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement.  The teacher how to use a compassion of the activity on angle measurement on civics by having students simulate a court trial.				perimeter.  The teacher has realized her students	system, the teacher surveys the students
same unit as fractions."  The teacher has his students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.  And others  students have not fully grasped practice that skill before introducing practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement. The teacher plans to expand a unit on civics by having students simulate a court trial.  And others  and so she plans to have them practice that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement. The teacher plans to have them civics that skill before introducing the activity on angle measurement of the activity on angle measurement. The teacher has his on Friday.		book has decimals in the	regrouping, even though some	are not sure how to use a compass,	the summer than in the winter.
The teacher has his  place value.  The teacher has his  or The teacher always plans the same  the activity on angle measurement.  or The teacher always plans the same  the activity on angle measurement.  or The teacher plans to expand a unit on  civics by having students simulate a  court trial.  on Friday.  practice that skill before introducing  the activity on angle measurement.  or The teacher plans to expand a unit on  civics by having students simulate a  court trial.  And others		same unit as fractions."	students have not fully grasped	and so she plans to have them	
students copy dictionary definitions each week to help them learn to spell difficult words.  And others  • The teacher always plans the same routine to study spelling: pretest on Monday, copy the words five times each on Tuesday and Wednesday, test on Friday.			place value.	practice that skill before introducing	
definitions each week to routine to study spelling: pretest on help them learn to spell Monday, copy the words five times difficult words.  And others on Friday.		students copy dictionary		the activity on angle measurement.	
difficult words.  And others		definitions each week to	routine to study spelling: pretest on	The teacher plans to expand a unit on	
And others on Friday.		difficult words.	each on Tuesday and Wednesday, test	court trial.	
			on Friday.	• And others	

- The elements of component 1b are:

   Knowledge of child and adolescent development Children learn differently at different stages of their lives.
- Knowledge of the learning process

Learning requires active intellectual engagement.

- Knowledge of students' skills, knowledge, and language proficiency What students are able to learn at any given time is influenced by their level of knowledge and skill
- Children's backgrounds influence their learning. Knowledge of students' interests and cultural heritage
- Knowledge of students' special needs Children do not all develop in a typical fashion.

- Formal and informal information about students gathered by the teacher for use in planning instruction Student interests and needs learned by the teacher for use in planning
- Teacher participation in community cultural events
- Teacher-designed opportunities for families to share their heritages

the teacher displays generally the teacher displays generally the pecial accurate knowledge of how students learn and of their varied approache to learning knowledge and skills, special needs, and interests and cultural heritages, set may apply this of learning knowledge not to individual students. The teacher also purposefully special needs, and interests and cultural heritages set may apply this of learning knowledge from several sources about groups of students' varied approaches to learning knowledge from several sources about groups of students' varied approaches that sundents have different interests of the different ability levels in the class as a whole.  The teacher is aware of the full related interests and cultural backgrounds but rarely draws on their contributions are of differentiates materials to accommodate those differences of interests and cultural backgrounds but rarely draws on their contributions are of interests and cultural backgrounds but rarely draws on their contributions are different in the class.  The teacher is aware of the different interests and cultural backgrounds but rarely draws on their contributions are different in glashilities with some students but does not implications of that howledge.  The teacher is aware of medical sources of interests and cultural backgrounds but accommodate those differences and cultural backgrounds but accommodate those differences and cultural backgrounds but are of interests of students in the class.  The teacher is sware of medical interests of students in the class.  The teacher is aware of the different cultural bringes and incorporates this knowledge in lesson planning.  The teacher is aware of the special needs repeated by students in the class.  The teacher is students in the class.  The teacher accommodate those differences of medical students in the class.  The teacher accommodate those differences of medical students in the class of countries development.  The teacher accommodate those differences of medical students in the class of co		Ineffective	Develoning	Effortivo	High In Effortion
students tearning and attains information is understanding of how students to tearning to obe in the class and a cultural hertrages, and one to learning the obvidege and shifts, special person and shifts, special needs, and interests and cultural hertrages, and one to indicate that such knowledge and shifts, special incharacteristics and interests and cultural hertrages, but to other class as a whole.  The teacher ricks and child there is not aware of the development class.  The teacher foces not ty but to be some standents in the eacher is not aware of the group.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of a further the soundate those different interests or cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of a sundents in the class.  The teacher is not aware of a sundents that the class and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of a sundents that the class is an admittance of the class.  The teacher is not aware of and cultural hertrages.  The teacher is not aware of a sundents in the class.  The teacher is not aware of an activation backgrounds but or different there is a sundent of the trace of the cacher is saver of the seed in the sundents of the trace of the cacher is saver of the seed in the sundents of the trace of the cacher is saver of the seed in the sundents of the trace of the cacher is saver of the seed in the sundents of the trace of the cacher is saver of the seed in the sundents of the trace of the cacher is saver of the seed in the sundents of the trace of the cacher is saver of the	lb:	The teacher displays minimal	The teacher displays generally	The teacher understands the active nature of	The teacher understands the active nature
ge of students tearn—and intite learn and of their varied approaches to learning, a photoches to learning and solid, special needs, and interests and cultural heritages—and ose students that the class are all cultural heritages—and ose sun treacts to the class as a whole motivate that such knowledge and sail sudents that the class to the class as a whole motivate that such knowledge from several sources to individual understand child chevelopment characteristics and has unrealistic and has unrealistic the expectations for students.  The teacher class according to the class are a whole integrate it into lesson planning. The teacher foles not try to integrate it into lesson planning. The teacher is not aware of the class and cultural heritages, and cultural backgrounds but or differentiates in the class.  The teacher rakes no cultural heritages.  The teacher rakes and cultural backgrounds but or differentiates materials to confirm medical or learning issued and cultural backgrounds but or differentiates materials to confirm the proof to class and learning disabilities.  The lesson plan includes a commodate those differences in the cacher presentation for an exist prime to the class and learning disabilities with some students.  The teacher plans to teach to the size of the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of the class.  The teacher has to the class and learning disabilities are constructed by students in the class.  The teacher plans to teach to have the rate of the class and learning disabilities.  The teacher has to the class are constructed to the students which the class.  The teacher has to the class and learning disabilities are constructed to the class and learning disabilities.  The teacher has to the class are constructed to the class and the class and the class are class and cultural beritages and nonyportated the rate of the class.  The teacher has to the class are class and call than the class and cultural beritages and nonyporates this knowledge in lesson plans to class the reacher plans to	Demonstrating	understanding of how	accurate knowledge of how students	student learning and attains information	of student learning and acquires
approaches to learning decided interests and coviledge and skills, special needs, and interests and interests and interests and interests and coviledge and skills, special needs, and interests and coviledge and skills, special needs, and interests and coviledge and skills, special needs, and interests and coltural heritages.  The teacher does not try to accretion and has unrealistic interests of theory but does not seek to development and the coviledge and skills, special needs, and interests and cultural heritages.  The teacher is avaire of the class as a whole interest in the class and has unrealistic interests of the class.  The teacher is avaire of the class and interests and cultural heritages and though the class and interests and cultural heritages.  The teacher is avaire of the class and interests and cultural heritages and though the class are the content to the class as a whole interest in the class are the content and the content in the class are the content and the class are the content presentation for an accommodate those differentiates metaliat to a standard in the class are the content plants to give her and the class are the content plants to exact the plants of the class are the content plants to exact the content plants to accommodate the content plants to exact the content plants to exact the content plants to accommodate the content plants	Knowledge of	knowledge of their varied	learn and of their varied approaches to learning, knowledge and skills,	about levels of development for groups of	information about levels of development for
Introviedge and stills, special needs, and interests and controlled that such class is a whole.  Inconsided a students but to the class as a whole understand child through	occurred.	approaches to learning,	special needs, and interests and	acquires knowledge from several sources	systematically acquires knowledge from
cultural heritages—and does students but to the class as a whole.  **Newledge is valuable.**  **Newledge is valuable.**  **Newledge is valuable.**  **The tracher does not understand child evelopment development wared ability to accurate the class.  **The teacher does not try to accurate the chass of the class of the class to the class to the class of the class of the class and clutural heritages.**  **The teacher is not aware of the different interests and clutural heritages.**  **The teacher is not aware of activity in the class.**  **The teacher is not aware of activity in the class.**  **The teacher is aware of the class.**  **The teacher is aware of the class.**  **The teacher is aware of medical or fearming disabilities.**  **The teacher is aware of medical or fearming disabilities.**  **The teacher is aware of medical or fearming disabilities.**  **The teacher is aware of medical or fearming disabilities.**  **The teacher is aware of medical or fearming disabilities.**  **The teacher is aware of medical or fearming disabilities.**  **The teacher is aware of the dass.**  **The teacher is aware of medical or fearming disabilities.**  **The teacher is aware of the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of the fact that he has one students.**  **The teacher plans to teach the fear of the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of the fact that he has one activity is beyond the reach of the fact that he has one activity is beyond the reach of the fact that he has one activity is beyond the reach of the fact that he has one activity is beyond the reach of the fact that he has one activity is beyond the reach of the fact that he has one activity is beyond the fact that he possible the fac		knowledge and skills, special	cultural heritages, yet may apply this	about groups of students' varied approaches	several sources about individual students'
not indicate that such hoose ledge is valuable.  The teacher does not when you does not seek to understand child development characteristics and has unrealistic expectations for students. The teacher does not try to ascertain varied ability levels among students in the class. The teacher does not try to ascertain varied ability levels among students in the students have different and hertages.  The teacher is not aware of students have different interests and cultural backgrounds but students in the fetages.  The teacher takes no responsibility to learn about students medical or learning with some students be accepted for the class of the class.  The teacher plants to give her statement of the unit on Mexico, the writing assignment she gives the reach of the clast among this students.  The teacher plants to give her students but does not students that some students have deliferent and the unit on Mexico, the least of the class.  The teacher plants to give her students but does not seek the reach of the class.  The teacher plants to give her students with some students in the class.  The teacher plants to give her students with some students in the students were students.  The teacher plants to give her students with some students in the students were students.  The teacher plants to give her students with some students in the students were students where so of the class.  The teacher plants to give her students were students were students.  The teacher plants to give her students were students were students were students.  The teacher plants to give her students were students were students were students were students were students.  The teacher plants of the class.  The teacher plants of the students were students were students were students were students.  The teacher plants of the students were students.  The teacher plants of		cultural heritages—and does	students but to the class as a whole.	needs, and interests and cultural heritages.	varied approaches to learning, knowledge
The teacher class out theory but does not seek to understand child theory but does not seek to development characteristics and has unrealistic especiations for students.  The teacher does not try to ascertain varied ability evels in the class.  The teacher is not aware of the students have different interests.  The teacher is not aware of students have different interests or cultural heritages.  The teacher rakes no responsibility to learn about students medical or learning disabilities with some students but does not seek to understand the factor presentation for an amount of the teacher students have different shurdens but does not sudents medical or learning disabilities.  The teacher is aware of medical susue and learning disabilities with some students but does not seek to understand the fact that he has despite the fact that he has four religions represented of the facts.  The teacher plans to teach he fact that he has designed the has reference to students interests within the profice of the facts.  The teacher plans to teach he fact that he has designed the has reference to students in the dass.  The teacher plans to teach he fact that he has designed the fact that he has defendents have differences to students factoring the plans to profice of the facts.  The teacher plans to teach he fact that he has designed the fact that he has designed the fact that he has defendent the fact that he has designed the fact that the has defendent fact that he has designed the fact that the has designed the fact that the has defendent fact that he has defendent fact fact he has defendent fact fa		not indicate that such		and any and any and any and any	cultural heritages.
theory but does not seek to integrate it into lesson planning and has unrealistic development characteristics.  The teacher foces not try to ascertain warded ability levels in the class.  The teacher foces not try to ascertain warded ability levels among students in the class.  The teacher is not aware of the trange of prough in the class.  The teacher is not aware of the trange of students in the class.  The teacher is not aware of the class.  The teacher is not aware of the teacher is not aware of the teacher is not aware of the class.  The teacher is not aware of the teacher is aware of the class.  The teacher takes no rapportability to learn about students have differentes and cultural backgrounds but rarely draws on their countributions.  The teacher takes no read to accommodate those differences with some students but does not sudents the class.  The teacher is aware of medical or learning disabilities with some students but does not seach to understand the implications of that knowledge of students in the class.  The teacher plans to teach his class in spite of the fact that one students his class of the class.  The teacher plans to teach his class of the class is spite of the fact that one students in the class.  The teacher plans to teach his class of the class is spite of the fact that one students in the class.  The teacher plans to give her activity is beyond the reach of students in the class.  The teacher plans to give her activity is beyond the reach of students in the class.  The teacher plans to give her activity is beyond the reach of students in the class.  The teacher plans to give the development.  The teacher plans to teach his class on planning of the school year.  The teacher plans to give the school year.  The teacher knows that some give the plans corivities using his knowledge of students in the elass.  The teacher plans to give the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  The teacher plans to give the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  The teacher	Critical		The teacher cites developmental		
development characteristics integrate it into lesson planning and has unrealistic to dearware of the earlier is aware of the different ability levels in the class.  The teacher does not try to ascertain varied ability levels in the class. The teacher is not aware of the different ability levels in the class. The teacher has a good idea of the range of group.  The teacher is not aware of the class and cultural breaks or cultural heritages.  The teacher is not aware of the earlier is aware of medical students interests of students in the class.  The teacher is not aware of the teacher has a good idea of the range of group.  The teacher recognizes that the class and cultural backgrounds but arely draws on their contributions.  The teacher lakes no accommodate those differences and class in students' cultural heritages and or differentiates materials to accommodate those differences and issues and learning disabilities.  The teacher lakes no accommodate those differences is within the class.  The teacher is well informed about and cultural backgrounds but arely draws on their contribution by accommodate those differences and calsumant of the teacher laws includes a contribution for an entire 30-minute period to a commodate those differences and calsumant of the teacher laws identified "high," conditions of that knowledge in lesson and incorporates this knowledge in lesson and incorporates that such as a good idea of the range of the class.  The teacher laws is dentified "high," conditions of that knowledge in lesson the fraget and the class and caltural backgrounds but a commodate those differences is with some students of the fact that the ordan students in the class.  The teacher laws to the same of the teacher laws that one activities within the class and calcuration for an entire 30-minute period to accommodate those differences is with some students within the class.  The teacher is aware of the special needs incorporates this knowledge in lesson the class in the class in students are calcurated by students in	Attributes	understand child	theory but does not seek to	students, their levels of cognitive	
and has unrealistic expectations for students.  The teacher is avare of the expertations for students in the class.  The teacher stores or cacher is avare of the group.  The teacher is not aware of students in the class.  The teacher is not aware of students interests or cacher is a not aware of the trades.  The teacher is not aware of students have different interests.  The teacher is avare of medical students' medical or learning disabilities.  The leason plan includes a group of 7-year-olds.  The teacher plans to pive her writing assignment she gives the rest of the class.  The teacher plans to teach has four religions represented to a among his students.  The teacher is avare of medical students' cultural heritages and informed about students' medical or learning disabilities.  The leason plan includes a group of 7-year-olds.  The teacher plans to pive her list of the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of his class Christmas carols, despite the fact that he has four religions represented to students' interests.  The teacher plans to teach to have different expectations for sudents in the class.  The teacher is avare of the different manuel groups in the class.  The teacher is avare of the seacher is avare of the sprod students but the class of the teacher is avare of medical students to teach in the class of the teacher plans to teach in the class.  The teacher plans to give her listed and among his students.  The teacher plans to teach his class continue personal planning activities using his students.  The teacher plans to teach his class continue personal planning of the school year.  The teacher plans to teach his class continue personal planning of the school year.  The teacher plans to teach the has four the planning of the school year.  The teacher plans to teach the has four the product of the school year.  The teacher plans to activities using his valuents.  The teacher plans to activities using his valuents.  The teacher plans to activities using his valuents are little for the plans to ha		development characteristics	integrate it into lesson planning.		instruction accordingly.
The teacher of eas not try to groups' the class.  The teacher is not aware of ascertain varied ability levels among students in the class.  The teacher is not aware of the trades or cultural heritages.  The teacher takes no responsibility to learn about students interests or cultural heritages.  The teacher takes no reacommodate those differences responsibility to learn about students make and learning disabilities.  The teacher si ware of medium," and 'low' groups of students turdents free tracker takes no responsibility to learn about students make and learning disabilities.  The teacher plans includes a same assignment for the entire 30-minute period to a group of 7-year-olds.  The teacher plans to give her ELL students that he has four religions represented withing assignment she gives among his students.  The teacher plans to teach the class.  The teacher plans to teach the class of the class.  The teacher plans to teach the class of the class.  The teacher plans to teach the class of the special needs represented by sundents in the class.  The teacher plans to teach the class in spite of the fact that one carbity is beyond the reach of surgency levels of cognitive development.  The teacher plans to teach the class of the special needs represented by sundents in the class.  The teacher plans to teach the class in spite of the fact that one carbity is beyond the reach of sudents.  The teacher plans to teach the class in spite of the fact that one carbity is beyond the reacher plans to teach the class.  The teacher plans to teach the class in spite of the fact that one carbity is beyond the reacher plans to teach the class.  The teacher plans to teach the class in spite of the special needs represented of students interest and symment of the entire exity of cognitive development.  The teacher plans to teach the class in the class in spite of the proficiency levels of cognitive development.  The teacher plans to teach the class in the class in the class in spite of the special needs represented of the class.		and has unrealistic	• The teacher is aware of the	The teacher is aware of the different	
section warde delitiny accommong students in the class.  Providents among students in the class.  The teacher is not aware of tudents heritages.  The teacher is not aware of tudents heritages and cultural backgrounds but students interests or cultural heritages and eraby draws on theircontributions or differentiates materials to accommodate those differences.  The teacher takes no accommodate those differences.  The teacher learning disabilities within the class.  The teacher learning disabilities within the class is suitabilities.  The teacher takes no accommodate those differences.  The teacher learning disabilities within the class is undents made and the class is suitabilities.  The teacher plans to give her entire of the class in spite of the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of his class Christmas carobs, despite the fact that he has four religions represented of among his students.  The teacher has deep to the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of the class.  The teacher plans to give her eacher fact that one activity is beyond the reach of his class Christmas carobs, despite the fact that he has four religions represented of the fact bath has four religions represented so the fact has the fact so that he has ofference to students' interests.  The teacher has deep to sudents interests within the class.  The teacher takes no their contributions of the special needs within the class.  The teacher is aware of medical or learning disabilities with some students but does not seek to understand the implications of the special needs surface that the near the fact that one carbity is beyond the reach of proficiency levels of cognitive development.  Class in spite of the fact that one carbity is beyond the reach of proficiency levels of groups of students in the elass.  The teacher plans to activity is beyond the reach of proficiency levels of groups of students in the elass.  The teacher plans to activity is beyond the reach of proficiency levels of groups of students in the elass.  The teacher			different ability levels in the class		all students about their cultural
levels among students in the class.  The teacher is not aware of students have different interests and cultural backgrounds but students' interests or cultural heritages.  The teacher takes no or differentiates materials to accommodate those differences.  The teacher takes no or differentiates materials to accommodate those differences.  The teacher takes no accommodate those differences.  The teacher seem about same assignment for an entire 30-minute period to a cathily is beyond the reach of artivity is beyond the reacher plans to teach that class.  The teacher plans to teach that class.  The teacher plans to teach the class.  Lesson plan includes a cathily is beyond the reach of some students.  The teacher presented of students the same writing assignment she gives the fact that he has four religions represented so ong that she hasn't read them so long that she hasn't read them so long that she hasn't read them so so long that she hasn't read them shout the fact that not all of his students to discuss their and the reacher plans activities using his students to discuss their sonical studies unit on South America.  And others			group."		
students in not aware of cultural backgrounds but students' interests or cultural heritages.  The teacher takes no responsibility to learn about students medical or learning disabilities.  The teacher is aware of medical students medical or learning disabilities.  The teacher is aware of medical seeds with some students or differences. The teacher is aware of medical shabilities of the leasen plan includes a seek to understand the same assignment for the entire of the leasen plans to give her stidents the same writing assignments the gives the rest of the class.  The teacher plans to give her this class from the target students in spite of the fact that one some students are perspectives from the three proficency levels of cognitive development. The teacher plans to gath the class.  The teacher is well informed about students' cultural heritages and incorporates this knowledge in lesson incorporates this knowledge in lesson plan has the same assignment for the entire entire of the eacher of sudents there actively is beyond the reach of the teacher plans to ascertain the proficency levels of cognitive development.  The teacher creates an assessment of students from the entire each of the leases.  The teacher reates on assessment of students in the eacher of the eacher of the leases.  The teacher plans to gath the reach of the leases.  The teacher reates an assessment of students from the three actively is beyond the reach of each the class.  The teacher reates an assessment of students from the entire eacher of the eacher of the eacher of the each the each perspectives from the three some students interests survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher plans to taken the has beyond the reach of the fact that he has olong the school year.  The teacher plans to dadents in the each beginning of the school year.  The teacher has each the fact that he has beyond the reach of the students interests.  The teacher has evel beginning of the school year.  The teacher plans to ask her Spanish person to the fact		levels among students in the			
students' interests or accommodate those differences.  The teacher takes no  The teacher is well informed about students' includes a carommodate those differences.  The teacher takes no  The teacher takes no responsibility to learn about students' medical or learning disabilities with some students understand the insulation for an teacher presentation for an some ossignment for the eather plans to give her witing assignment she gives the rest of the class.  The teacher plans to give her with the same activity is beyond the reach of the rest of the class.  The teacher has so give her and group of 7-year-olds.  The teacher has so give her witing assignment she gives the reach of the class.  The teacher has not incorporated the fact that he has four religions represented among his students.  And others  And others  The teacher is well informed about students' cultural heritages and students' cultural heritages and accommodate those differences.  The teacher is well informed about students' cultural heritages and accommodate those differences.  The teacher is well informed about students' cultural heritages and students' cultural heritages and accommodate those differences.  The teacher is well informed about students' cultural heritages and accommodate those differences.  The teacher is ware of medical or incorporated suits believes to make the fact hat though deep.  The teacher reaming students in the class.  The teacher reamines previous years' cumulative folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the eacher plans to activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher plans to development.  The teacher administers at student interest survey or the beginning of the school year.  The teacher home students in the eacher stancher of students' interests.  The teacher plans to accivities using his knowledge of students in the eacher realizes			students have different interests	"medium," and "low" groups of students	incorporates medical and/or learning
cultural heritages.  The teacher takes no accommodate those differences. responsibility to learn about students' medical or learning disabilities with some students but does not seek to understand the same entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one class in spite of the fact that one periodicy pears of the eacher plans to teach the fact that he has four religions represented among his students.  • And others  • The teacher reales and accommodate those differences.  • The teacher is aware of medical inscues and incorporates this knowledge.  • The teacher is aware of the special needs with some students in the class.  • The teacher reates an assessment of seath of the teacher examines previous years cumulative folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  • The teacher plans to deach the fact that one periodicy levels of groups of students in the class.  • The teacher plans to teach the fact that he has for tread them students and the reacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  • The teacher among his students.  • The teacher plans to teach the fact that he has for tread them students on hove the development.  • The teacher plans to deach periodicy levels of groups of students in the eclass.  • The teacher realizes and seasesment of the students on the proficiency levels of groups of students in the eclass.  • The teacher administers a student interest survey at the beginning of the school year.  • The teacher plans to the sudents in the eclass.  • The teacher plans to have the beginning of the school year.  • The teacher plans to have the develop			rarely draws on their contributions		needs into resson plans:
* The teacher is aware of medical students' medical or learning disabilities.  * The teacher is aware of medical students' medical or learning disabilities with some students but does not seek to understand the same entire 30-minute period to a cachivity is beyond the reach of P-year-olds.  * The teacher plans to give her ELL students the same writing assignment she gives the rest of the class.  * The teacher plans to give her ELL students to give her writing assignment she gives the rest of the class.  * The teacher plans to give her but the rest of the class.  * The teacher plans to give her but the rest of the class.  * The teacher plans to give her but the rest of the class.  * The teacher plans to give her but the perspectives from the three becacher plans to teach the fact that he has four religions represented among his students.  * And others  * And others  * And others  * The teacher plans to the same of the teacher creates an assessment of the students' levels of cognitive development.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the students' levels of cognitive development.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the students' levels of cognitive development.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the entire class.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the entire class.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the entire class.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the entire class.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the entire class.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the entire class.  * The teacher plans to deach perspectives from the three where the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of proficiency levels of cognitive development.  * The teacher creates an assessment of the entire class.  * The teacher class.  * The teacher administers a student interest survey at the beginning of the school year.  * The teacher has not incorporated survey at the beginning of the school year.  * The teacher lans to teach the fact that one activities using his knowledge of students in th			or differentiates materials to	students' cultural heritages and	
students' medical or learning disabilities with some students uit does not seek to understand the implications of that knowledge.  The lesson plan includes a entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of some students.  The teacher presentation for an entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of some students.  The teacher plans to give her students the same activity is beyond the reach of some students.  The teacher plans to give her students the same activity is beyond the reach of some students.  The teacher plans to give her students he same assignment for the entire class in spite of the fact that one in the class.  The teacher plans to ascertain the so long that she hasn't read them students in the class.  The teacher examines previous years' cumulative folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  The teacher examines previous years' cumulative folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  The teacher creates an assessment of the emitre class in spite of the fact that one has perspectives from the three so long that she hasn't read them of her students with the students in the extensive folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  The teacher examines previous years' cumulative folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  The teacher examines previous years' cumulative folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  The teacher administers a student interest survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher has mot incorporated survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher has consistent the survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher has consistent the survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher previous carols, the proficiency levels of groups of students in the entire activities using				incorporates this knowledge in lesson planning.	
• The lesson plan includes a seek to understand the teacher presentation for an entire 30-minute period to a group of 7-year-olds. • The teacher plans to give her ELL students the same writing assignment she gives the rest of the class. • The teacher plans to teach his class of Christmas carols, despite the fact that he has four religions represented among his students. • And others • And others • The teacher plans to students the class ong that she hasn't read them students are Christian, and so he plans to ask her Spanish-speaking students to discuss their eacher plans to students are Christian, and so he plans to ask not four plans to students are Christian, and so he plans to have the discuss horticulture as part of their speaking students to discuss their eacher plans to ask her Spanish-speaking students to discuss their eacher plans to ask her Spanish-speaking students to discuss their eacher plans to ask her Spanish-speaking students to discuss their eacher plans to ask her Spanish-speaking students of students are of their social studies entire 30-minute period to a same assignment of the teacher plans to make and the proficiency levels of cognitive development students of the proficiency levels of cognitive development students of the proficiency levels of cognitive development class in spite of the fact that one class in spi		students' medical or learning disabilities	issues and learning disabilities		
• The lesson plan includes a cacher sheson plan has the teacher presentation for an entire 30-minute period to a group of 7-year-olds.  • The teacher plans to give her ELL students the same writing assignment she gives the reast of the class.  • The teacher plans to teach his class Christmas carols, despite the fact that he has four religions represented among his students.  • And others  • The teacher knows that some of her students has not tread them so long that she hasn't read them students are in the facther plans to discuss their ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America.  • The teacher plans assessment of sattleants' for the entire activity is beyond the reach of group of 7-year's cumulative folders to ascertain the eacher plans to asceivities of activity is beyond the reach of cumulative folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the eacher plans to asceivities using his knowledge of students' interests.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students on hove them discuss that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss that not all of his students are christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students on hove them discuss that not all of his students are christian, and so he plans to accept them discuss their ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America.  • And others			seek to understand the implications of that knowledge.		
entire 30-minute period to a class in spite of the fact that one group of 7-year-olds.  • The teacher plans to give her ELL students the same  writing assignment she gives the reacher plans to teach his class Christmas carols, despite the fact that he has four religions represented among his students.  • And others  • And others  • Class in spite of the fact that one activity is beyond the reach of some students.  • In the unit on Mexico, the teacher plans to teach his class Christmas carols, despite the fact that he has four religions represented among his students.  • And others  • The teacher plans to teach has not incorporated perspectives from the three survey at the beginning of the school year.  • The teacher plans to feech plans activities using his knowledge of students interest are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  • The teacher reamines previous years' cumulative folders to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  • The teacher plans to tach has survey at the beginning of the school year.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interest are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the next biology lesson.  • And others  • The teacher reaministers to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the class.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interest survey at the beginning of the school year.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interest survey at the beginning of the school year.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students of the survey at the beginning of the school year.  • The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students in the fact has are in the Garden Club; she plans to have the max biology lesson.  • The teacher reaministers a student interest survey at the beginning of the sc	ossible			The teacher creates an assessment of	
group of 7-year-olds.  The teacher plans to give her ELL students the same writing assignment she gives the reach of the reacher plans to teach his class.  The teacher plans to teach his class Christmas carols, despite the fact that he has reference to students' interests.  among his students.  And others  Group of 7-year-olds.  The teacher plans to give her some students.  The teacher plans to ascertain the proficiency levels of groups of students in the calls.  The teacher plans to teach hexican-American children in the class.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the next biology lesson.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students in the proficiency levels of groups of students in the callas.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students in the eacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have next biology lesson.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have next biology lesson.  The teacher knows that five of her students students in the proficiency levels of groups of students in the eclass.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students in the eacher knows that five of her students or in the Eacher knows that five of her students or in the Eacher knows that five of her students or in the Eacher knows that five of her students or in the Eacher knows that five of her students or in the Eacher knows that five of her students or in the Eacher knows that five of her students or in the Eacher knows that five of her students or in the Eacher k	xamples	entire 30-minute period to a	same assignment for the entire		different follow-up activities, designed to
The teacher plans to give her writing assignment she gives treacher has not incorporated the rest of the class.  The teacher plans to teach this class Christmas carols, despite the fact that he has four religions represented among his students.  And others  The teacher plans to give her on the tunit on Mexico, the vectors from the three perspectives from the three survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher plans to give her olass.  The teacher plans to give her olass.  The teacher plans to teach the class.  Lesson plans make only peripheral reference to students' interests.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  The teacher has not incorporated survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  The teacher has not incorporated survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interest survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher has not incorporated survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher has not incorporated survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interest survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the next biology lesson.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students interest.  The teacher knows that five of her students five of her students some of next biology lesson.  The teacher knows that five of her students five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  The teacher plans to ask her Spanish-spanish speaking students to discuss that not all of his students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  The teacher plans to ask her Spanish-spanish speaking stude		group of 7-year-olds.	activity is beyond the reach of		students.
teacher has not incorporated perspectives from the three plans to teach the class.  plans to teach the class.  ct that he has reference to students interests.  The teacher knows that some of her students have IEPs, but they're so long that she hasn't read them yet.  And others  The teacher administers a student interest survey at the beginning of the school year.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the next biology lesson.  And others  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the reacher realizes that not all of his students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the reacher plans to osk her Spanish-speaking students to discuss their ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America.			<ul> <li>In the unit on Mexico, the</li> </ul>	proficiency levels of groups of students in the	
perspectives from the three plans to teach the class.  Lesson plans make only peripheral reference to students' interests.  The teacher knows that some of her students have IEPs, but they're so long that she hasn't read them yet.  And others  And others  Perspectives from the tiree Mexican-American children in the class. The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests. The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the next biology lesson. The teacher realizes that not all of his students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December. The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have next biology lesson. The teacher realizes that not all of his students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December. The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have next biology lesson.  The teacher plans activities using his knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher realizes that not all of his students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  The teacher plans to students of the are in the Garden Club; she plans to have next biology lesson.  The teacher plans to have next biology lesson.  And students of the stud		writing assignment she gives	teacher has not incorporated		project that best meets his or her individual
stmas carols,  the class.  Lesson plans make only peripheral reference to students' interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the next biology lesson.  o And others  And others  knowledge of students' interests.  The teacher knows that five of her students are in the Garden Club; she plans to have them discuss horticulture as part of the next biology lesson.  The teacher realizes that not all of his students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  The teacher Spanish-speaking students to discuss their ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America.		The teacher plans to teach	Mexican-American children in		
reference to students' interests.  • The teacher knows that some of her students have IEPs, but they're so long that she hasn't read them  • And others  • The teacher knows that some of her students have IEPs, but they're so long that she hasn't read them  • And others		his class Christmas carols, despite the fact that he has	<ul> <li>Lesson plans make only peripheral</li> </ul>		aware of their individual reading levels and
her students have IEPs, but they're so long that she hasn't read them  yet.  • And others		four religions represented	reference to students' interests.		be challenging but not too difficult.
• And others  • The teacher realizes that not all of his students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  • The teacher plans to ask her Spanish-speaking students to discuss their ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America.  • And others		<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>		them discuss horticulture as part of the	
students are Christian, and so he plans to read a Hanukkah story in December.  The teacher plans to ask her Spanish-speaking students to discuss their ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America.  And others		ב נדונת סטונבו זייי	so long that she hasn't read them		heritage day, meeting several of his students' extended family memhers
• The teacher plans to ask her Spanish- speaking students to discuss their ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America. • And others			yet.		
speaking students to discuss their ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America.  And others			THE OHEIS	The teacher plans to ask	assessment materials for several students with learning disabilities.
				ancestry as part of their social studies unit on South America.	

	Component 1c:
Teaching is a purposeful activity; even the most imaginative activities are directed toward certain desired learning. Therefore, establishing instructional outcomes entails identifying exactly what students will be expected to learn; the outcomes describe not what students will <i>do</i> , but what they will <i>learn</i> . The instructional outcomes should reflect important learning and must lend themselves to various forms of assessment through which all students will be able to demonstrate their understanding of the content. Insofar as the outcomes determine the instructional activities, the resources used, their suitability for diverse learners, and the methods of assessment employed, they hold a central place in domain 1.	Component 1c: Setting Instructional Outcomes

their learning outcomes with outcomes both within their discipline and in other disciplines. not only that students learn to read but also, educators hope, that they will like to read. In addition, experienced teachers are able to link reasoning skills, and collaborative and communication strategies. In addition, some learning outcomes refer to dispositions; it's important Learning outcomes may be of a number of different types: factual and procedural knowledge, conceptual understanding, thinking and

The elements of component 1c are:

- Value, sequence, and alignment
- Outcomes represent significant learning in the discipline reflecting, where appropriate, the Common Core State Standards.

Outcomes should reflect different types of learning, such as knowledge, conceptual Outcomes must refer to what students will learn, not what they will do, and must permit viable methods of assessment

understanding, and thinking skills

Suitability for diverse students

Outcomes must be appropriate for all students in the class.

- Outcomes of a challenging cognitive level
- Statements of student learning, not student activity
- Outcomes central to the discipline and related to those in other disciplines
- Outcomes permitting assessment of student attainment
- Outcomes differentiated for students of varied ability

	шенеснуе	Developing	EIIeCUVE	ніgniy впестіve
1c: Setting Instructional	The outcomes represent low expectations for students and	Outcomes represent moderately high expectations and rigor. Some	Most outcomes represent rigorous and important learning in the discipline	All outcomes represent high-level
Outcomes	lack of rigor, and not all of these	reflect important learning in the	and are clear, are written in the form of	are written in the form of student
	outcomes reflect important learning in the discipline. They	discipline and consist of a	student learning, and suggest viable	learning, and permit viable methods of
	are stated as student activities,	activities. Outcomes reflect several	reflect several different types of	different types of learning and, where
	rather than as outcomes for	types of learning, but the teacher	learning and opportunities for	appropriate, represent both coordination
	one type of learning and only one	nas made no effort at coordination or integration. Outcomes, hased on	coordination, and they are	and integration. Outcomes are
	discipline or strand and are	global assessments of student	needed, for different groups of	for individual students.
	suitable for only some students.	_students in the class.	students.	
Critical	<ul> <li>Outcomes lack rigor.</li> </ul>	Outcomes represent a mixture of	Outcomes represent high	The teacher's plans reference
Attributes	Outcomes do not represent	low expectations and rigor.	expectations and rigor.	curricular frameworks or blueprints
	discipline	Some outcomes reflect important     learning in the discipling	Outcomes are related to "bigideas"	to ensure accurate sequencing.
	Outcomes are not clear or are	• Outcomes are suitable for most	Outcomes are written in terms of	• The teacher connects outcomes to
	stated as activities.	of the class.	what students will learn rather than	Outcomes are differentiated to
	<ul> <li>Outcomes are not suitable for</li> </ul>		do.	
	many students in the class.		<ul> <li>Outcomes represent a range of types: factual knowledge</li> </ul>	educational risks.
			conceptual understanding, reasoning, social interaction,	
			management, and communication.	
			necessary, are suitable to groups of	
Possible			students in the class.	
Examples	<ul> <li>A learning outcome for a fourth-grade class is to make a</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Outcomes consist of understanding the relationshin</li> </ul>	One of the learning outcomes is for students to "appropriate the gesthetics"	The teacher encourages his students to     set their our gods: be provided them of
	poster illustrating a poem.	between addition and	of 18th-century English poetry."	taxonomy of challenge verbs to help them
	grade history class are based on	facts.	The outcomes for the history unit include some factual information as	strive to meet the teacher's higher
	demonstrating factual	The reading outcomes are written	well as a comparison of the	Students will develop a concept map
	<ul> <li>The tonic of the social studies</li> </ul>	with the needs of the "middle"	perspectives of different groups in the	
		advanced students are bored, and	<ul> <li>The learning outcomes include</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Some students identify additional</li> </ul>
	revolutions, but the teacher expects his students to	some lower-level students are struaalina.	students defending their internretation of the story with	
	remember only the important	<ul> <li>Most of the English Language</li> </ul>	citations from the text.	expectations and modifies some goals to
	dates of battles.  • Passite the presence of a	Arts outcomes are based on	And others	be in line with students' IEP objectives.
	number of ELL students in the	• And others		One of the outcomes for a social     studies unit addresses students
	class, the outcomes state that all			analyzing the speech of a political
	writing must be grammatically correct.			candidate for accuracy and logical
	<ul> <li>None of the science outcomes</li> </ul>			• And others
	deals with the students' reading,			
	understanding, or interpretation			

Component 1d:	Demonstrating Knowledge of Resources	
	Student learning is enhanced by a teacher's skillful use of resources. Some of these are provided by the school as "official" materials; others are secured by teachers through their own initiative. Resources fall into several different categories: those used in the classroom by students, those available beyond the classroom walls to enhance student learning, resources for teachers to further their own professional knowledge and skill, and resources that can provide no instructional assistance to students. Teachers recognize the importance of discretion in the selection of resources, selecting those that align directly with the learning outcomes and will be of most use to the students. Accomplished teachers also ensure that the selection of materials and resources is appropriately challenging for every student; texts, for example, are available at various reading levels to make sure all students can gain full access to the content and successfully demonstrate understanding of the learning outcomes. Furthermore, expert teachers look beyond the school for resources to bring their subjects to life and to assist students who need help in both their academic and nonacademic lives.	
	The elements of component 1d are:  • Resources for classroom use	

- Materials must align with learning outcomes.
- Resources to extend content knowledge and pedagogy Materials that can further teachers' professional knowledge must be available.

Resources for students

Materials must be appropriately challenging.

- Materials provided by the district
  Materials provided by professional organizations
- A range of texts
- Ongoing participation by the teacher in professional education courses or professional groups Guest speakers
  - Internet resources Community resources

The teacher displays some awareness of death of resources beyond those provided by resources beyond those provided by resources beyond those provided by the school or district for classroom use and of extending one's professional skill but does not seek to expand this knowledge.  The teacher uses materials in the school but dross not seek to expand this beyond those provided by the school or district, including those professional skill but does not seek to expand this knowledge.  The teacher uses materials in the school of district, including those professional skill but does not seek to expand this knowledge.  The teacher participates in content area workshops offered by the school but does not pursue other school but does not pursue other area workshops offered by the school offered by the school but does not pursue other area workshops offered by the school of the teacher professional development.  The teacher participates in content and seeks out such resources.  The teacher facilitates the use of the teacher professional learning are at varied levels.  The teacher facilitates the use of the teacher professional learning are aworkshops offered by the school offered by universities.  The teacher provides her knowledge those available through the school but does not seek to expand seeks out such resources.  The teacher participate in the school but does not pursue other are aworkshops offered by universities.  The teacher pursues options to the the school offered by universities.  The teacher pursues options to that the school but does not pursue on the low their reading levels.  The teacher pursues options to shart to borrow, He does not seek out others strict.  The teacher pursues options to that the school offered by universities.  The teacher provides her fifth graders of increase of the teacher resources on the color but offered by universities.  The teacher provides her fifth graders of increase of increase of the teacher pursues options to the discussion of important concepts.  The teacher provides her		Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
per of learning beyond materials provided by the school or district, including those provided by the school or district, nor is the teacher ware of resources for expanding one's own professional skill.  The teacher uses only district, nor is the teacher sware of resources for expanding one's own professional skill.  The teacher uses materials in the district, nor is the teacher sware of resources for sudents.  The teacher uses only district provided materials in the school of or extending one's professional skill, and seeks out such resources.  The teacher loses not seek on the professional development.  Expanding one's own search beyond the school for resources are multidisciplinary, out resources available to expand her own skill.  Although the teacher is avaried by the school but does not pursue other uses materials and resources are multidisciplinary, out resources available to expressional development.  Expanding one's own search beyond the school but does not pursue other internet resources.  The teacher foliates the use of internet resources are multidisciplinary, out resources available to expressional development.  The teacher pursue of some students of a resources are multidisciplinary, out resources available to expressional development.  The teacher pursue of some students of a resources are multidisciplinary, out resources available to expressional development.  The teacher pursue of some students of a resources are multidisciplinary, out resources are multidisciplinary.  The teacher pursue of some students of a resources are multidisciplinary, out resources are multidisciplinary.  The teacher pursue of the resources are supplemented by the school but development during the school but exacher is active to expand the school but the school library has only three for him adoes a range of hardent so shade the substitutions of hat resources on the searcher provides its of preacher takes an offine course on literature to expand her knowledge of	1d:	The teacher is unaware of	The teacher displays some awareness	The teacher displays awareness of	The teacher's browiledge of recourses for
the school or district for classroom use provided by the school or district, nor is the teacher provided by the school or significance and for extending one's yound assist come expanding one's own sciences.  The teacher uses not seek to expand this and seeks out such resources.  The teacher uses materials in the school ibrary but does not search speakers and field experiences, would assist some seek out the school ibrary but does not search speakers and field experiences, would assist some students.  The teacher own skill.  Although the teacher is exported by the expanding to expand this school library but does not pursue other out resources available to out resources available to out resources available to out resources of students that are aworkshops offered by the experiences.  The teacher resources of the experiences and field experiences, speakers and field experiences.  The teacher facilitates the use of reacher speakers and field experiences, speakers and field experiences.  The teacher face from the school but does not pursue other out resources available to ontent.  The teacher provides her howeldge we available to ontent the school but ones not pursue any other avenues.  The teacher provides lists of resources on uside the classroom of face of him and the school library, has only three for him and the school library has only three for him and the school was only three for h	Demonstrating	resources to assist student	of resources beyond those provided by	resources hevond those provided by	classroom use and for extending one's
s provided by the exchool or all the tacher aware of resources for expanding one's own professional skill.  The teacher uses only district-provided materials, even when more variety works are aworkshops offered by the school for resources.  The teacher os not seek out dassit some students needs, he does not finguire aworks hook for securices.  The teacher os sont seek out cases materials in the district-provided materials, sechol library but does not search beyond the school for resources.  The teacher os sources, would assist some students that are aworkshops offered by the school for resources.  The teacher of does not pursue other out resources available to expand the rown skill.  Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does not funguire about possible resources.  For a unit on ocean life, the teacher when the fractions but does not pursue any other avenues.  For a unit on ocean life, the teacher for him supplied textbook.  The teacher lows sure how to teach fractions but does not pursue any other avenues.  For a unit on ocean life, the teacher from the public library.  Form the public library has only three for him supplied textbook.  The teacher how to teach fractions but does not seek out others that are aworkshool but does not pursue other out of the ready universities.  For a unit on ocean life, the teacher from the public library.  Form the public library.  For a unit on ocean life, the teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students on porticion texts about the structure to expand her finovidedge.  For a unit on ocean life, the teacher provides lists of resources on the classroom for students on porticion texts about the structure to expand her finovidedge.  For a unit on ocean life, the teacher facilitates the use of through the echaer provides her fifth graders traded on library has only three for him for students on porticion texts	Knowledge of	learning beyond materials	the school or district for classroom use	the school or district, including those	professional skill is extensive including
district, nor is the teacher sware of resources for expanding one's ony professional skill.  The teacher tases only district-provided materials, even when more variety students.  The teacher of teacher does not seek to expand the school for resources, would assist some tradents.  The teacher participates in contents speakers and field experiences, would assist some students.  The teacher participates in contents the expand her own skill.  Although the teacher is some student about possible resources.  The teacher locates materials and resources are multidisciplinary.  The teacher participates in contents speakers and field experiences, school but does not pursue other professional development.  The teacher participates in contents shad are aware of some student area workshops offered by the school but does not pursue other professional development to some student area workshops offered by the school but does not pursue other professional her knowledge through professional herations.  The teacher provided is sto of groups and organizations.  Resources are an unitidisciplinary.  The teacher provides lists of groups and organizations.  Resources are multidisciplinary.  The teacher provides lists of groups and organizations.  Resources are multidisciplinary.  The teacher provides lists of professional learning groups and organizations.  Resources are multidisciplinary.  The teacher provides lists of groups and organizations.  Resources are multidisciplinary.  The teacher provides lists of groups and organizations.  The teacher provided learning groups and organizations.  The teacher provides lists of groups and organization	Resources	provided by the school or	and for extending one's professional	on the Internet. for classroom use and	those available through the school or
aware of resources for expanding one's own professional skill.  The teacher uses only district-provided materials in the district-provided materials seven when more variety would assist some students.  The teacher uses only district-provided materials shell to expand her own skill.  Although the teacher is avaried of some student needs, he does not inquire awould ossift so free treather locates materials and resources or students find all of their students find all of their supplied textbook.  The teacher locates ont pursue other students find all of their supplied textbook.  The teacher sources or students that are avoilable through the school but does not pursue any other avenues.  For a unit on ocean life, the teacher provides lists of resources on tide the classroom for students so freed only one professional development, but the school desert when we're doing our unit on the teacher that provided exclassion in the teacher sort of the teacher of the teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of offered only one professional through to solot them the school through the		district, nor is the teacher	skill but does not seek to expand this	for extending one's professional skill,	district, in the community, through
expanding one's own  professional skill  The teacher uses only  district-provided materials, even when more avariety  would assist some  Students.  The teacher does not seek out resources available to expand her own skill.  Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does notinquire about possible resources.  The teacher locates materials and evelopment.  For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district- supplied textbook.  The teacher ris not sure how to teach fractions but doesn't know how he's expected to learn it by himself.  A student stays, "It's too bad we can't go to the nature center when we're doing our unit on the enther of the provided only narrative works.  And others  And others  And others  And others  And others  A student stays of the school but conteats the school unit on open professional, his classroom, his the second-grade math class, the school but coes not pursue on pursue options area workshops offered by the eschool but coes not pursue of the teacher courtege of the eacher provides her library has not yet ree jor him groups and organizations.  The teacher expands her knowledge of prosponent expended by guest exchool but does not pursue optones.  The teacher sudent the school but offered by the teacher professional development.  The teacher is ontent.  The teacher is ont seek school but coes not pursue only three jor him for students to a grant organizations.  The teacher provides her light graders a range of nonfiction texts about the school library has only three jor him for students to draw on.  The teacher leaves on other are works hops offered by the ceacher when we're doing our unit on the eacher when we're doing our unit on the eacher when we're doing our unit on the eacher when we're doing our with the school in the school in the second-grade math class, the school but on ocean life, the teacher provides lets of resources ourside the elastroor for students can participate in the exchool library has only three jor him g		aware of resources for	knowledge.	and seeks out such resources.	professional organizations and
• The teacher uses only district-provided materials, even when more variety would assist some students. • The teacher loes not seek our resources available to expand her own skill. • Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does notinquite aboutpossible resources. • For their unit on China, the students find and others • The teacher is available to expand her own skill. • For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook. • The teacher is available through the school but does not pursue any other avenues. • For their unit on China, the students find and others • The teacher pursues options offered by the chools but does not pursue any other avenues. • The teacher pursues options offered by universities. • Resources are multidisciplinary. • The teacher expands her knowledge through the school but available t		expanding one's own professional skill.			universities, and on the Internet.
school library but does not search even when more variety would assist some students.  The teacher participates in contents that are supplemented by the students.  The teacher participates in content area workshops offered by the students and the course available to expend her own skill.  Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does notinquire about possible resources.  Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does not inquire about possible resources.  For their unit on China, the students find and resources for students that are available through the school but does not pursue other information in the district.  Supplied teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but does not pursue any other avenues.  The teacher is resources and field experiences.  The teacher participates in content.  The teacher participates in ontent.  The teacher lacilitates the use of speakers and field experiences.  The teacher lacilitates the use of the school but does not pursue other uniterials and resources available to through the school but does not pursue other unit on cean life, the teacher pursues options offered by universities.  The teacher school but does not pursue other wouls dealers to draw on.  For their unit on China, the school library has only three for him to borrow, He does not seek out others that go that the school illibrary.  The teacher knowledge of offered by universities.  The teacher resources.  The teacher provides lats of resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  The teacher is not sure on cean life, the teacher pursues options offered by universities.  The teacher provides learning or nonfiction texts about the army of nonfiction texts about the arm	Critical			Texts are at varied	Texts are matched to student skill
even when more variety would assist some students.  The teacher participates in contents that eacher does not seek out resources available to expand her own skill.  Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does notinquire about possible resources.  For their unit on China, the supplied textbook.  The teacher sources or students that are about possible resources.  For their unit on China, the supplied textbook.  The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but does not pursue any other avenues.  For their unit on China, the supplied textbook.  The teacher sources outside the classroom for students to draw on the district supplied textbook.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students to draw on to borrow. He does not seek out others says, "It's too bad we can't go to the nature center when we're doing only narroy classroom.  The teacher thins shist students can participate in the earth safety from her public library.  The teacher to pursue any other avenues.  For their unit on China, the school lbut does not pursue any other avenues.  For their unit on China, the sudents from the gublic library.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students to draw on to bornw. He does not speek out others a range of nonfiction texts about the school library has only three for him to bornw. He does not pursue any other avenues.  The teacher provides less of freed by universities.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students to draw on the activity.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students to draw on the activity.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom discussion of important concepts.  The teacher provides list of the teacher facilitates.  The teacher provides less fifth graders a range of nonfiction texts about the discussion of important concepts.  The teacher tokes are multidisciplinary.  The teacher provides less fifth graders a range of nonfiction texts about	Attributes	district-provided materials,	school library but does not search		level.
would assist some students.  The teacher participates in contentstudents.  The teacher does not seek out resources available to expand her own skill.  Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does notinquire about possible resources.  For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district.  The teacher book, one professional one public library has only three for himself.  A student synd loearn it by himself our unit on the we cant ty go to he nature center when we're doing our unit on the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  The teacher pursue other own skills and resources for students that are available through the school but needs not pursue any other avenues.  The teacher expands her knowledge through the school but the school but the students find all of their information in the district.  The teacher locates materials and resources or students that are available to expand her knowledge of resources outside the classroom for students to dray on.  The teacher pursues options offered by universities.  The teacher pursues options offered by universities.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students of or students of or students of or students of the reacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students of but the armay on.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students of the reacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom of resources outside the classroom for students of the reacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom of the dearn reading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important c		even when more variety	beyond the school for resources.	speakers and field experiences.	<ul> <li>The teacher has ongoing relationshins</li> </ul>
• The teacher does not seek out resources available to professional development.  • Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does not pursue any other avenues.  • For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  • The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but does not pursue any other avenues.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher provides lists of resources for students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  • The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but does not pursue any other avenues.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher resources outside the classroom for students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  • The teacher know how he's expected to learn it by himself; our unit on the entire when we're doing only narroative und the teacher has provided only narroative works.  • And others  • The teacher of narroative works.  • The teacher there works.  • The teacher thims his students in the teacher the expondence in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher there is and creating level, all students of the teacher thinks his students and offered only one professional development day last year.  • The teacher through professional learning of resources outside the classroom for students of the cacher thinks his students and provides her fifth graders arrange of nonfiction texts about the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher provides her fifth graders arrange of nonfiction texts about the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.  • The teacher the classroom includes a wide informational reading materials.  • The teacher him the discussional development day last year.  • The teacher him terms of the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher throw here is a range of nonfiction texts about the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher the cacher		would assist some		The teacher facilita	with colleges and universities that
• The teacher does not seek out resources available to expand her own skill.  • Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does notinquire about possible resources.  • For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  • For their taxbook.  • For the teacher is available through the school but does not pursue any other avenues.  • For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  • For their unit on China, the supplied textbook.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • For their unit on China, the supplied textbook.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher provides her lifth graders a range of nonfiction texts about the school library has only three for him supplied textbook.  • The teacher pursues options offered by universities.  • The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • For their unit on China, the school library has only three for him supplied textbook.  • The teacher provides her lifth graders of resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher reading of resources outside the classroom for students can participate in the school ther students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher tacher arrange of nonfiction texts about the students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher treading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.  • The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.  • The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American knowledge of information in the distriction on literature to expand her knowledge of literature to ex		students.	area workshops offered by the	Internetresources.	support student learning.
out resources available to expand her own skill.  Although the teacher is aware of some student needs, he does notinquire aboutpossible resources.  For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district supplied textbook.  The teacher varied of some students find all of their information in the district to borrow. He does not seek out others students find all of their how to teach fractionsbut doesn't know how he's expected to learn it by himself.  A student says, "It's too bad center when we're doing our unit on the eacher has provided only narrative and the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  The teacher expands her knowledge of through professional learning groups and organizations.  The teacher students and through professional learning groups and organizations.  The teacher students and through professional learning groups and organizations.  The teacher provides her fifth graders really needs more books, but the school library has only three for him to borrow. He does not seek out others students can participate in the discussion of important concepts that are eacher thackes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of a free teacher provides her fifth graders to borrow. He does not seek out others students con participate in the discussion of important concepts that the school discussion of important concepts and the school development day last year.  The teacher should development day last year.  The teacher thinks his students works should development day last year.  The teacher through the school nurse to visit has a learning and organizations.  The teacher provides her fifth graders students can participate in the discussion of important concepts and development day last year.  The teacher through the school literacy arrange of narrative and development day last year.  The teacher provides her fifth graders arrange of nonfiction texts about the discussion of important concepts.  The teacher provides her fifth graders of their reading le		<ul> <li>The teacher does not seek</li> </ul>	school but does not pursue other		The teacher maintains a log of
expand her own skill.  Although the teacher is aware of some student in resources for students that are aware of some student needs, he does notinquire aboutpossible resources.  For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  The teacher provides her fifth graders students find all of their information in the district to borrow. He does not seek out others students to dearn it by himself.  The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but doesn't know how he's expected to learn it by himself.  A student says, "It's too bad evelopment, but the school literary, development, but the school offered only one professional earning groups and organizations.  The teacher pursues options offered by universities.  The teacher provides her fifth graders arrange of nonfiction texts about the American Revolution so that students to other reading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts. development, but the school offered only one professional learning groups and organizations.  The teacher pursues options offered by universities.  The teacher provides her fifth graders arrange of nonfiction texts about the American Revolution so that students con participate in the discussion of important concepts. development, but the school great American writers.  The teacher rades an online course on great American writers.  The teacher takes an online course on great American writers.  The teacher takes an online course on great American writers.  The teacher takes an online course on great American writers.  The teacher has we're doing of materials with the school literature to expand her knowledge of summer reading materials that will his classroom.  The teacher provides her fifth graders arrange of nonfiction texts about the American Provides her fifth graders arrange of nonfiction texts about the Americ		out resources available to	professional development.	<ul> <li>The teacher expands her knowledge</li> </ul>	resources for student reference.
aware of some student needs, he does notinquire about possible resources.  **For the teacher pursues options offered by universities.**  **The teacher pursues options of offered by universities.**  **The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.**  **For their unit on China, the information in the district-supplied textbook.**  **For a unit on ocean life, the teacher students for him supplied textbook.**  **For a unit on ocean life, the teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students of students of students of students about the school library has only three for him supplied textbook.**  **For their unit on China, the students of students of students of students of the cacher is not sure from the public library.**  **For a unit on ocean life, the teacher resources outside the classroom for students of range of pronfiction texts about the students can participate in the American hevolution so that students of the teacher takes an online course on discussion of important concepts.  **The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.*  **The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand h		expand her own skill.		through professional learning	<ul> <li>The teacher pursues apprenticeships</li> </ul>
needs, he does notinquire about possible resources.  • For their unit on China, the information in the district-supplied textbook.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher readily needs more books, but the supplied textbook.  • The teacher information in the district-supplied textbook.  • The teacher readily needs more books, but the supplied textbook.  • The teacher provides the classroom for students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher fresources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher from students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher from students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher from students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher frow students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher or resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • For their unit on China, the resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher or resources outside the classroom for students to draw on.  • The teacher provides her lifth graders on the teacher thows she should discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher provides her lifth graders on that regardless of their reading level, all official texts about the students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacy expand her knowledge of great American writers.  • The ELA lesson includes a wide informational reading materials.  • The teacher discussion of morporative and discussional; he contacts the school nurse to visit he cacher discributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  • And others  • And others		aware of some student	available through the school but	groups and organizations.	to increase discipline knowledge.
aboutpossible resources.  • The teacher provides lists of resources outside the classroom for students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  • The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but doesn't know how he's expected to learn it by himself.  • A student says, "It's too bad center when we're doing of the nature our unit on the nature environment."  • In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  • And others  • The teacher provides her fifth graders erally needs more books, but the school library has only three for him students can participate in the American Revolution so that regardless of their reading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher how to seek out others eacher takes an online course on literacty early level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher reading level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher reading level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacty early level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacty early level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacty early level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacty early level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacty early level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacty early level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacty early level, all ediscussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an includes a wide erange of narrative and informational reading materials.  • The teacher distributes a list of summer reading ma		needs, he does notinquire	does not pursue any other avenues.	offered by universities.	with resources outside the classroom
• For their unit on China, the students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.  • The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but doesn't know how he's expected to learn it by himself.  • A student says, "It's too bad we can't go to the nature center when we're doing only narrative works.  • And others  • For a unit on ocean life, the teacher sto draw on. For students to draw on. For students to draw on. The teacher hows she should to borrow. He does not seek out others a range of nonfiction texts about the aring e for him sethoul to borrow. He does not seek out others students can participate in the discussion of important concepts. The teacher knows she should evelopment, but the school literacy development day last year.  • The teacher range of nonfiction texts about the reading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher treading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher treading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacy development day last year.  • The teacher takes an online course on literacy from a professional development day last year.  • The ELA lesson includes a wide informational reading materials.  • The ELA lesson includes a wide informational reading materials.  • The ELA lesson includes a wide informational reading materials.  • The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  • And others		aboutpossibleresources.			THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O
<ul> <li>For their unit on China, the students to draw on.</li> <li>For a unit on ocean life, the teacher provides her fifth graders students find all of their information in the district-supplied textbook.</li> <li>The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but doesn't know he's expected to learn it by himself.</li> <li>A student says, "It's too bad we can't go to the nature center when we're doing only one professional environment."</li> <li>In the literacy classroom, the teacher misuses base 10 blocks in only narrative works.</li> <li>For a unit on ocean life, the teacher range of nonfiction texts about the arange of nonfiction texts about the analy here for him supplied textbook.</li> <li>The teacher provides her fifth graders arange of nonfiction texts about the analy treading level, all students can participate in the students can participate in the discussion of important concepts. development, but the school literacy discussion of important concepts. development, but the school offered only one professional environment."</li> <li>The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.</li> <li>The ELA lesson includes a wide range of nanfiction texts about the analy treading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.</li> <li>The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.</li> <li>The ELA lesson includes a wide range of nanfiction texts about the analy treading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.</li> <li>The ELA lesson includes a wide range of nanfiction texts about the analy treading level, all students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.</li> <li>The ELA lesson includes a wide range of nanfiction texts about the arrange of nanfiction texts about the arrange of nanfiction texts about the regardless of their reading level, all students can participate in the arrange of nanfiction texts about the regardless of</li></ul>				resources outside the classroom	
students find all of their information in the district-school library has only three for him supplied textbook.  • The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but doesn't know how he's expected to learn it by himself.  • A student says, "It's too bad we can't go to the nature center when we're doing our unit on the environment."  • In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  • And others  • And others  • And others  • The teacher son includes a wide would benefit from hearing about the teacher distributes a list of the teacher misuses base 10 blocks in showing students how to represent informational reading materials.  • And others  • The teacher for him the district to borrow. He does not seek out others students can participate in the discussion of important concepts.  • American Revolution so that regardless of their reading level, all students school library.  • The teacher knows she should development, but the school offered only one professional development day last year.  • The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.  • The ELA lesson includes a wide  • The teacher thinks his students  • The ELA lesson includes a wide  • The teacher thinks his students  • The ELA lesson includes a wide  • The teacher doing on naterials.  • The teacher distributes a list of informational reading materials.  • The teacher distributes a list of informational reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  • And others	Possible		• For a unit on ocean life, the teacher	• The teacher provides her fifth graders	
information in the district- school library has only three for him supplied textbook.  The teacher is not sure how to teach fractionsbut doesn't know he's expected to learn it by himself.  A student says, "It's too bad our unit on the environment."  In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  And others.	Examples		really needs more hooks but the	- The reaction provides her Julia graders	
supplied textbook.  The teacher is not sure how to teach fractions but doesn't know how he's expected to learn it by himself.  A student says, "It's too bad we can't go to the nature our unit on the environment."  In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  And others  School may have yong three yong the public library.  From the school  From th	- Landin Proof	information in the district	school library has only throater him	a range of nonfiction texts about the	of-date textbook; his students will
The teacher is not sure how to teach fractionsbut doesn't know hee's learn more about literacy expected to learn it by himself.  A student says, "It's too bad we can't go to the nature center when we're doing our unit on the literacy environment."  In the literacy classroom, the teacher misuses base 10 blocks in showing students how to represent in the literacy.  And others  The teacher is not sure from the public library.  The teacher is not sure from the public library.  In the teacher know she should discussion of important concepts.  The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.  The ELA lesson includes a wide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.  The ELA lesson includes a wide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.  The ELA lesson includes a wide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  And others  And others		supplied texthook	to horrow He does not seek out others	regardless of their reading level all	francial and write their own material
how to teach fractions but doesn't know he's expected to learn it by expected to learn it by expected to learn it by himself.  A student says, "It's too bad welopment, but the school himself."  A student says, "It's too bad welopment day last year. we can't go to the nature center when we're doing our unit on the environment."  In the literacy classroom, the teacher misuses base 10 blocks in showing students how to represent numbers  The teacher takes an online course on literature to expand her knowledge of great American writers.  The ELA lesson includes a wide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  And others			from the public library.	students can narticinate in the	
doesn't know how he's expected to learn it by expected to lear American writers.  The ELA lesson includes a wide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  And others  And others  And others  And others  **The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials.  **The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials.  **The teacher distribu		how to teach fractions but	The teacher knows she should	discussion of important concents	
expected to learn it by himself.  A student says, "It's too bad we can't go to the nature center when we're doing our unit on the environment." In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works. And others  And others  A student says, "It's too bad development day last year.  We can't go to the nature center when we're doing our unit on the environment."  In the literacy classroom, the contacts the school nurse to visit in the second-grade math class, the teacher misuses base 10 blocks in showing students how to represent numbers.  In the second-grade math class, the teacher misuses base 10 blocks in showing students how to represent numbers.		doesn't know how he's	learn more about literacy	The teacher takes an online course on	current research so that she can
A student says, "It's too bad development day last year.  we can't go to the nature center when we're doing our unit on the environment."  In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  offered only one professional development day last year.  The teacher thinks his students range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  And others  offered only one professional eract American writers.  The ELA lesson includes a wide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  And others		expected to learn it by	development, but the school	literature to expand her knowledge of	expand her knowledge base for
A student says, "It's too bad development day last year.  we can't go to the nature center when we're doing our unit on the environment."  In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  And others  We can't go to the nature center thinks his students range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The ELA lesson includes a wide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  And others  The ELA lesson includes a wide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher thinks his students a vide range of narrative and informational reading materials.  The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  And others		himself.	offered only one professional	great American writers.	teaching chemistry.
<ul> <li>The teacher thinks his students center when we're doing our unit on the environment."</li> <li>In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.</li> <li>And others</li> <li>The teacher thinks his students a lost of the earling about informational reading materials.</li> <li>The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>		• A student says, "It's too bad	development day last year.		
our unit on the enoung would benefit from hearing about informational reading materials.  health safety from a professional; health safety from a professional; he contacts the school nurse to visit he literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  In the second-grade math class, the teacher misuses base 10 blocks in showing students how to represent numbers.		we can't go to the nature	The teacher thinks his students	range of narrative and	Family and Consumer Science class with
our unit on the environment."  In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  he contacts the school nurse to visit help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  • The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  • And others  • The teacher distributes a list of summer reading materials that will help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  • And others		center when we're doing	would benefit from hearing about	informational reading materials.	local businesses; the students spend time
environment."  In the literacy classroom, the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  he contacts the school nurse to visit help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  • In the second-grade math class, the teacher misuses base 10 blocks in showing students how to represent numbers.		our unit on the	health safety from a professional;	<ul> <li>The teacher distributes a list of</li> </ul>	shadowing employees to understand
In the literacy classroom, his classroom.  the teacher has provided only narrative works.  And others  help prepare his eighth graders' transition to high school.  teacher misuses base 10 blocks in showing students how to represent numbers.		environment."	he contacts the school nurse to visit	summer reading materials that will	how their classroom skills might be used
<ul> <li>In the second-grade math class, the only narrative works.</li> <li>In the second-grade math class, the transition to high school.</li> <li>And others</li> <li>And others</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>In the literacy classroom,</li> </ul>	his classroom.	help prepare his eighth graders'	on the job.
only narrative works. teacher misuses base 10 blocks in  And others • And others  showing students how to represent numbers.		the teacher has provided	<ul> <li>In the second-grade math class, the</li> </ul>	transition to high school.	<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>
And others		only narrative works.	teacher misuses base 10 blocks in		
numbers			showing students how to represent		
			numbers.		

## The elements of component 1e are:

- Learningactivities
- Instruction is designed to engage students and advance them through the content.
- Instructional materials and resources
- Aids to instruction are appropriate to the learning needs of the students. Instructionalgroups
- Lesson and unitstructure Teachers intentionally organize instructional groups to support student learning.
- Teachers produce clear and sequenced lesson and unit structures to advance student learning.

- Lessons that support instructional outcomes and reflect important concepts
- Instructional maps that indicate relationships to prior learning
- Activities that represent high-level thinking
- Opportunities for student choice
- Use of varied resources
- Thoughtfully planned learning groups

Possible  After his ninth graders have to have the whole class play a game to memorized the parts of the microscope, the teacher plans to have them fill in a worksheet.  The teacher plans to use a 15-year-old textbook as the sole resource for a unit on communism.  The teacher organizes her class in rows, seating the students alphabetically; she plans to have students work all year in groups of four based on where they are sitting.  The teacher plans to have the whole class play a game to reinforce the skill she taught.  The teacher finds an atlas to use as a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher a mini-lesson, the teacher plans to have the whole class play a game to reinforce the skill she taught.  The teacher finds an atlas to use as a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher slesson plans to use as a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher finds an atlas to use as a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher slesson plans to use as a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher slesson plans to use as a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher slesson plans to use as a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher plans to use a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher always lets students self-select a working group because they behave better when they can choose whom to sit with.  The teacher's lesson plans are well formatted, but the timing for many activities is too short to actually cover the concepts thoroughly.  The teacher plans to use a supplemental resource during the geography unit.  The teacher always lets students self-select a working group because they behave better when they can choose whom to sit with.  The teacher's lesson plans are well formatted, but the timing for many activities is too short to actually cover the concepts thoroughly.	Critical       • Learning activities are boring and/or not well aligned to the instructional goals.       • Learning resources are suitable, but there is limited variety.         • Materials are not engaging or do not meet instructional outcomes       • Instructional groups do not support learning       • Lesson structure is uneven or may be unrealistic about time expectations.         • Learning activities are moderately challenging.         • Learning resources are suitable, but there is limited variety.         • Instructional support learning expectations.	poorly Some of the le uctional materials are instructional moderate cog no differentia vity, and lnstructional the activities, nal eto the variety. activities is ureasonable ti	Ineffective Developing
or The teacher reviews her learning activities with a reference to highlevel "action verbs" and rewrites as a some of the activities to increase the challenge level.  The teacher creates a list of historical fiction titles that will expand her students' knowledge of the age of exploration.  The teacher plans for students to complete a project in small groups; he carefully selects group members by their reading level and learning style.  The teacher reviews lesson plans with her principal; they are well structured, with pacing times and activities clearly indicated.  The fourth-grade math unit plan focuses on the key concepts for that level.	Learning activities are matched to instructional outcomes.      Activities provide opportunity for higher-level thinking.      The teacher provides a variety of appropriately challenging materials and resources.      Instructional student groups are organized thoughtfully to maximize learning and build on students' strengths.      The plan for the lesson or unit is well structured, with reasonable time allocations.	Most of the lean aligned with th outcomes and f with progression sui ents. students. The le reasonable time represent signi challenge, with for different gre varied use of in	Effective
<ul> <li>The teacher's unit on ecosystems lists a variety of challenging activities in a menu; the students choose those that suit their approach to learning.</li> <li>While completing their projects, the students will have access to a wide variety of resources that the teacher has coded by reading level so that students can make the best selections.</li> <li>After the cooperative group lesson, the students will reflect on their participation and make suggestions.</li> <li>The lesson plan clearly indicates the concepts taught in the last few lessons; the teacher plans for his students to link the current lesson outcomes to those they previously learned.</li> <li>The teacher has contributed to a curriculum map that organizes the ELA constants.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Activities permit student choice.</li> <li>Learning experiences connect to other disciplines.</li> <li>The teacher provides a variety of appropriately challenging resources that are differentiated for students in the class.</li> <li>Lesson plans differentiate for individual student needs.</li> </ul>	The sequence of learning activities follows a coherent sequence, is aligned to instructional goals, and is designed to engage students in high-level cognitive activity. These are appropriately differentiated for individual learners. Instructional groups are varied appropriately, with some opportunity for student choice	Highly Effective

## The elements of component 1f are:

- Congruence with instructional outcomes
  Assessments must match learning expectations.
- Criteria and standards

  Expectations must be clea

Expectations must be clearly defined.

Design of formative assessments

Assessments for learning must be planned as part of the instructional process.

## Use for planning Results of assessment guide future planning.

- Indicators include:

   Lesson plans indicating correspondence between assessments and instructional outcomes
   Assessment types suitable to the style of outcome
- Variety of performance opportunities for students

  Modified assessments appliable for individual candents
- Modified assessments available for individual students as needed Expectations clearly written with descriptors for each level of performance
- Formative assessments designed to inform minute-to-minute decision making by the teacher during\_instruction

Possible  The teacher marks papers on the foundation of the U.S. Constitution mostly on grammar and punctuation; for every mistake, the grade drops from an A to a B, a B to a C, etc.  The teacher says, "What's the difference between formative assessment and the test I give at the end of the unit?"  The teacher says, "The district gave me this entire curriculum to teach, so I just have to keep moving."  And others	Critical  Assessments do not match instructional outcomes.  Assessments lack criteria.  No formative assessments have been designed.  Assessment results do not affect future plans.	1f: Designing Assessment procedures are not congruent with instructional outcomes and lack criteria by which student performance will be assessed. The teacher has no plan to incorporate formative assessment in the lesson or unit.
• The district goal for the unit on Europe is for students to understand geopolitical relationships; the teacher plans to have the students memorize all the country capitals and rivers. • The plan indicates that the teacher will pause to "check for understanding" but does not specify a clear process for accomplishing that goal. • A student asks, "If half the class passed the test, why are we all reviewing the material again?" • And others	<ul> <li>Only some of the instructional outcomes are addressed in the planned assessments.</li> <li>Assessment criteria are vague.</li> <li>Plans refer to the use of formative assessments, but they are not fully developed.</li> <li>Assessment results are used to design lesson plans for the whole class, not individual students.</li> </ul>	Assessment procedures are partially congruent with instructional outcomes. Assessment criteria and standards have been developed, but they are not clear. The teacher's approach to using formative assessment is rudimentary, including only some of the instructional outcomes.
<ul> <li>The teacher knows that his students will have to write a persuasive essay on the state assessment; he plans to provide them with experiences developing persuasive writing as preparation.</li> <li>The teacher has worked on a writing rubric for her research assessment; she has drawn on multiple sources to be sure the levels of expectation will be clearly defined.</li> <li>The teacher creates a short questionnaire to distribute to his students at the end of class; using their responses, he will organize the students into different groups during the next lesson's activities.</li> <li>Employing the formative assessment of the previous morning's project, the teacher plans to have five students work on a more challenging one while she works with six other students to reinforce the previous morning's concept.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>All the learning outcomes have a method for assessment.</li> <li>Assessment types match learning expectations.</li> <li>Plans indicate modified assessments when they are necessary for some students.</li> <li>Assessment criteria are clearly written.</li> <li>Plans include formative assessments to use during instruction.</li> <li>Lesson plans indicate possible adjustments based on formative assessment data.</li> </ul>	All the instructional outcomes may be assessed by the proposed assessment plan; assessment methodologies may have been adapted for groups of students.  Assessment criteria and standards are clear. The teacher has a well-developed strategy for using formative assessment and has designed particular approaches to be used.
• To teach persuasive writing, the teacher plans to have his class research and write to the principal on an issue that is important to the students: the use of cell phones in class. • The students will write a rubric for their final project on the benefits of solar energy; the teacher has shown them several sample rubrics, and they will refer to those as they create a rubric of their own. • After the lesson the teacher plans to ask students to rate their understanding on a scale of 1 to 5; the students know that their rating will indicate their activity for the next lesson. • The teacher has developed a routine for her class; students know that if they are struggling with a math concept, they sit in a small group with her during workshop time.	<ul> <li>Assessments provide opportunities for student choice.</li> <li>Students participate in designing assessments for their own work.</li> <li>Teacher-designed assessments are authentic, with real-world application as appropriate.</li> <li>Students develop rubrics according to teacher-specified learning objectives.</li> <li>Students are actively involved in collecting information from formative assessments and provide input</li> </ul>	All the instructional outcomes may be assessed by the proposed assessment plan, with clear criteria for assessing student work. The plan contains evidence of student contribution to its development.  Assessment methodologies have been adapted for individual students as the need has arisen. The approach to using formative assessment is well designed and includes student as well as teacher use of the assessment information.

# Domain 2: The Classroom Environment

Component 2a:	Creating an Environment of Respect and Rapport
,	-

while adherence to the established classroom rules characterizes success in component 2d (Managing Student Behavior). "Respect" shown to the teacher by students should be distinguished from students complying with standards of conduct and behavior. Caring interactions among teachers and students are the hallmark of component 2a (Creating an Environment of Respect and Rapport):

## The elements of component 2a are:

- Teacher interactions with students, including both words and actions
- A teacher's interactions with students set the tone for the classroom. Through their interactions, teachers convey that they are interested in and care about their students.
- create an emotionally healthy school environment. Teachers not only model and teach students how to engage in respectful interactions with one As important as a teacher's treatment of students is, how students are treated by their classmates is arguably even more important to students. At its Student interactions with other students, including both words and actions another but also acknowledge such interactions. worst, poor treatment causes students to feel rejected by their peers. At its best, positive interactions among students are mutually supportive and

- Respectful talk, active listening, and turn-taking
- Acknowledgment of students' backgrounds and lives outside the classroom
- Body language indicative of warmth and caring shown by teacher and students
- Physical proximity
- Politeness and encouragement

reacher-student interactions are friendly and demonstrate general caring and respect.  Such interactions are appropriate to the ages, cultures, and developmental levels of the students. Interactions among students are generally polite and respectful, and sudents eather or exponds successfully to disrespectful behavior among students. The net result of the interactions is polite, respectful, and business-like, though students may be somewhat cautious about taking intellectual risks.  **Note that is uniformly respectful.** and business-like, though students may be somewhat among students is uniformly respectful.  **Students participate willingly, but may be responds to disrespectful eacher makes general connections with individual students.  **The teacher makes general connections with individual students.  **The teacher greets students by name as they students whith individual students by name as they students are students what the teacher.  **Students participate willingly, but may be behaven the class or during the lesson.**  **The teacher greets or the same level with students sufficient working at a desk.  **Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk.**  **Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class or students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class of the students applaud politely following a follow were when students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class of pob we students applaud politely following a follow were learn.  **Students applaud politely following a follow were learn.**  **Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class of pob we students.**  **Students applaud politely following a follow were learn.**  **St		Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
teacher and students and among students, responsive to students are generally appropriate to the ages, continuence of the students are generally appropriate to students in purpopriate to students in purpopriate to students are generally appropriate to students in purpopriate to students are generally propriate to students in purpopriate to students are generally propriate to students in purpopriate to students are generally propriate to students in purpopriate to students are suppropriate to students in purpopriate to students are suppropriate to students in purpopriate but may reflect extensive to students are students and developmental levels.  Student interactions are characterized by sarcasin, purpopriate but may reflect extensive to students and tracely demonstrate disrespect for the steacher. The teacher attempts to respond to conflict.  The teacher interactions is putted, conveying neither warmth nor conflict.  The teacher is disrespectful the havior, with the timeractions is neutral, conveying neither warmth nor conflict.  The teacher is disrespectful the havior, with the timeractions is neutral, conveying neither warmth nor conflict.  The teacher is disrespectful the interactions is the timeractions is the timeractions is the timeractions in the interactions is the timeractions in the interactions in the interactions is the timeractions in the timeractions in the teacher attempts to make connections with individual students.  The teacher displays not the teacher attempts to make connections with individual students and developmental levels.  * Students or the teacher is generally of interactions and developmental levels.  * Students or the teacher is called by the teacher.  * Students or the teacher is correct to the teacher is connected by the teacher or one called with the teacher is correct to the class or distrespectful interactions and the teacher is students to the class room of the class.  * Students or the time to the class or distrespect to the students or the class or distrespect to the class	2a: Creating an Environment of	Patterns of classroom interactions, both between	Patterns of classroom interactions, both between	Teacher-student interactions are friendly and demonstrate general caring and respect	Classroom interactions between
mostly negative, inappropriate, or occasional inconsistencies in sensitive to students and suppropriate, or occasional inconsistencies. Students insensitive to students and developmental levels. Students the developmental levels. Students the interactions are disrespectful devalued interactions are characterized by successful, and developmental levels. Students put-downs, or conflict. The teacher does not deal with disrespectful behavior, with treather does not deal with disrespectful behavior, with understored by successful, and business. In put-downs, or conflict, the interactions is neutral, conveying neither warmth nor disrespectful behavior, with understored by successful, and business. In the teacher of students are students or understored by successful, and developmental levels.  Students interactions are developmental levels.  Students students or sudents or sudents or respond interactions developmental levels.  Students interactions are developmental levels.  Students students or sudents serior interactions serve were conflict. The teacher and students, or among students is uniformly respectful, and developmental levels.  Students problem are suited the interactions is polite, respectful, and business.  The teacher and students or respond to disrespectful behavior, with uncered result of the interactions is polite, respectful, and developmental levels.  Students or sudents and developmental levels.  The teacher and students or or carriage students is uniformly respectful, and developmental levels.  Students problem are suited the interactions is polite, respectful, and dusinessed interactions is polite, respectful, and developmental levels.  The teacher and students or respond to disrespectful behavior, with uncered result of the interactions is polite, respectful, and dusinessed interactions is polite	Respect and Rapport	teacher and students and among students, are	teacher and students and among students, are generally	Such interactions are appropriate to the ages, cultures, and developmental levels of the	among students are highly respectful, reflecting genuine
inappropriate, or consistencies, insensitive to sudents and sudents for one another. The teacher design of developmental levels.  Student interactions are developmental levels. Student interactions are developmental levels. Student interactions are developmental levels. Student interactions are developmental levels.  The teacher is disrespectful disrespect for one another. The teacher stream of the interactions is neutral, conveying either warmth nor of interactions to resound to ward students or insecurity.  The teacher is disrespectful elevals.  Students folly language of hurt, disconfior, or aring disconfior, or aring dout, individual students.  The teacher disregards distinguist to respond to conficient.  The teacher disregards interactions is neutral, conveying either warmth nor of insensitivity.  The teacher insecurity.  The teacher disregards of the teacher insecurity with, or caring dout, individual students.  The teacher disregards interactions is neutral, converging either warmth nor of disrespectful behavior, with insensitivity.  The teacher disregards in the cacher, but tend to ralk, possibly the teacher is are students and the students of them interactions in the classroner when the class or during the leason.  Students of the teacher and other is the leason on the same level with the teacher and other in the classroner when the class or during the leason.  Students on the same devel with the teacher and other in the classroner when the class or during the leason.  Students which other students of the class.  The teacher of the students of the class of the class or during the leason.  Students and developmental levels.  Students and developmental levels in the classroom when the class or during students and students and students and students and students are students and the cacher result of the class or during the leason.  The teacher and other students and		mostly negative,	appropriate but may reflect	students. Interactions among students are	warmth, caring, and sensitivity
students' specifil behavior.  The teacher is disrespectful behavior.  The teacher of the behavior.  The teacher is disrespectful behavior.  The teacher is disrespectful.  The teacher is disrespectful.  The teacher is disrespectful.  The teacher i		inappropriate, or incensitive to students'	occasional inconsistencies,	generally polite and respectful, and students	to students as individuals.
developmental levels. Students the cheryonunds, and developmental levels. Students trarely demonstrate disrespect attempts to respond to disrespectful behavior.  The teacher is disrespectful tracher is disrespectful behavior, with tracher does not deal with disrespectful behavior.  The teacher is disrespectful tracher and students or conveying neither warmth nor conflict. The teacher is disrespectful behavior, with tracher is disrespectful behavior, with tracher is disrespectful behavior.  The teacher is disrespectful tracher and students, or among students is uniformly respectful tracher and students or conveying neither warmth nor conflict.  The teacher is disrespectful tracher and students or conveying neither warmth nor conflict.  The teacher is disrespectful tracher attempts to respond to disrespectful behavior among students is uniformly respectful.  The teacher displays no coassonal disrespect or inscentive.  The teacher displays no coassonal coassonal disrespect or inscentive.  The teac		ages, cultural	students' ages, cultures, and	exhibit respect for the teacher. The teacher responds successfully to disrespectful behavior	Students exhibit respect for the teacher and contribute to high
characterized by sarcasm, put-downs, or conflict. The teacher of son took deal with disrespectful behavior.  The teacher is disrespectful toward students or conveying neither warmth nor conflict. The teacher is sundents of ideas in teacher and students, and it teacher the teacher and the teacher nessonal disrespectful interactions with individual students.  The teacher displays no fine teacher results.  The teacher displays no consentity.  The teacher displays no fine teacher respond to not neither warmth nor nong students.  The teacher displays no consentity.  The teacher displays no consentity students.  The teacher of the teacher neither was not students of the teacher neither that these attempts are not entirely successful.  The teacher submit the teacher neither that these attempts are not entirely successful.  The teacher neither was not consecutive.  The teacher that these attempts are not entirely successful.  The teacher neither was not th		backgrounds, and developmental levels.	developmental levels. Students rarely demonstrate disrespect	among students. The net result of the interactions is polite, respectful, and business-	levels of civility among all members of the class. The net
the interactions between the teacher and students and teacher substitive to students or insensitive to students or students in the interactions between the teacher ages, cultural backgrounds, and developmental levels.  Students body language indicates feelings of hurt, discomfort, or insecurity.  The teacher displays no insensitivity.  The teacher disregards of interactions with uneven results.  The teacher disregards comment indicate that these attempts to make allowing a comment by the teacher.  Students suthen students.  The teacher students with uneven results.  The teacher disregards of interactions with individual students.  The teacher disregards of disrespectful behavior among students.  The teacher attempts to make commerciations with individual students.  The teacher attempts to make commerciations with individual students.  The teacher students with uneven results.  The teacher attempts are not entirely successful.  Students students stumps in his content they successful.  Students or the teacher attempts are students stupptud halpharartedly successful.  Students students with the teacher is spoulders.  Students students with the teacher is spoulders.  Students students work of the teacher is spoulders.  Students are students or the class of the teacher is spoulders.  Students are students to the class of the teacher is spoulders.  Students of the teacher is spoulders.  Students students work for classmates to finish teacher are students are student work of the students students students on the class of the teacher are students		characterized by sarcasm,	attempts to respond to	cautious about taking intellectual risks.	all students feel valued and are
onlifict.  The teacher is disrespectful toward students or insensitive to students' ages, cultural backgrounds, and developmental levels.  Students' body language indicates feelings of hurt, collecting and students, is uneven, with ordard students body language indicates feelings of hurt, collecting and students, is uneven, with ordard students body language indicates feelings of hurt, collections of feelings of hurt, collections of feelings of hurt, collections of the teacher students, with uneven results.  The teacher stipplays no interactions with individual students, but students, with uneven reactions.  The teacher disregards students, but students are tracker, but tend to talk pass the teacher of dees not respond.  A students to fire tracker at tracking the teacher of dees not respond.  Many students talk when the teacher and students. Students applicably following a classmate's students are talking; the teacher of dees not correct them.  Some students refuse to work with other students.  The teacher and students and students and teacher among students is uniformly respectful.  Talk between the teacher is uniformly respectful.  The teacher successfull respectful behavior among students is uniformly respends to disrespectful behavior among students.  Students participate willings, the teacher attempts to respond to disrespectful behavior among students with nor odisrespectful behavior among students.  Students participate willings, but sundent reactions and students in front of classmates in front of classmates in the teacher responds to other students.  Students replaced in the teacher tracker and students and students in the teacher tracker attempts to respond to talk pass attend to talk pass attendents are students are student		teacher does not deal with disrespectful behavior.	uneven results. The net result of the interactions is neutral.		risks.
Talk between the teacher and students and insensitive to students or sudents or sudents.  The teacher and students, or among students.  The teacher and students is uniformly respectful leacher, or among students.  The teacher or insecurity.  The teacher and students is uniformly respectful eachers, or among students.  The teacher and students is uniformly respectful eachers, or caseafully responds to disrespectful behavior among students.  The teacher and students is uniformly respectful behavior among students.  The teacher and students is uniformly respectful behavior among students.  The teacher and students.  The teacher and sudents is uniformly respectful behavior among students.  The teacher and sudents is uniformly respectful behavior among students.  The teacher and sudents in discenter or sults.  The teacher and sudents in discenter at the sudents with uneven results.  The teacher sudents by the teacher and sudents with individual students by name as they students are sudents surely to talk.  Students applied to talk, pass sudents to sudents suttent by or instance, beside a student working or desk.  Students with or class applied to talk.  Students supplied the teacher is sudents applied politely following a class and s			conveying neither warmth nor conflict.		
cultural backgrounds, and successfully responds to disrespectful behavior among students.  Students' body language indicates feelings of hurt, discomfort, or insecurity.  The teacher displays no familiarity with, or caring about, individual students.  The teacher displays no students, with uneven results.  The teacher displays no students with individual students.  The teacher displays in his students student reactions indicate that these attempts to make disrespectful interactions with individual students.  A student slumps in his chair eyes at a classmate sidea; the teacher and eacher others in the classroom, even when other students are talking; the teacher and other students are talking; the teacher students are talking; the teacher students by their names.  The teacher of their eyes at a charmant student working at a desk.  Students agesctful behavior among students on mote students, with uneven results.  Students sudents sudents are student student seacher attempts to respond somewhat hesitant to offer their ideas in front of classmates.  Students with uneven results.  Students sudents exhibit respect for the teacher.  Students are students exhibit respect for the teacher.  Students are talking the leason.  Students are talking the leason.  Students with individual students.  Students are talking the leason.  The teacher greest students sudents are students with other students to when others in the classmates of the eacher is most entirely successful.  Students sudents to offer their ideas in ontersuits.  Students sudents sudents.  Students sudents sudents sudents sudents with individual students.  Students sudents sudents are students with individual students.  Students sud	Critical Attributes				
Students' body language indicates feelings of hurt, discomort, or insecurity.  The teacher displays no familiarity with, or caring about, individual students, with uneven results.  The teacher disregards disrespectful interactions among students.  A student slumps in his chair following a comment by the teacher:  Students vith etacher, attempts are not entirely successful.  A student slumps in his chair following a comment by the teacher; attendents attendents are talking; the teacher of the teacher is mall groups.  A students roll their eyes at a classmate's idea; the teacher of the teacher is mall groups.  A students of the teacher is mall groups.  Students of the teacher does not correct them.  A students refuse to work with other students.  The teacher students.  The teacher does not correct them.  And others  And others  And others  And others  Students with uneven results.  The teacher displays no to for the it ideas in front of classmates.  Students with individual students.  Students exhibit respect for the teacher:  Students are talk that when taken the class or during the leason.  Students with individua		cultural backgrounds, and developmental levels.	occasional disrespect or insensitivity.		
discomfort, or insecurity.  The teacher displays no familiarity with, or caring about, individual students.  The teacher displays no connections with individual students.  Students with individual students.  Students exhibit respect for the teacher.  Students are the class on teacher gets on the same level with student working at eacher are students are students are students are students are students are students wait for classmate's presen			<ul> <li>The teacher attempts to respond to disrespectful behavior among</li> </ul>		
about, individual students.  The teacher disregards disrespectful interactions among students.  A student slumps in his chair following a comment by the teacher:  Students roll their eyes at a classmate's idea; the teacher and other students rate talking; the teacher and students rate talking; the students are talking; the teacher students are talking; the work with other students.  The teacher students way to your classmates' way to your classmates," but the work with other students.  And others  And others  Students students such as students are talking; the students are students are talking; the students applicable for beginning to talk.  And others  Students suchers such as students applicable for beginning to talk.  Students applicable for the teacher:  Students are students students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  The teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  The teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  Students are enter the class or during the lesson.  The teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  Students are students kneeling, for instance, beside a student working at a desk.  Students attend passively to the enter the class or during the lesson.  Students are enter the class or during the lesson.  The teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  The teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  Students are students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  The teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  The teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  Students are students wait for classmates beginning to talk.  Students attend fully to what the teacher is sudents applicable a student subgine to talk.  Students applicable a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applicable a classmate's presentation to					
disrespectful interactions among students.  **A student slumps in his chair following a comment by the teacher.  **Students roll their eyes at a classmate's idea; the teacher does not respond.  **Many students talk when the teacher and other students applicated by students are talking; the teacher does not correct them.  **Student sudents talk with other students.**  **Student sudents refuse to work with other students.**  **And others*  **And others*  **Interacher and students.**  **And others*  **Astudent suttend passively to the teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  **Students are talking the students are talking to other small groups.  **Students attend to talk, pass on the same level with students are talking.  **Students suttent passively to the teacher greets students by name as they enter the class or during the lesson.  **Students are talking the class or during the lesson.  **Students are talking the class or during the lesson.  **Students are talking the class or during the lesson.  **Students are talking the students are students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk.  **Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk.  **Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  **Students are talking the teacher is solving.  **Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk.  **Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  **Students are talking the teacher is solving.  **Students attend fully to what the teacher is solving.  **Students attend fully to what the teacher is solving.  **Students attend fully to what the teacher is solving.  **Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  **Students have to finish speaking before beginning to talk.  **Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  **Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to t			students, but student reactions indicate that these attemnts are	<ul> <li>Students exhibit respect for the teacher.</li> </ul>	of put-downs or ridicule from either the teacher or other
<ul> <li>A student slumps in his chair following a comment by the teacher.</li> <li>Students of the teacher.</li> <li>Students roll their eyes at a classmate's idea; the teacher does not respond.</li> <li>Many students talk when others in the classroom, even when teacher and other students are talking; the teacher does not correct them.</li> <li>Some students refuse to work with other students.</li> <li>The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," the teacher says their names.</li> <li>And others</li> <li>A student to talk, pass not teacher; but tend to talk, pass notes, etc. when other students are class or during the lesson. The teacher gets on the same level with students writing at a desk. others in small groups.</li> <li>Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk that way to your classmate's presentation to the class.</li> <li>Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk that way to your classmate's presentation to the class.</li> <li>The teacher gets on the same level with students wreing at a desk.</li> <li>Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk that way to your classmate's presentation to the class.</li> <li>Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk that way to your classmate's presentation to the class.</li> <li>Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk that way to your classmate's presentation to the class.</li> <li>The teacher and students use courtesies such single pack of the class applicate of talk that way to your classmates," and the insults stop.</li> <li>And others</li> <li>And other</li></ul>		disrespectful interactions among students.	not entirely successful.		
Students roll their eyes at a classmate's idea; the teacher does not respond.  Many students are talking: the teacher and other students applicant helps of them.  Students are talking: the teacher does not correct them.  Some students refuse to work with other students.  The teacher does not call students by their names.  And others  The teacher says, "And others  The teacher says, "Don't talk that students by their names.  And others  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," but the students by their names.  And others  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," but the students help each other and accept help from each other.  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," and the insults stop.	Possible Examples				The teacher inquires about a student's soccer game last
classmate's idea; the teacher does not respond.  Many students talk when the teacher in small groups.  the teacher and other students applaud halfheartedly students applaud halfheartedly students refuse to way to your classmates," but the work with other students.  The teacher does not call students way to your classmates," but the work with other students by their names.  And others  And others  A few students do not engage with others in small groups.  Students applaud halfheartedly speaking before beginning to talk speaking before beginning to talk of class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students wait for classmates to finish speaking before beginning to talk.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students way to your classmate's presentation to the class.  Students way to your classmate's presentation to the class.  Students way to your classmate's presentation to the class.  And others			notes, etc. when other students are talking.		weekend (or extracurricular activities or hobbies).
the teacher and other students are talking; the teacher does not correct them.  Some students.  The teacher does not call students.  The teacher does not call students.  The teacher does not call students.  And others  The teacher and other students.  And others  The teacher and other students to finish speaking before beginning to talk.  Students applaud halfheartedly speaking before beginning to talk.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students applaud politely following a classmate's presentation to the class.  Students help each other and accept help from each other and accept help from each other.  The teacher ads students way to your classmates, "and the insults stop.  And others	***************************************	classmate's idea; the teacher does not respond.		<ul> <li>student working at a desk</li> <li>Students attend fully to what the teacher is</li> </ul>	
students are talking; the teacher does not correct them.  Some students refuse to way to your classmates," but the work with other students.  The teacher does not call students by their names.  And others  Some students refuse to way to your classmates," but the students students shrugs her shoulders.  The teacher and others  And others  Some students refuse to way to your classmates," but the students help each other and accept help from each other.  The teacher and students use courtesies such as "please," "thank you," and "excuse me."  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," and the insults stop.				saying.	while the teacher or another
them.  The teacher says, "Don't talk that some students refuse to way to your classmates," but the work with other students.  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," but the students help each other and accept help from each other.  The teacher does not call students by their names.  And others  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," and the insults stop.  And others  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," and the insults stop.		students are talking; the	following a classmate's	speaking before beginning to talk	
work with other students.  The teacher does not call students by their names.  And others  And others  Students refuse to way to your classmates," but the students help each other and accept help from each other.  The teacher and students use courtesies such as "please," "thank you," and "excuse me."  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," and the insults stop.  And others		them.		classmate's presentation to the class.	one another's presentations for a job well done.
The teacher does not call  And others  The teacher students use courtesies such as "please," "thank you," and "excuse me."  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," and the insults stop.  And others			way to your classmates," but the student shruas her shoulders.	<ul> <li>Students help each other and accept help from each other</li> </ul>	The teacher says, "That's an interesting idea losh but you're
es "please," "thank you," and "excuse me."  The teacher says, "Don't talk that way to your classmates," and the insults stop.  And others					forgetting"
your classmates," and the insults stop.  • And others		<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>		as "please," "thank you," and "excuse me."  The teacher says "Don't talk that way to	A student questions a  classmate "Didn't you mean
And others					?" and the classmate
					maybe you are right!"

Component 2b:	Establishing a Culture for Learning	
	A "culture for learning" refers to the atmosphere in the classroom that reflects the educational importance of the work undertaken by	
	both students and teacher. It describes the norms that govern the interactions among individuals about the activities and assignments, the	
	value of hard work and perseverance, and the general tone of the class. The classroom is characterized by high cognitive energy, by a	
	sense that what is happening there is important, and by a shared belief that it is essential, and rewarding, to get it right. There are high	
	expectations for all students; the classroom is a place where the teacher and students value learning and hard work.	

pride in mastering, for example, a difficult physical skill. students derive great satisfaction, and a sense of genuine power, from mastering challenging content in the same way they experience of the many challenges of teaching is to direct the students' natural energy toward the content of the curriculum. They also know that Teachers who are successful in creating a culture for learning know that students are, by their nature, intellectually curious, and that one

students, on the quality of thinking; this emphasis conveys that the classroom is a business-like place where important work is being students use language to express their thoughts clearly. An emphasis on precision reflects the importance placed, by both teacher and undertaken. The classroom atmosphere may be vibrant, even joyful, but it is not frivolous. Part of a culture of hard work involves precision in thought and language; teachers whose classrooms display such a culture insist that

## The elements of component 2b are:

- Importance of the content and of learning
- In a classroom with a strong culture for learning, teachers convey the educational value of what the students are learning
- it if they are prepared to work hard. A manifestation of teachers' expectations for high student achievement is their insistence on the use of precise In classrooms with robust cultures for learning, all students receive the message that although the work is challenging, they are capable of achieving Expectations for learning and achievement
- language by students.
  Student pride in work
- This pride is reflected in their interactions with classmates and with the teacher. When students are convinced of their capabilities, they are willing to devote energy to the task at hand, and they take pride in their accomplishments

- Belief in the value of what is being learned
- High expectations, supported through both verbal and nonverbal behaviors, for both learning and participation
- Expectation of high-quality work on the part of students
- Expectation and recognition of effort and persistence on the part of students
- High expectations for expression and work products

Possible Examples	Critical Attributes	2b: Establishing a Culture for Learning
• The teacher tells students that they're doing a lesson because it's in the book or is district-mandated. • The teacher says to a student, "Why don't you try this easier problem?" • Students turn in sloppy or incomplete work. • Many students don't engage in an assigned task, and yet the teacher ignores their behavior. • Students have not completed their homework; the teacher does not respond.	<ul> <li>The teacher conveys that there is little or no purpose for the work, or that the reasons for doing it are due to external factors.</li> <li>The teacher conveys to at least some students that the work is too challenging for them.</li> <li>Students exhibit little or no pride in their work.</li> <li>Students use language incorrectly; the teacher does not correct them.</li> </ul>	The classroom culture is characterized by a lack of teacher or student commitment to learning, and/or little or no investment of student energy in the task at hand. Hard work and the precise use of language are not expected or valued. Medium to low expectations for student achievement are the norm, with high expectations for learning reserved for only one or two students.
<ul> <li>The teacher says, "Let's get through this."</li> <li>The teacher says, "I think most of you will be able to do this."</li> <li>Students consult with one another to determine how to fill in a worksheet, without challenging one another's thinking.</li> <li>The teacher does not encourage students who are struggling.</li> <li>Only some students get right to work after an assignment is given or after entering the room.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher's energy for the work is neutral, neither indicating a high level of commitment nor ascribing the need to do the work to external forces.</li> <li>The teacher conveys high expectations for only some students.</li> <li>Students exhibit a limited commitment to complete the work on their own; many students indicate that they are looking for an "easy path."</li> <li>The teacher's primary concern appears to be to complete the task at hand.</li> <li>The teacher urges, but does not insist, that students use precise language.</li> </ul>	Ittle commitment to learning by the teacher or students. The teacher appears to be only "going through the motions," and students indicate that they are interested in the completion of a task rather than the quality of the work. The teacher conveys that student success is the result of natural ability rather than hard work, and refers only in passing to the precise use of language. High expectations for learning are reserved for those students thought to have a natural antitude for the subject
• The teacher says, "This is important; you'll need to speak grammatical English when you apply for a job." • The teacher says, "This idea is really important! It's central to our understanding of history." • The teacher says, "Let's work on this together; it's hard, but you all will be able to do it well." • The teacher hands a paper back to a student, saying, "I know you can do a better job on this." The student accepts it without complaint. • Students get to work right away when an assignment is given or after entering the room.	<ul> <li>The teacher communicates the importance of the content and the conviction that with hard work all students can master the material.</li> <li>The teacher demonstrates a high regard for students' abilities.</li> <li>The teacher conveys an expectation of high levels of student effort.</li> <li>Students expend good effort to complete work of high quality.</li> <li>The teacher insists on precise use of language by students.</li> </ul>	The classroom culture is a place where learning is valued by all; high expectations for both learning and hard work are the norm for most students. Students understand their role as learners and consistently expend effort to learn. Classroom interactions support learning, hard work, and the precise use of language.
The teacher says, "It's really fun to Enfind the patterns for factoring polynomials."  • A student says, "I don't really understand why it's better to solve this problem that way."  • A student asks a classmate to explain a concept or procedure since he didn't quite follow the teacher's explanation.  • Students question one another on answers.  • A student asks the teacher for permission to redo a piece of work since she now sees how it could be strengthened.  • And others	The teacher communicates passion for the subject. The teacher conveys the satisfaction that accompanies a deep understanding of complex content. Students indicate through their questions and comments a desire to understand the content. Students assist their classmates in understanding the content. Students take initiative in improving the quality of their work.  Students correct one another in the students correct one ano	The classroom culture is a cognitively busy place, characterized by a shared belief in the importance of learning. The teacher conveys high expectations for learning for all students and insists on hard work; students assume responsibility for high quality by initiating improvements, making revisions, adding detail, and/or assisting peers in their precise use of language.

	Component 2c:	
A smoothly functioning classroom is a prerequisite to good instruction and high levels of student engagement. Teachers establish and monitor routines and procedures for the smooth operation of the classroom and the efficient use of time. Hallmarks of a well- managed classroom are that instructional groups are used effectively, noninstructional tasks are completed efficiently, and transitions between activities and management of materials and supplies are skillfully done in order to maintain momentum and maximize instructional time. The establishment of efficient routines, and teaching students to employ them, may be inferred from the sense that the class "runs itself."	Managing Classroom Procedures	

## The elements of component 2c are:

- Management of instructional groups
- Teachers help students to develop the skills to work purposefully and cooperatively in groups or independently, with little supervision from the
- Management of transitions
- Many lessons engage students in different types of activities: large group, small group, independent work. It's important that little time is lost as students move from one activity to another; students know the "drill" and execute it seamlessly.
- Management of materials and supplies
- materials with a minimum of disruption to the flow of instruction. Experienced teachers have all necessary materials at hand and have taught students to implement routines for distribution and collection of
- Performance of classroom routines

Overall, little instructional time is lost in activities such as taking attendance, recording the lunch count, or the return of permission slips for a

Supervision of volunteers and paraprofessionals Not every teacher has the benefit of assistance from volunteers and paraprofessionals, but those who do recognize that it takes both organization and

management to help these individuals understand their duties and acquire the skills to carry them out

- Smooth functioning of all routines
- Little or no loss of instructional time
- Students playing an important role in carrying out the routines
- Students knowing what to do, where to move

	Component 2d:	Component 2d: Managing Student Behavior
		In order for students to be able to engage deeply with content, the classroom environment must be orderly; the atmosphere must feel
		business-like and productive, without being authoritarian. In a productive classroom, standards of conduct are clear to students; they know
		what they are permitted to do and what they can expect of their classmates. Even when their behavior is being corrected, students feel
		respected; their dignity is not undermined. Skilled teachers regard positive student behavior not as an end in itself, but as a prerequisite to
_		high levels of engagement in content.

## The elements of component 2d are:

It is clear, either from what the teacher says or by inference from student actions, that expectations for student conduct have been established and that they are beingimplemented.

Monitoring of studentbehavior

Experienced teachers seem to have eyes in the backs of their heads; they are attuned to what's happening in the classroom and can move subtly to help students, when necessary, re-engage with the content being addressed in the lesson. At a high level, such monitoring is preventive and subtle, which may make it challenging to observe.

responds to such infractions is an important mark of the teacher's skill. Accomplished teachers try to understand why students are conducting Even experienced teachers find that their students occasionally violate one or another of the agreed-upon standards of conduct; how the teacher Response to studentmisbehavior

dignity of the student. The best responses are those that address misbehavior early in an episode, although doing so is not always possible.

themselves in such a manner (are they unsure of the content? are they trying to impress their friends?) and respond in a way that respects the

### Indicators include:

Absence of acrimony between teacher and students concerning behavior Clear standards of conduct, possibly posted, and possibly referred to during a lesson

Teacher awareness of student conduct

Preventive action when needed by the teacher

Reinforcement of positive behavior

Behavior st	Attributes  chaotic, with no standards of conduct evident.  The teacher does not monitor student behavior.  Some student behavior.  Some students disrupt the classroom, without apparent teacher awareness or with an ineffective response.
nts'	
been established, but their implementation is inconsistent. The teacher tries, with uneven results, to monitor student behavior and respond to student misbehavior.  The teacher attempts to maintain	classroom rules, but with uneven success. The teacher attempts to keep track of student behavior, but with no apparent system. The teacher's response to student misbehavior is inconsistent: sometimes harsh, other times lenient.
appropriate. The teacher monitors student behavior against established standards of conduct. Teacher response to student misbehavior is consistent, proportionate, and respectful to students and is effective.  • Standards of conduct appear to have been established and implemented	successfully.  Overall, student behavior is generally appropriate.  The teacher frequently monitors student behavior.  The teacher's response to student misbehavior is effective.
Students take an active role in monitoring their own behavior and/or that of other students against standards of conduct.  Teacher monitoring of student behavior is subtle and preventive. The teacher's response to student misbehavior is sensitive to individual student needs and respects students' dignity.  Student behavior is entirely appropriate; any student misbehavior is supercomming and swiftly handled.	<ul> <li>The teacher silently and subtly monitors student behavior.</li> <li>Students respectfully intervene with classmates at appropriate moments to ensure compliance with standards of conduct.</li> </ul>

	Component 2e:
The use of the physical environment to promote student learning is a hallmark of an experienced teacher. Its use varies, of course, with the age of the students: in a primary classroom, centers and reading corners may structure class activities; while with older students, the position of chairs and desks can facilitate, or inhibit, rich discussion. Naturally, classrooms must be safe (no dangling wires or dangerous traffic patterns), and all students must be able to see and hear what's going on so that they can participate actively. Both the teacher and students must make effective use of electronics and other technology.	Component 2e: Organizing Physical Space

## The elements of component 2e are:

- Safety and accessibility
- Physical safety is a primary consideration of all teachers; no learning can occur if students are unsafe or if they don't have access to the board or other
- Arrangement of furniture and use of physical resources

contribute to the use or adaptation of the physical environment. resources are used skillfully, students can engage with the content in a productive manner. At the highest levels of performance, the students themselves Both the physical arrangement of a classroom and the available resources provide opportunities for teachers to advance learning; when these

- Pleasant, inviting atmosphere
- Safe environment
- Accessibility for all students Furniture arrangement suita
- Furniture arrangement suitable for the learning activities
- Effective use of physical resources, including computer technology, by both teacher and students

The classroom environment is unsafe, or learning is not accessible to many. There is poor alignment between the arrangement of furniture and resources, including computer technology, and the lesson activities.  Critical  There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  There is a pole in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  And others	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
to many. There is poor alignment between the arrangement of furniture and resources, including computer technology, and the lesson activities.  There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  And others	The classroom is safe, and essential	The classroom is safe, and students	The classroom environment is safe,
between the arrangement of furniture and resources, including computer technology, and the lesson activities.  • There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  • Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others	The teacher makes modest use of	activities; the teacher ensures that	students, including those with
furniture and resources, including computer technology, and the lesson activities.  • There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  • Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others	physical resources, including computer	the furniture arrangement is	special needs. The teacher makes
computer technology, and the lesson activities.  Iesson activities.  There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  And others	technology. The teacher attempts to	appropriate to the learning	effective use of physical resources,
• There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  • Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others	adjust the classroom furniture for a	activities and uses physical	including computer technology. The
• There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  • Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others	lesson or, if necessary, to adjust the lesson to the furniture, but with	resources, including computer technology, effectively.	teacher ensures that the physical arrangement is appropriate to the
• There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  • Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others	limited effectiveness.		learning activities. Students
• There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  • Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others			contribute to the use or adaptation
• There are physical hazards in the classroom, endangering student safety.  • Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others			of the physical environment to advance learning.
es classroom, endangering student safety.  • Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.  • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others	• The physical environment is safe,	The classroom is safe, and all	Modifications are made to the
• Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board. • Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson. • There are electrical cords running around the classroom. • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board. • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall. • And others	and most students can see and hear the teacher or see the hoard	students are able to see and hear	physical environment to
<ul> <li>Many students can't see or hear the teacher or see the board.</li> <li>Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.</li> <li>There are electrical cords running around the classroom.</li> <li>There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.</li> <li>A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The physical environment is not an</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The classroom is arranged to</li> </ul>	special needs.
Available technology is not being used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.      There are electrical cords running around the classroom.      There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.      A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.      And others	impediment to learning but does not	support the instructional goals	
used even if it is available and its use would enhance the lesson.  • There are electrical cords running around the classroom.  • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board.  • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall.  • And others	The teacher makes limited use of	The teacher makes appropriate	the learning activities and the
• There are electrical cords running around the classroom. • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board. • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall. • And others	available technology and other		
• There are electrical cords running around the classroom. • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board. • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall. • And others	resources.	use of available technology.	
There are electrical cords running around the classroom. There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board. A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall. And others		use of available technology.	
• There are electrical cords running around the classroom. • There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board. • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall. • And others		use of available technology.	
• There is a pole in the middle of the room; some students can't see the board. • A whiteboard is in the classroom, but it is facing the wall. • And others		use of available technology.	
• •		There are established guidelines     Concerning where hacknarks are	
•		There are established guidelines concerning where backpacks are left during class to keep the	
•		There are established guidelines concerning where backpacks are left during class to keep the pathways clear; students comply.	
•		There are established guidelines concerning where backpacks are left during class to keep the pathways clear; students comply.      Desks are moved together so that students can work in small arouns.	
		There are established guidelines concerning where backpacks are left during class to keep the pathways clear; students comply.      Desks are moved together so that students can work in small groups, or desks are moved into a circle for	
		There are established guidelines concerning where backpacks are left during class to keep the pathways clear; students comply.  Desks are moved together so that students can work in small groups, or desks are moved into a circle for a class discussion.	
		There are established guidelines concerning where backpacks are left during class to keep the pathways clear; students comply.  Desks are moved together so that students can work in small groups, or desks are moved into a circle for a class discussion.  The use of an Internet connection	
aemonsu aut		• There are established guidelines concerning where backpacks are left during class to keep the pathways clear; students comply. • Desks are moved together so that students can work in small groups, or desks are moved into a circle for a class discussion. • The use of an Internet connection extends the lesson.	

## **Domain 3: Instruction**

Component 3a:	Communicating with Students
	Teachers communicate with students for several independent, but related, purposes. First, they convey that teaching and learning are purposeful activities; they make that purpose clear to students. They also provide clear directions for classroom activities so that students know what to do; when additional help is appropriate, teachers model these activities. When teachers present concepts and information, they make those presentations with accuracy, clarity, and imagination, using precise, academic language; where amplification is important to the lesson, skilled teachers embellish their explanations with analogies or metaphors, linking them to students' interests and prior knowledge. Teachers occasionally withhold information from students (for example, in an inquiry science lesson) to encourage them to think on their own, but what information they do convey is accurate and reflects deep understanding of the content. And teachers' use of language is vivid, rich, and error free, affording the opportunity for students to hear language used well and to extend their own vocabularies. Teachers present complex concepts in ways that provide scaffolding and access to students.
	The elements of component 3a are:

- **Expectations for learning**
- science lesson), by the end of the lesson students are clear about what they have been learning. The goals for learning are communicated clearly to students. Even if the goals are not conveyed at the outset of a lesson (for example, in an inquiry
- Directions for activities
- modeling by the teacher, if it is appropriate. direct teacher supervision. These directions for the lesson's activities may be provided orally, in writing, or in some combination of the two, with Students understand what they are expected to do during a lesson, particularly if students are working independently or with classmates, without
- Explanations of content
- concepts or strategies being presented. anticipate possible student misconceptions. These teachers invite students to be engaged intellectually and to formulate hypotheses regarding the explanations to students' interests and lives beyond school. The explanations are clear, with appropriate scaffolding, and, where appropriate, Skilled teachers, when explaining concepts and strategies to students, use vivid language and imaginative analogies and metaphors, connecting
- Use of oral and writtenlanguage
- academic vocabulary and to explain their use of it. students to emulate such language, making their own more precise and expressive. Skilled teachers seize on opportunities both to use precise, For many students, their teachers' use of language represents their best model of both accurate syntax and a rich vocabulary; these models enable

- Clarity of lesson purpose
- Clear directions and procedures specific to the lesson activities
- Absence of content errors and clear explanations of concepts and strategies
- Correct and imaginative use of language

	Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
3a:	The instructional purpose of the	The teacher's attempt to explain the	The instructional purpose of the lesson	The teacher links the instructional
with Students	the directions and procedures	success, and/or directions and	including where it is situated within	curriculum: the directions and
	are confusing. The teacher's	procedures must be clarified after	broader learning; directions and	procedures are clear and anticipate
	explanation of the content	initial student confusion. The teacher's	procedures are explained clearly and	possible student misunderstanding. The
	not include any explanation of	minor errors: some portions are clear	explanation of content is scaffolded	thorough and clear developing
	strategies students might use.	others difficult to follow. The teacher's	clear, and accurate and connects with	conceptual understanding through clear
	The teacher's spoken or written	explanation does notinvite students to	students' knowledge and experience.	scaffolding and connecting with students'
	language contains errors of	engage intellectually or to understand	During the explanation of content, the	interests. Students contribute to
	academic vocabulary is	working independently. The teacher's	strategies students can use when	extending the content by explaining concepts to their classmates and
	inappropriate, vague, or used	spoken language is correct but uses	working independently and invites	suggesting strategies that might be used.
	incorrectly, leaving students	vocabulary that is either limited or not	student intellectual engagement. The	The teacher's spoken and written
	confused.	fully appropriate to the students' ages	teacher's spoken and writtenlanguage	language is expressive, and the teacher
	8	or backgrounds. The teacher rarely takes opportunities to explain academic	is clear and correct and is suitable to	finds opportunities to extend students'
		vocabulary.	teacher's use of academic vocabulary is	and for more general use. Students
	64		precise and serves to extend student	contribute to the correct use of academic
Critical	At no time during the lesson	The teacher provides little	• The teacher states clearly, at some	• If asked, students are able to explain
	students what they will be	what the students will be learning.	students will be learning.	fits into the larger curriculum context
	learning.	<ul> <li>The teacher's explanation of the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher's explanation of content</li> </ul>	The teacher explains content clearly
	Students indicate through body	content consists of a monologue,	is clear and invites student	and imaginatively, using metaphors
	don't understand the content	with minimal participation or	participation and thinking.	and analogies to bring content to life.
	heing presented	students	• The teacher makes no content	• The teacher points out possible
	The teacher makes a serious	<ul> <li>The teacher makes no serious</li> </ul>	The teacher describes specific	The teacher invites students to
	content error that will affect	content errors but may make minor	strategies students might use,	explain the content to their
	students' understanding of the	ones.	inviting students to interpret them in	classmates.
		<ul> <li>The teacher's explanations of</li> </ul>	the context of what they're learning.	<ul> <li>Students suggest other strategies</li> </ul>
	their questions that they are	no indication of how students can	Students engage with the learning task indicating that they understand	they might use in approaching a
	confused about the learning	think strategically.	what they are to do.	The teacher uses rich language.
		<ul> <li>The teacher must clarify the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>If appropriate, the teacher models</li> </ul>	offering brief vocabulary lessons
	include errors of vocabulary or	complete it.	the process to be followed in the	where appropriate, both for general
	usage or imprecise use of	<ul> <li>The teacher's vocabulary and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher's vocabulary and usage</li> </ul>	Students use academic language
	The teacher's vocabulary is	usage are correct but unimaginative.		correctly.
	inappropriate to the age or	<ul> <li>When the teacher attempts to</li> </ul>	are correct and entirely suited to the lesson, including, where	
	culture of the students.	explain academic vocabulary, it is	are correct and entirely suited to the lesson, including, where appropriate, explanations of	
		<ul> <li>The teacher's vocabulary is too</li> </ul>	are correct and entirely suited to the lesson, including, where appropriate, explanations of academic vocabulary.  The teacher's vocabulary is appropriate to students' ages and appropriate to students' ages and	

# Component 3b: Using Questioning and Discussion Techniques

which they do not know the answers. Even when a question has a limited number of correct responses, the question, being nonformulaic, is previously believed to be unrelated and to arrive at new understandings of complex material. Effective teachers also pose questions for held views. Students' responses to questions are valued; effective teachers are especially adept at responding to and building on student convergent questions, framed in such a way that they invite students to formulate hypotheses, make connections, or challenge previously reflects their central importance to teachers' practice. In the Framework, it is important that questioning and discussion be used as responses and making use of their ideas. High-quality questions encourage students to make connections among concepts or events techniques to deepen student understanding rather than serve as recitation, or a verbal "quiz." Good teachers use divergent as well as Questioning and discussion are the only instructional strategies specifically referred to in the Framework for Teaching, a decision that likely to promote student thinking.

are challenged to explain their thinking and to cite specific text or other evidence (for example, from a scientific experiment) to back up a Furthermore, when a teacher is building on student responses to questions (whether posed by the teacher or by other students), students their understanding. These discussions may be based around questions formulated by the students themselves Class discussions are animated, engaging all students in important issues and promoting the use of precise language to deepen and extend

position. This focus on argumentation forms the foundation of logical reasoning, a critical skill in all disciplines

high-level questions, they must have learned how to do so. Therefore, high-level questions from students, either in the full class or in smallstudents' questions and discussion in their small groups may be considered as part of this component. In order for students to formulate the component cannot be judged to be at a high level. In addition, during lessons involving students in small-group work, the quality of the topic, a teacher might begin with a series of questions of low cognitive challenge to provide a review, or to ensure that everyone in the class is on board." Furthermore, if questions are at a high level but only a few students participate in the discussion, the teacher's performance on Not all questions must be at a high cognitive level in order for a teacher's performance to be rated at a high level; that is, when exploring a

The elements of component 3b are:

group discussions, provide evidence that these skills have been taught.

- Quality of questions/prompts
- event, for example, but should not be confused with the use of questioning to deepen students' understanding. series of (usually low-level) questions in a type of verbal quiz. This technique may be helpful for the purpose of establishing the facts of a historical reflect on the comments of their classmates, and to deepen their understanding. Occasionally, for the purposes of review, teachers ask students a When teachers ask questions of high quality, they ask only a few of them and provide students with sufficient time to think about their responses, to Questions of high quality cause students to think and reflect, to deepen their understanding, and to test their ideas against those of their classmates
- Discussiontechniques
- Studentparticipation questions on student responses and insist that students examine their premises, discussion directly with one another, not always mediated by the teacher. Furthermore, in conducting discussions, skilled teachers build further not discussion. Rather, in a true discussion a teacher poses a question and invites all students' views to be heard, enabling students to engage in discussed x," when what they mean is "I said x." That is, some teachers confuse discussion with explanation of content; as important as that is, it's challenge students to examine their premises, to build a logical argument, and to critique the arguments of others. Some teachers report, "We and justifying their reasoning and conclusions, based on specific evidence. Teachers skilled in the use of questioning and discussion techniques Effective teachers promote learning through discussion. A foundational skill that students learn through engaging in discussion is that of explaining build a logical argument, and critique the arguments of others.
- In some classes a few students tend to dominate the discussion; other students, recognizing this pattern, hold back their contributions. The skillea teacher uses a range of techniques to encourage all students to contribute to the discussion and enlists the assistance of students to ensure this

3b: Using Touring In and Street Street Street In Street Street In Street Street In In Street In Street In Street In In Street In In Street In	Ineffective The teacher's questions are of low cognitive challenge, with single correct responses, and are asked in rapid succession.	Developing  The teacher's questions lead students through a single path of inquiry, with answers seemingly determined in advance. Alternatively, the teacher	While the teacher may use some low-level questions, he poses questions designed to promote student thinking and understanding. The teacher creates a genuine discussion among students, providing
9		attempts to ask some questions designed to engage students in thinking, but only a few students are involved. The teacher attempts to engage all students in the discussion, to encourage themto respond to one another, and to explain their thinking, with uneven results.	adequate time for students to respond and stepping adequate time for students to respond and stepping aside when doing so is appropriate. The teacher challenges students to justify their thinking and successfully engages most students in the discussion, employing a range of strategies to ensure that most students are heard.
Critical Attributes	Questions are rapid-fire and convergent, with a single correct answer. Questions do not invite student thinking. All discussion is between the teacher and students; students are not invited to speak directly to one another. The teacher does not ask students to explain their thinking. Only a few students dominate the discussion.	• The teacher frames some questions designed to promote student thinking, but many have a single correct answer, and the teacher calls on students quickly. • The teacher invites students to respond directly to one another's ideas, but few students respond. • The teacher calls on many students, but only a small number actually participate in the discussion. • The teacher asks students to explain their reasoning, but only some students attempt to do so.	<ul> <li>The teacher uses open-ended questions, inviting students to think and/or offer multiple possible answers.</li> <li>The teacher makes effective use of wait time.</li> <li>Discussions enable students to talk to one another without ongoing mediation by teacher.</li> <li>The teacher calls on most students, even those who don't initially volunteer.</li> <li>Many students actively engage in the discussion.</li> <li>The teacher asks students to justify their reasoning, and most attempt to do so.</li> </ul>
Possible Examples	All questions are of the "recitation" type, such as "What is 3 x 4?" The teacher asks a question for which the answer is on the board; students respond by reading it. The teacher calls only on students who have their hands up. A student responds to a question with wrong information, and the teacher doesn't follow up. And others	<ul> <li>Many questions are of the "recitation" type, such as "How many members of the House of Representatives are there?"</li> <li>The teacher asks, "Who has an idea about this?" The usual three students offer comments.</li> <li>The teacher asks, "Maria, can you comment on lan's idea?" but Maria does not respond or makes a comment directly to the teacher.</li> <li>The teacher asks a student to explain his reasoning for why 13 is a prime number but does not follow up when the student falters.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	• The teacher asks, "What might have happened if the colonists had not prevailed in the American war for independence?" • The teacher uses the plural form in asking questions, such as "What are some things you think might contribute to?" • The teacher asks, "Maria, can you comment on lan's idea?" and Maria responds directly to lan. • The teacher poses a question, asking every student to write a brief response and then share it with a partner, before inviting a few to offer their ideas to the entire class. • The teacher asks students when they have formulated an answer to the question "Why do you think Huck Finn did?" to find the reason in the text and to explain their thinking to a neighbor. • And others

# Component 3c: **Engaging Students in Learning**

consume an entire lesson, but they are essential components of engagement. of (teacher-arranged) choices, and making important contributions to the intellectual life of the class. Such activities don't typically in discussion, debate, answering "what if?" questions, discovering patterns, and the like. They may be selecting their work from a range which they are engaged is that in the latter, students are developing their understanding through what they do. That is, they are engaged important and challenging content. The critical distinction between a classroom in which students are compliant and busy and one in are engaged in learning, they are not merely "busy," nor are they only "on task." Rather, they are intellectually active in learning Student engagement in learning is the centerpiece of the Framework for Teaching; all other components contribute to it. When students

an observer in determining the degree of student engagement are "What are the students being asked to do? Does the learning task students to derive the important learning from the learning tasks, from the discussion, or from what they have read. Critical questions for encouraged to reflect on what they have done and what they have learned. That is, the lesson has closure, in which teachers encourage for example, filling in blanks on a worksheet or performing a rote procedure, they are unlikely to be cognitively engaged. involve thinking? Are students challenged to discern patterns or make predictions?" If the answer to these questions is that students are, by the teacher or by the activities themselves. Student tasks are organized to provide cognitive challenge, and then students are A lesson in which students are engaged usually has a discernible structure: a beginning, a middle, and an end, with scaffolding provided

or has planned. And while students may be physically active (e.g., using manipulative materials in mathematics or making a map in social studies), it is not essential that they be involved in a hands-on manner; it is, however, essential that they be challenged to be "minds-on." The best evidence for student engagement is what students are saying and doing as a consequence of what the teacher does, or has done In observing a lesson, it is essential not only to watch the teacher but also to pay close attention to the students and what they are doing.

# The elements of component 3c are:

- Activities and assignments
- and assignments that promote learning require student thinking that emphasizes depth over breadth and encourage students to explain their The activities and assignments are the centerpiece of student engagement, since they determine what it is that students are asked to do. Activities
- are many options; students of similar background and skill may be clustered together, or the more-advanced students may be spread around into the How students are grouped for instruction (whole class, small groups, pairs, individuals) is one of the many decisions teachers make every day. There

Grouping of students

- are obliged to use a school's or district's officially sanctioned materials, many teachers use these selectively or supplement them with others of their The instructional materials a teacher selects to use in the classroom can have an enormous impact on students' experience. Though some teachers different groups. Alternatively, a teacher might permit students to select their own groups, or they could be formed randomly. Instructional materials and resources
- Structure and pacing choosing that are better suited to engaging students in deep learning—for example, the use of primary source materials in social studies.
- a well-designed lesson includes time for reflection and closure. structure, is one of the marks of an experienced teacher. And since much of student learning results from their reflection on what they have done No one, whether an adult or a student, likes to be either bored or rushed in completing a task. Keeping things moving, within a well-defined

	Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
3c: Engaging	The learning tasks/activities,	The learning tasks and activities are	The learning tasks and activities are fully	Virtually all students are
Learning	aligned with the instructional outcomes, or require only rote	partially aligned with the instructional outcomes but require only minimal thinking by students and little	aligned with the instructional outcomes and are designed to challenge student thinking inviting students to make their thinking inviting students.	intellectually engaged in challenging content through well-
	responses, with only one approach	opportunity for them to explain their	thinking visible. This technique results in	activities that require complex
	possible. The groupings of students	thinking, allowing most students to be	active intellectual engagement by most	thinking by students. The teacher
	are unsuitable to the activities. The	passive or merely compliant. The	students with important and challenging	provides suitable scaffolding and
	lesson has no clearly defined structure, or the pace of the lesson	groupings of students are moderately suitable to the activities. The lesson	content, and with teacher scaffolding to support that engagement. The groupings	challenges students to explain
	is too slow or rushed.	has a recognizable structure; however, the pacing of the lesson may not	of students are suitable to the activities.  The lesson has a clearly defined structure	some student initiation of inquiry
		provide students the time needed to be intellectually engaged or may be so	and the pacing of the lesson is appropriate, providing most students the time needed	exploration of important content;
		slow that many students have a considerableamount of "downtime."	to be intellectually engaged.	for one another. The lesson has a
				pacing of the lesson provides students the time needed not only
				to intellectually engage with and reflect upontheir learning but also
Critical Attributes	<ul> <li>Few students are intellectually engaged in the lesson.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Some students are intellectually engaged in the lesson.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Most students are intellectually engaged in the lesson</li> </ul>	Virtually all students are intellectually engaged in the
	<ul> <li>Learning tasks/activities and materials require only recall or</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Learning tasks are a mix of those requiring thinking and those</li> </ul>	Most learning tasks have multiple     correct responses or approaches	lesson.
	have a single correct response	requiring recall.	and/or encourage higher-order	level student thinking and
	Instructional materials used are  unsuitable to the lesson and for	content is largely passive; the	Students are invited to explain their thinking a part of completing to the comp	Students take initiative to
			Materials and resources support the	modifying a learning task to
	<ul> <li>Only one type of instructional</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ine materials and resources are partially aligned to the lesson</li> </ul>	learning goals and require intellectual engagement, as annronriate	make it more meaningful or relevant to their needs (2)
	group is used (whole group, small groups) when variety	objectives.  • Faw of the materials and resources	• The pacing of the lesson provides	suggesting modifications to the
	would promote more student			(3) suggesting modifications or
		• The pacing of the lesson is	suitable to the lesson activities.	used.
		uneven—suitable in parts but		Students have an opportunity
		<ul> <li>The instructional groupings used</li> </ul>		the lesson to consolidate their
		are partially appropriate to the activities.		understanding.
Possible Examples	<ul> <li>Most students disregard the assignment given by the teacher;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Students in only three of the five small groups are figuring out an</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Five students (out of 27) have finished an assianment early and beain talking</li> </ul>	Students are asked to write an essay in the style of Heminaway
	it appears to be much too difficult for them.	answer to the assigned problem; the others seem to be unsure how they	among themselves; the teacher assigns a follow-un activity	and to describe which aspects of
	<ul> <li>Students fill out the lesson worksheet by copying words</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>should proceed.</li> <li>Students are asked to fill in a</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Students are asked to formulate a hypothesis about what might happen if</li> </ul>	Students determine which of
	from the board.  Students are using math	worksheet, following an	the American voting system allowed for	protractor, spreadsheet, or

Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
manipulative materials in a rote	<ul> <li>There is a recognizable beginning,</li> </ul>	and to explain their reasoning.	graphing calculator—would be
activity.	middle, and end to the lesson.	<ul> <li>Students are given a task to do</li> </ul>	most suitable to solve a math
<ul> <li>The teacher lectures for 45</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher lectures for 20 minutes</li> </ul>	independently, then to discuss with a	problem.
minutes.	and provides 15 minutes for the	table group, followed by a reporting	<ul> <li>A student asks whether they</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Most students don't have time to</li> </ul>	students to write an essay; not all	from each table.	might remain in their small
complete the assignment; the	students are able to complete it.	<ul> <li>Students are asked to create different</li> </ul>	groups to complete another
teacher moves on in the lesson.	<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>	representations of a large number using	section of the activity, rather
<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>		a variety of manipulative materials.	than work independently.
		<ul> <li>The lesson is neither rushed nor does it</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Students identify or create their</li> </ul>
		drag.	own learning materials.
		<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Students summarize their</li> </ul>
			learning from the lesson.
			<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>

## Component 3d: **Using Assessment in Instruction**

to play an important role in classroom practice. And in order to assess student learning for the purposes of instruction, teachers must have a "finger on the pulse" of a lesson, monitoring student understanding and, where feedback is appropriate, offering it to students. (it's important for teachers to know whether students have learned what teachers intend), assessment for learning has increasingly come be an integral part of instruction. While assessment of learning has always been and will continue to be an important aspect of teaching Assessment of student learning plays an important new role in teaching: no longer signaling the end of instruction, it is now recognized to

teacher may be circulating in the room, but his or her purpose in doing so is quite different in the two situations. the questions students ask, in order to gauge whether they require additional activity or explanation to grasp the content. In each case, the bothering their neighbors; when monitoring student learning, teachers look carefully at what students are writing, or listen carefully to behavior, have a fundamentally different purpose. When monitoring behavior, teachers are alert to students who may be passing notes or A teacher's actions in monitoring student learning, while they may superficially look the same as those used in monitoring student

specifically to elicit the extent of student understanding and use additional techniques (such as exit tickets) to determine the degree of Similarly, on the surface, questions asked of students for the purpose of monitoring learning are fundamentally different from those used But as important as monitoring student learning and providing feedback to students are, however, they are greatly strengthened by a encourage students and actually teach them the necessary skills of monitoring their own learning against clear standards understanding of every student in the class. Teachers at high levels of performance in this component, then, demonstrate the ability to designed to explore relationships or deepen understanding. Indeed, for the purpose of monitoring, many teachers create questions to build understanding; in the former, the questions seek to reveal students' misconceptions, whereas in the latter the questions are

enrich an explanation teacher's skill in making mid-course corrections when needed, seizing on a "teachable moment," or enlisting students' particular interests to

# The elements of component 3d are:

- Assessment criteria
- example, of a clear oral presentation). It is essential that students know the criteria for assessment. At its highest level, students themselves have had a hand in articulating the criteria (for
- Monitoring of student learning
- carefully in advance. Even after planning carefully, however, a teacher must weave monitoring of student learning seamlessly into the lesson, using a A teacher's skill in eliciting evidence of student understanding is one of the true marks of expertise. This is not a hit-or-miss effort, but is planned variety of techniques.
- Feedback to students
- and at how their work can be improved. Valuable feedback must be timely, constructive, and substantive and must provide students the guidance Feedback on learning is an essential element of a rich instructional environment; without it, students are constantly guessing at how they are doing they need to improve their performance.
- Student self-assessment and monitoring of progress
- course, they can do these things only if the criteria for learning are clear and if they have been taught the skills of checking their work against clear The culmination of students' assumption of responsibility for their learning is when they monitor their own learning and take appropriate action. Of

- The teacher paying close attention to evidence of student understanding
- The teacher posing specifically created questions to elicit evidence of student understanding
- The teacher circulating to monitor student learning and to offer feedback
- Students assessing their own work against established criteria

3d: Using Assessment in Instruction	Ineffective  Students do not appear to be aware of the assessment criteria, and there is little or no monitoring of student learning; feedback is absent or of poor quality.  Students do not engage in self- or peer	Developing Students appear to be only partially aware of the assessment criteria, and the teacher monitors student learning for the class as a whole.	Effective  Students appear to be aware of the assessment criteria, and the teacher monitors student learning for groups of students. Questions and assessments are regularly used to
	feedback is absent or of poor quality. Students do not engage in self- or peer assessment.	teacher monitors student learning for the class as a whole. Questions and assessments are rarely used to diagnose evidence of learning. Feedback to students is general, and few students assess their own work.	of students. Questions and assessments are regularly used to diagnose evidence of learning. Teacher feedback to groups of students is accurate and specific; some students engage in self- assessment.
Critical Attributes	<ul> <li>The teacher gives no indication of what high-quality work looks like.</li> <li>The teacher makes no effort to determine whether students understand the lesson.</li> <li>Students receive no feedback, or feedback is global or directed to only one student.</li> <li>The teacher does not ask students to evaluate their own or classmates' work.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>There is little evidence that the students understand how their work will be evaluated.</li> <li>The teacher monitors understanding through a single method, or without eliciting evidence of understanding from students.</li> <li>Feedback to students is vague and not oriented toward future improvement of work.</li> <li>The teacher makes only minor attempts to engage students in self- or peer assessment.</li> </ul>	
Possible Examples	<ul> <li>A student asks, "How is this assignment going to be graded?"</li> <li>A student asks, "Is this the right way to solve this problem?" but receives no information from the teacher.</li> <li>The teacher forges ahead with a presentation without checking for understanding.</li> <li>After the students present their research on globalization, the teacher tells them their letter grade; when</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher asks, "Does anyone have a question?"</li> <li>When a student completes a problem on the board, the teacher corrects the student's work without explaining why.</li> <li>The teacher says, "Good job, everyone."</li> <li>The teacher, after receiving a correct response from one student, continues without</li> </ul>	

students ask how he arrived at the grade, the teacher responds, "After all these years in education, I just know what grade to give."  • And others	Ineffective
ascertaining whether other students understand the concept.  • The students receive their tests back; each one is simply marked with a letter grade at the top.  • And others	Developing
	Effective
<ul> <li>Students offer feedback to their classmates on their work.</li> <li>Students evaluate a piece of their writing against the writing rubric and confer with the teacher about how it could be improved.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	Highly Effective

Component 3e:	Demonstrating Flexibility and Responsiveness
	"Flexibility and responsiveness" refer to a teacher's skill in making adjustments in a lesson to respond to changing conditions. When a lesson is well planned, there may be no need for changes during the course of the lesson itself. Shifting the approach in midstream is not always necessary; in fact, with experience comes skill in accurately predicting how a lesson will go and being prepared for different possible scenarios. But even the most skilled, and best prepared, teachers will occasionally find either that a lesson is not proceeding as they would like or that a teachable moment has presented itself. They are ready for such situations. Furthermore, teachers who are committed to the

# The elements of component 3e are:

- Lesson adjustment Experienced teachers are able to make both minor and (at times) major adjustments to a lesson, or mid-course corrections. Such adjustments depend on a teacher's store of alternate instructional strategies and the confidence to make a shift when needed.
- Response to students
- able to capitalize on such opportunities. Occasionally during a lesson, an unexpected event will occur that presents a true teachable moment. It is a mark of considerable teacher skill to be

Committed teachers don't give up easily; when students encounter difficulty in learning (which all do at some point), these teachers seek alternate approaches to help their students be successful. In these efforts, teachers display a keen sense of efficacy.

- Incorporation of students' interests and daily events into a lesson
- The teacher adjusting instruction in response to evidence of student understanding (or lack of it)
- The teacher seizing on a teachable moment

	Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
3e: Demonstrating Flexibility and Responsiveness	The teacher ignores students' questions; when students have difficulty learning, the teacher blames them or their home environment for their lack of success. The teacher makes no attempt to adjust the lesson even when students don't understand the content.	The teacher accepts responsibility for the success of all students but has only a limited repertoire of strategies to use. Adjustment of the lesson in response to assessment is minimal or ineffective.	The teacher successfully accommodates students' questions and interests. Drawing on a broad repertoire of strategies, the teacher persists in seeking approaches for students who have difficulty learning. If impromptu measures are needed, the teacher makes a minor adjustment to the lesson and does so smoothly.	The teacher seizes an opportunity to enhance learning, building on a spontaneous event or students' interests or successfully adjusts and differentiates instruction to address individual student misunderstandings. Using an extensive repertoire of instructional strategies and soliciting additional resources from the school or community, the teacher persists in seeking effective approaches for students who need help.
Attributes	<ul> <li>The teacher ignores indications of student boredom or lack of understanding.</li> <li>The teacher brushes aside students' questions.</li> <li>The teacher conveys to students that when they have difficulty learning, it is their fault.</li> <li>In reflecting on practice, the teacher does not indicate that it is important to reach all students.</li> <li>The teacher makes no attempt to adjust the lesson in response to student confusion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher makes perfunctory attempts to incorporate students' questions and interests into the lesson.</li> <li>The teacher conveys to students a level of responsibility for their learning but also his uncertainty about how to assist them.</li> <li>In reflecting on practice, the teacher indicates the desire to reach all students but does not suggest strategies for doing so.</li> <li>The teacher's attempts to adjust the lesson are partially</li> </ul>	• The teacher incorporates students' interests and questions into the heart of the lesson.  • The teacher conveys to students that she has other approaches to try when the students experience difficulty.  • In reflecting on practice, the teacher cites multiple approaches undertaken to reach students having difficulty.  • When improvising becomes necessary, the teacher makes adjustments to the lesson.	<ul> <li>The teacher seizes on a teachable moment to enhance a lesson.</li> <li>The teacher conveys to students that she won't consider a lesson "finished" until every student understands and that she has a broad range of approaches to use.</li> <li>In reflecting on practice, the teacher can cite others in the school and beyond whom he has contacted for assistance in reaching some students.</li> <li>The teacher's adjustments to the lesson, when they are needed, are designed to assist individual students.</li> </ul>
Possible Examples	<ul> <li>The teacher says, "We don't have time for that today."</li> <li>The teacher says, "If you'd just pay attention, you could understand this."</li> <li>When a student asks the teacher to explain a mathematical procedure again, the teacher says, "Just do the homework assignment; you'll get it then."</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher says, "I'll try to think of another way to come at this and get back to you."</li> <li>The teacher says, "I realize not everyone understands this, but we can't spend any more time on it."</li> <li>The teacher rearranges the way the students are grouped in an attempt to help students understand the lesson; the strategy is partially successful.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	• The teacher says, "That's an interesting idea; let's see how it fits." • The teacher illustrates a principle of good writing to a student, using his interest in basketball as context. • The teacher says, "This seems to be more difficult for you than I expected; let's try this way," and then uses another approach. • And others	<ul> <li>The teacher stops a lesson midstream and says, "This activity doesn't seem to be working. Here's another way I'd like you to try it."</li> <li>The teacher incorporates the school's upcoming championship game into an explanation of averages.</li> <li>The teacher says, "If we have to come back to this tomorrow, we will; it's really important that you understand it."</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>

# Domain 4: Professional Responsibilities

Component 4a:	Component 4a: Reflecting on Teaching	
COMP CHOICE KG	Reflecting on teaching encompasses the teacher's thinking that follows any instructional event, an analysis of the many decisions made in both the planning and the implementation of a lesson. By considering these elements in light of the impact they had on student learning, teachers can determine where to focus their efforts in making revisions and choose which aspects of the instruction they will continue in future lessons. Teachers may reflect on their practice through collegial conversations, journal writing, examining student work, conversations with students, or simply thinking about their teaching. Reflecting with accuracy and specificity, as well as being able to use in future teaching what has been learned, is an acquired skill; mentors, coaches, and supervisors can help teachers acquire and develop the skill of reflecting on teaching through supportive and deep questioning. Over time, this way of thinking both reflectively and self-critically and of analyzing instruction through the lens of student learning—whether excellent, adequate, or inadequate—becomes a habit of mind,	

# The elements of component 4a are:

- As teachers gain experience, their reflections on practice become more accurate, corresponding to the assessments that would be given by an external and unbiased observer. Not only are the reflections accurate, but teachers can provide specific examples from the lesson to support their judgments.
- Use in future teaching
- their experience and expertise increases, teachers draw on an ever-increasing repertoire of strategies to inform these adjustments... If the potential of reflection to improve teaching is to be fully realized, teachers must use their reflections to make adjustments in their practice. As

- Accurate reflections on a lesson
- Citation of adjustments to practice that draw on a repertoire of strategies

4a: Reflecting	The teacher does not know whether a lesson was effective
on Teaching	or achieved its instructional outcomes, or the teacher profoundly misjudges the success of a lesson. The
	success of a lesson. The teacher has no suggestions for how a lesson could be improved.
Critical Attributes	<ul> <li>The teacher considers the lesson but draws incorrect conclusions about its effectiveness.</li> <li>The teacher makes no suggestions for improvement.</li> </ul>
Possible Examples	<ul> <li>Despite evidence to the contrary, the teacher says, "My students did great on that lesson!"</li> <li>The teacher says, "That was awful; I wish I knew what to do!"</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>

Component 4b:	Component 4b: Maintaining Accurate Records
	An essential responsibility of professional educators is keeping accurate records of both instructional and noninstructional events. These
444.00	include student completion of assignments, student progress in learning, and noninstructional activities that are part of the day- to-day functions in a school setting, such as the return of signed permission slips for a field trip and money for school pictures.
	Proficiency in this component is vital because these records inform interactions with students and parents and allow teachers to monitor
	learning and adjust instruction accordingly. The methods of keeping records vary as much as the type of information being recorded. For
	example, teachers may keep records of formal assessments electronically, using spreadsheets and databases, which allow for item analysis
	and individualized instruction. A less formal means of keeping track of
	student progress may include anecdotal notes that are kept in student folders.

# The elements of component 4b are:

- students' success in completing them. Student completion of assignments Most teachers, particularly at the secondary level, need to keep track of student completion of assignments, including not only whether the assignments were actually completed but also
- In order to plan instruction, teachers need to know where each student "is" in his or her learning. This information may be collected formally or Student progress in learning
- Indicators include: Routines and systems that track student completion of assignments Systems of information regarding student progress against instructional outcomes Noninstructional records include tracking which students have returned their permission slips for a field trip or which students have paid for their school pictures. Noninstructional records encompass all the details of school life for which records must be maintained, particularly if they involve money. Examples informally but must be updated frequently.

- Processes of maintaining accurate noninstructional records

The teacher's system for maintaining information on assignments and student completion of assignments, student progress in confinstructional activities are in the teacher's records for recording sundent work completion. However, it may be not of date or may not permit out of date or may not permit out of date or may not permit should provide student progress is cumbersome to such and provide student progress is cumbersome to use.  The teacher's process for recording student work completion. However, it may be students to access the information.  The teacher's process for recording completion of students or recording student work is finlly effective. Students or records in completion of students or recording student shave access to recording and particle students have access to students to access the information.  The teacher's process for recording completion of students or recording students are in free ording students have access to recording the fleath outstand information about completed and/or students to access the information.  The teacher's process for recording combination of students or recording to and particle students have access to recording the fleath outstand outstand the students have access to recording and particle students have access to recording assignments.  The teacher's process for recording students are able to see information, and it recording noninstructional information about completed and/or in learning goals; students are able to see information, and it recording noninstructional information along the deatable of access to check on any missing goals; students are able to see information, should the acceptable to accept the datable of the deatable of the deata		Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
student completion of assignments and student progress in learning is nonexistent or in disarray. The teacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's records for recording activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's records for recording student work either instructional or solitarity that it is efficient and effective.  Record-kepping systems are in disarray and provide information.  The teacher's process for recording completion of student work completion. However, it may be students have access to the information and effective process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it the teacher substite is out of date.  The teacher's process for recording completion of student work work is efficient and effective; students have access to the missing assignments.  The teacher's process for recording completion of student work work is efficient and effective, information bout completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher's process for recording completion of sudent work is fully effective.  The teacher's process for recording completion of student work work is efficient and effective, that is efficient and effective process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it the eacher substite is out of date, so I don't know what the students swell are albeit to see how they're progressing goals; student attainment of learning goals; student swe access to check on any missing goals; student progress in the deak looking or the field trip, the eacher's process for recording student work information and effective; student swe	4b:	The teacher's system for	The teacher's system for maintaining	The teacher's system for maintaining	The teacher's system for maintaining
assignments, student progress in assignments, student progress in assignments, student progress in assignments, student progress in learning is nonexistent or in disarray. The teacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  There is no system for either instructional records.  There is no system for either instructional records.  There is no system for either instructional records.  The teacher's records for noninstructional records.  The teacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's records for confusing either twork to find two vever, it may be out of date or may not permit in date or may not permit students have access to the students have access to the student to may confusing out of effective process for recording student work is efficient and effective: students have access to student shave access to students have access to the student and effective: students have access to the student and effective: students have access to the student to may not permit students for recording completion of student work is efficient and effective: students have access to the student to may not permit students on the student to may not permit student to more access for recording student work to student to may contain some errors.  The teacher's process for tracking student twork to effective: student and information, and it may be student says. "I'm sure!  A student says. "I'm sure!  A student says." I'm sure!  A student says. "I'm sure!  A student says." I'm sure!  A student says. "I'm sure!  A student says." I'm sure!  A student says. "I'm sure!  The teacher's process for recording subtent and effective process for recording subtent and information, and it information, and	Maintaining	maintaining information on	information on student completion of	information on student completion of	information on student completion of
assignments and student progress in learning is nonexistent or in disarray. The teacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  There is no system for either instructional records.  The teacher has a process for recording completion of student work completion. However, it may be out of date or may not permit in disarray and provide in disarray and provide in disarray and provide in disarray and provide in correct or confusing information.  The teacher has a process for recording completion of student work completion. However, it may be out of date or may not permit information.  The teacher's process for recording completion of student work completed and/or missing assignments which the teacher has a process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information, and it of date, so I don't know what the student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out that students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for t	Accurate	student completion of	assignments and student progress in	assignments, student progress in	assignments, student progress in learning,
progress in learning is nonnistructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's process for either instructional records.  The teacher's process for either instructional records.  Precord-keeping systems are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's process for either instructional or ecording student work in disarray and provide in correct or confusing information.  The teacher's process for eccess the shown at turned in that assignment, that the teacher lost it' of date, so I don't know what the teacher says. "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date or may not permit surfer. I work is efficient and effective; out of date or may not permit sufformation.  The teacher's process for tracking information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher lost it' tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors. Information is both efficient and effective; students and efficient and structional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's process for tracking students nave as nefficient and structional information, and it may contain some errors. Information about completed and/or information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher says. "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date or may mot permit surferable to see how they're progressing.  The teacher says." "I wasn't in school today and my teacher's website is out of date or may not permit sufferable to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for tracking some, but not all, the sandent says, "I wasn't in school information, and it information is both efficient and effective; students can be for the field trip, the teacher's gradebook records students never sufficient and effective; students and information is both efficient and effective; students and in	Records	assignments and student	learning is nonexistent or in disarray.	learning, and noninstructional records	and noninstructional records is fully
Intereacher's records for noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's process for recording student work completion of student work record-keeping systems are in disarray and provide information.  The teacher has a process for recording student work completion. However, it may be information.  The teacher's process for recording completion of student work completion of student work completion for recording student work recording systems are in disarray and provide information.  The teacher has a process for recording students have access to work is efficient and effective; students have access to recording completion of student work students have access for recording student stops information.  The teacher system for recording student work completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher has a nefficient and effective; students have access to recording completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher has a nefficient and effective process for recording student progress is cumbersome to use.  The teacher has a nefficient and effective process for recording goals; students are able to see tracking some errors.  The teacher sys, "I'm sure I unried in that assignment, but the teacher sys, "I wasn't in school turned in that assignments are!"  The teacher sys, "I'm sure I work what the exident what the exident what the samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the students never turned in that exercises a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for tracking only information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher sys on the sample of the field trip, the tracker of sys one errors.  The teacher's process for recording some errors.  The teacher's process for recording student and effective; the teacher's process for recording goals; students are able to see threacher sys, "I wasn't in school information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher's process for recording goals; students are able to see the teacher's grad		progress in learning is	The teacher's records for	is fully effective.	effective. Students contribute information
noninstructional activities are in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher's records, the result being errors and confusion.  The teacher is no system for ether instructional or completion. However, it may be out of date or may not permit in disarray and provide incorrect or confusing information.  The teacher's process for recording cundent work is efficient and effective; students have access to information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher's process for tracking sure turned in that assignment, that the teacher lost it!"  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school today, and my teacher's website so ut of date, so I don't know what the scorder lost it!"  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the scored."  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know the kids are doing; I should put them into the system, but I doesn't matter—I know what the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission  The teacher has a process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher's process for recording student attainment of learning students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for recording on oninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the same errors.  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the same errors.  The teacher's process for recording on students and effective;  The teacher's process for recording on the class website, the teacher says, "I wasn't in school  The teacher's process for recording on the class website, the teacher's process f		nonexistent or in disarray.	noninstructional activities are in	9	and participate in
in disarray, the result being errors and confusion.  There is no system for either instructional records. Record-keeping systems are in disarray and provide incorrect or confusing information.  The teacher is process for recording student work completion of student rooks information about completed and/or information.  The teacher is process for tracking students are access to information and it information.  The teacher has a process for tracking student says for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the students would have scored."  The teacher says, "I've got all these samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the scored in that teacher sizes and in the teacher liscovers that five students never turned in their permission slips and finds themjust before the bell rings.  And others  The teacher's process for recording student attainment of learning students are able to see tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school town what the students are able to see tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information, and if recording noninstructional information is both effective;  On the deacher lost give the teacher spots gradely to the teacher sprocess for recording		The teacher's records for	disarray, the result being errors		maintaining the records.
errors and confusion  The teacher has a process for cecording completion of student work completion. However, it may be information and provide information.  Record-keeping systems are in disarray and provide information.  The teacher sprocess for tracking information.  The teacher sprocess for tracking students to access the incorrect or confusing information.  The teacher's process for tracking information.  The teacher's process for tracking information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher has a process for tracking information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher sprocess for tracking information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher sprocess for tracking information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher has a process for recording completion of student and effective; students have access to information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher has a process for recording completion of student and effective; students have access to information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher has a process for recording completion of student and effective; students have access to information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher has a process for tracking some but of defective; students have process for recording poninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective; on the class website, the teacher creates a link that students can access to check on any missing assignments.  The teacher's process for recording poninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective process for recording poninstructional information is both efficient and effective creates a link that students can access to check on any missing assignments.  The teacher's process for recording poninstructional information is both efficient and effective creates a link that students can access to check on any missing ass		noninstructional activities are	and confusion.		C
errors and confusion  errors and confusion  errors and confusion  or There is no system for either instructional or recording student work  noninstructional records.  Record-keeping systems are in disarray and provide incorrect or confusing information.  Record-keeping systems are in disarray and provide in correct or confusing information.  Provide in correct or confusing information.  The teacher's process for students have access to information about completed and/or missing assignments.  The teacher has a process for tracking student says, "I'm sure I tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  A student says, "I wasn't in school turned in that assignment, but the teacher says, "I wasn't in school of date, so I don't know what the samples for my class but it doesn't matter—I know what the samples for my class but it doesn't matter—I know what the students would have scored."  On the morning of the field trip, the teacher prantission slips and finds themjust before the bell rings.  The teacher's process for recording completion of student work is efficient and effective; out of date or may not permit in information.  The teacher's process for recording assignments.  The teacher has a process for tracking students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for recording of the effect we process for recording noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  On the date or we what the class website, the teacher gradely except a signal process for recording assignments to condain the class website, the teacher gradely except as the class website, the teache		in disarray, the result being			
either instructional or ecords. Record-keeping systems are in disarray and provide in orract or confusing information.  The teacher's process for tracking information.  The teacher's process for tracking student progress is cumbersome to use.  The teacher has a process for tracking students have access to information about completed and/or information.  The teacher's process for tracking student progress is cumbersome to use.  The teacher has a process for tracking student progress is cumbersome to use.  The teacher has a process for tracking student attainment of learning use.  The teacher has a process for tracking student attainment of learning goals; student attainment of learning goals; student attainment of learning goals; students are able to see how they're progress ing.  The teacher has a process for tracking students are able to see tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective; on information about completed and/or information.  The teacher's process for tracking goals; students are able to see how they're progress for trecording students are able to see how they're progress for trecording the felctive.  The teacher's process for trecording the felctive process for trecording to a sudent att	Cuitical	errors and confusion.		1	
noninstructional records.  Record-keeping systems are in disarray and provide incorrect or confusing information.  The teacher's process for tracking information.  The teacher has a process for tracking student attainment of learning student progress is cumbersome to use.  The teacher has a process for tracking student attainment of learning students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher's process for recording noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional affective.  On the class website	Attributes	<ul> <li>I here is no system for either instructional or</li> </ul>	• The teacher has a process for recording student work		
Record-keeping systems are in disarray and provide in disarray and provide in disarray and provide information.  Students to access the information about completed and/or information.  The teacher's process for tracking sustedent has an efficient and student progress is cumbersome to use.  The teacher has a process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher has a process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher has a process for recording student attainment of learning goals; students are able to see tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher has a process for recording noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the access to check on any missing assignments.  A student progress is cumbersome to student has an efficient and effective process for recording goals; students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher has a process for recording noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher says, "I'w asn't in school today, and my teacher's website is out offective.  The teacher says, "I've got all these assignments acress to check on any missing assignments.  The teacher says in the teacher's grocess for recording noninstructional information, and it information is both efficient and effective process for recording noninstructional information is both efficient and access to check on any missing assignments.  The teacher says, "I'w sunt it school to the teacher's gradebook records students never as about how the kids are doing; I goals.  The teacher's gradebook records students never as a process for recording noninstructional information is both efficient and access to check on any missing assignment access to check on any missing assignment access to check on any missing		noninstructional records	completion However it may be	work is officient and officiality	records murcaring completed and
in disarray and provide incorrect or confusing information.  The teacher's process for tracking student progress is cumbersome to student assignments.  The teacher has a process for tracking some process for process			out of date or may not permit	students have access to	
information.  The teacher's process for tracking use.  The teacher has an efficient and effective process for tracking use.  The teacher has a process for tracking use.  The teacher has a process for tracking effective process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it turned in that assignment, but the teacher lost tit"  The teacher says, "I may contain some errors.  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school turned in that assignment, but the teacher lost tit"  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school turned in that assignments are!"  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school of date, so I don't know what the samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the students would have scored."  On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers in the desk looking for the that five students never before the bell rings.  And others  The teacher has an efficient and effective process for tracking whith students and file attainment of learning goals; students are able to see how they're progressing.  The teacher sys, "I wasn't in school information, and it may contain some errors.  The teacher's process for tracking on instructional information is both efficient and effective.  On the deas website, the teacher ecording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  On the deas website, the teacher ecording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  The teacher's process for recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  On the deacher says, "I wasn't in school effective.  The teacher's process for tracking what students and effective.  The teacher's process for the students and effective.  The teacher's process for the ecording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  The teacher's process for the eacher's process for the eacher's gradebook records assignments.  The teacher progress toward learning access to check on any missing assignments.  The teacher's gradebook records astudents says gradebook record		in disarray and provide	students to access the	information about completed and/or	
information.  • The teacher's process for tracking student as an efficient and student progress is cumbersome to student as effective process for recording use.  • The teacher has a process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  • A student says, "I'm sure I tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  • A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out but the teacher says," wasn't in school tracker says, "I'w got all these samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the scored."  • On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers turned in their permission slips.  • The teacher has an efficient and effective process for recording students reaching students are able to see how they're progressing.  • The teacher's process for recording student attainment of learning goals; students attainment of learning and it recording noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  • On the class website, the teacher structional information is both efficient and effective.  • On the class website, the teacher structional information is both eff		incorrect or confusing	information.	missing assignments.	in learning.
student progress is cumbersome to  student attainment of learning  or The teacher has a process for turned in that assignment, but the teacher lost it!"  or The teacher says, "I'm sure I  turned in that assignment, but the teacher lost it!"  or The teacher says, "I'm sure I  or The teacher says, "I'm same of date, so I don't know what the samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the students would have scored."  or On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission slips.  or The teacher has a process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  or The teacher's process for recording noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information in so both efficient and effective.  on the edass website, the teacher records all the teacher's gradebook records student says, "I'm sure I  of date, so I don't know what the access to check on any missing assignments.  or The teacher's gradebook records students are able to see how they're progressing.  on the class website, the teacher access to check on any missing assignments.  or The teacher's gradebook records student suys, "I'we got all these assignments.  or The teacher's process for recording noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information in shoth efficient and effective.  on the class website, the teacher access to check on any missing assignments.  or The teacher's gradebook records students are able to see today, and my teacher's website is out cordation in shoth efficient and effective.  on the class website, the teacher access to check on any missing assignments.  or The teacher's gradebook records students suppressed the with the decks looking for the tracking which students any missing  examples for my class, but it don't have time."  or The teacher's gradebook records student suppressed to heacher or access to check on any missing assignments.		information.	<ul> <li>The teacher's process for tracking</li> </ul>		Students contribute to maintaining
• The teacher has a process for tracking some, but not all, noninstructional information, and it may contain some errors.  • A student says, "I'm sure I turned in that assignment, but the teacher lost it!"  • The teacher says, "I misplaced the writing samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the students would have sorved."  • On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission slips and finds themjust the stage of the first chool pictures.  • The teacher has a process for how they're progressing, noninstructional information, and it mecording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  • On the teacher says, "I wasn't in school effective.  • On the class website, the teacher creates of the teacher's gradebook records assignments.  • The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the teacher such as a spreadsheet for tracking which stake the cacher such as a such at the such as a such as			student progress is cumbersome to use.	effective process for recording	noninstructional records for the class.
tracking some, but not all,  noninstructional information, and it  noninstructional information, and it  and it  The teacher's process for recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out but the teacher says, "I wasn't in school turned in that assignment, but the teacher says, "I wasn't in school turned in that assignment, but the teacher says, "I wasn't in school turned in that assignment, but the teacher says, "I wasn't in school treates a link that students can of date, so I don't know what the acsignments.  The teacher's process for recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  On the teacher says, "I wasn't in school treates a link that students can access to check on any missing assignments.  The teacher's process for recording noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  The teacher's gradebook records assignments.  The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  The teacher's process for recording noninstructional information, and it recording noninstructional information is both efficient and effective.  The teacher says, "I wasn't in school treates a link that students can access to check on any missing assignments.  The teacher gays, "I wasn't in school access to check on any missing assignments.  The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  The teacher's gradebook records assignments.  The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning acsignments.  The teacher's gradebook records assignments.  The teacher's progress toward learning acsignments.  The teach			<ul> <li>The teacher has a process for</li> </ul>	goals; students are able to see	
• A student says, "I'm sure I turned in that assignment, but the teacher lost it!" • The teacher says, "I may contain some errors.  • A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the students would have scored." • On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission • And others  • A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the access to check on any missing access to check on any missing access to check on any missing assignments.  • On the class website, the teacher creates a link that students can access to check on any missing assignments.  • On the eacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  • The teacher says, "I'w got all these assignments.  • On the eacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  • The teacher says, "I'w searcher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the access to check on any missing assignments.  • The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  • The teacher for tracking which students have paid for the permission slips and finds themjust before the bell rings.  • And others			tracking some, but not all,	how they're progressing.	
**A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out the teacher lost it!"  **A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out tofate, so I don't know what the samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the scored."  **On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission slips and finds them just on the morning.**  **A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the accher says, "I've got all these notes about how the kids are doing; I should put them into the system, but I just don't have time."  **On the morning of the field trip, the teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the before the bell rings.  **And others*  **A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the accher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  **The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  **The teacher says, "I've got all these student progress toward learning goals.  **The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  **The teacher says missing access to check on any missing ascident progress toward learning goals.  **The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  **The teacher says, "I've got all these student progress toward learning goals.  **The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.  **And others*			noninstructional information, and it		
• A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out but the teacher lost it!" • The teacher says, "I misplaced the writing samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the students would have scored." • On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission slips. • And others • Astudent says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out of date, so I don't know what the creates a link that students can access to check on any missing assignments. • On the teacher says, "I'w got all these assignments. • The teacher's gradebook records assign			may contain some errors.	recording noninstructional information is both efficient and	
<ul> <li>A student says, "I'm sure I today, and my teacher's website is out but the teacher lost it!"</li> <li>The teacher says, "I misplaced the writing samples for my class, but it the students would have scored."</li> <li>On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission slips.</li> <li>A student says, "I wasn't in school today, and my teacher's website is out creates a link that students can access to check on any missing access to check on any missing assignments.</li> <li>The teacher says, "I've got all these notes about how the kids are doing: I should put them into the system, but I just don't have time."</li> <li>On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never before the bell rings.</li> <li>And others</li> <li>And others</li> <li>On the class website, the teacher creates a link that students can access to check on any missing assignments.</li> <li>The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning goals.</li> <li>The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for their school pictures.</li> <li>And others</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>				effective.	
but the teacher lost it!"  The teacher says, "I  misplaced the writing samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the students would have On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission  of date, so I don't know what the access to check on any missing access to check	Examples	A student says,	A student says, "I wasn't in school  today and my teacher's washits is get	• On the class website, the teacher	
misplaced the writing misplaced the writing samples for my class, but it doesn't matter—I know what the students would have scored." On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission slips.  The teacher says, "I ve got all these notes about how the kids are doing; I student progress toward learning student progress toward learning student progress toward learning student progress toward learning that five students would have on the morning of the field trip, the teacher frantically searches all the tracking which students have paid for their school pictures.  head others  • The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning tracking which students have paid for their school pictures.  • And others • And others • The teacher's gradebook records student progress toward learning  • The teacher's gradebook records  • The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for their school pictures.  • And others • And others	,	but the teacher lost it!"	of date, so I don't know what the	access to check on any missing	assignments for the team.
* The teacher says, "I've got all these and ples for my class, but it should put them into the system, but I should put them into the system, but I should put them into the system, but I should have scored."  **Scored."*  **On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission slips.  **And others*  **On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never before the bell rings.  **And others*  **On the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never before the bell rings.  **And others*  **On the morning of the field trip, the teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the before the bell rings.  **And others*  **And others*  **On the morning of the field trip, the teacher creates a spreadsheet for their school pictures.  **And others*  **And others*  **And others*  **And others*  **And others*		<ul> <li>The teacher says, "I</li> </ul>	assignments are!"	assignments.	<ul> <li>When asked about her progress in a</li> </ul>
doesn't matter—I know what the students would have stored."  Should put them into the system, but I goals.  Students would have should put them into the system, but I goals.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the teacher discovers trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission slips.  And others  Should put them into the system, but I goals.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.		misplaced the writing	• The teacher says, "I've got all these	• The teacher's gradebook records	class, a student proudly shows her
the students would have just don't have time."  scored."  On the morning of the field trip, the tracking which students have paid for the trip, the teacher discovers that five students never turned in their permission  I would put them into the system, but I goals.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  The teacher creates a spreadsheet for tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  And others		dosen't matter I limour what	charly and the site that are doing; i	student progress toward learning	portfolio of work and can explain how
On the morning of the field trip, the tracking which students have paid for the morning of the field trip, the teacher discovers that five students never permission slips and finds themjust turned in their permission before the bell rings.  • On the morning of the field trip, the tracking which students have paid for the their school pictures.  • And others  • And others		the students would have	inst don't have time"	goals.	the documents indicate her progress
On the morning of the field teacher frantically searches all the their school pictures.  trip, the teacher discovers drawers in the desk looking for the that five students never permission slips and finds themjust turned in their permission before the bell rings.  • And others		scored."	• On the morning of the field trin the		when the last is it.
cher discovers drawers in the desk looking for the ents never permission slips and finds themjust before the bell rings.  • And others		<ul> <li>On the morning of the field</li> </ul>	teacher frantically searches all the	their school pictures	sline for a field trin students add their
dents never permission slips and finds themjust before the bell rings.  • And others		trip, the teacher discovers	drawers in the desk looking for the	And others	own information to the database
eir permission before the bell rings.  • And others		that five students never	permission slips and finds themjust		<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>
		turned in their permission	before the bell rings.		
		and others	• And others		

<b>F</b> =	Al re wi	Component 4c: Component Component 4c: Compon	
<ul> <li>Ine elements of component 4c are:</li> <li>Information about the instructional program</li> <li>The teacher frequently provides information to families about the instructional program.</li> <li>Information about individual students</li> <li>The teacher frequently provides information to families about students' individual progress.</li> <li>Engagement of families in the instructional program</li> <li>The teacher frequently and successfully offers engagement opportunities to families so that they can participate in the learning activities.</li> <li>Indicators include:</li> <li>Frequent and culturally appropriate information sent home regarding the instructional program and student progress</li> </ul>	Although the ability of families to participate in their child's learning varies widely because of other family or job obligations, it is the responsibility of teachers to provide opportunities for them to understand both the instructional program and their child's progress. Teachers establish relationships with families by communicating to them about the instructional program, conferring with them about individual students, and inviting them to be part of the educational process itself. The level of family participation and involvement tends to be greater at the elementary level, when young children are just beginning school. However, the importance of regular communication with families of adolescents cannot be overstated. A teacher's effort to communicate with families conveys the teacher's essential caring, valued by families of students of all ages.	Communicating with Families	

	Ineffective	Developing	Effective	Highly Effective
4c:	The teacher provides little	The teacher makes sporadic attempts	The teacher provides frequent and	The teacher communicates frequently
Communicating	information about the	to communicate with families about	appropriate information to families	with families in a culturally sensitive
with Families	instructional program to	the instructional program and about	about the instructional program and	manner, with students contributing to
	families; the teacher's	the progress of individual students	conveys information about individual	the communication. The teacher
	communication about	but does not attempt to engage	student progress in a culturally	responds to family concerns with
	students' progress is	families in the instructional program.	sensitive manner. The teacher makes	professional and cultural sensitivity. The
	minimal. The teacher does	Moreover, the communication that	some attempts to engage families in	teacher's efforts to engage families in the
	not respond, or responds	does take place may not be culturally	the	instructional program are frequent and
	insensitively, to parental	sensitive to those families.	instructional program.	successful.
	concerns.		3	
Critical	<ul> <li>Little or no information</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>School- or district-created</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher regularly makes</li> </ul>	Students regularly develop materials
Attributes	regarding the instructional	materials about the instructional	information about the instructional	to inform their families about the
	program is available to	program are sent home.	program available.	instructional program.
	parents.	<ul> <li>The teacher sends home infrequent</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher regularly sends home</li> </ul>	Students maintain accurate records
	<ul> <li>Families are unaware of</li> </ul>	or incomplete information about	information about student	
	their children's progress.	the instructional program.	progress.	progress and frequently share this
	<ul> <li>Family engagement</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher maintains a school-</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher develops activities</li> </ul>	information with families.
	activities are lacking.	required gradebook but does little	designed to engage families	<ul> <li>Students contribute to regular and</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>There is some culturally</li> </ul>	else to inform families about	successfully and appropriately in	ongoing projects designed to engage
	inappropriate	student progress.	their children's learning.	families in the learning process.
	communication.	<ul> <li>Some of the teacher's</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Most of the teacher's</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>All of the teacher's communications are</li> </ul>
		communications are inappropriate	communications are appropriate	highly sensitive to families' cultural
		to families' cultural norms.	to families' cultural norms.	norms.
Possible	<ul> <li>A parent says, "I'd like to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A parent says, "I received the</li> </ul>	• The teacher sends a weekly	Students create materials for Back-to-
Examples	working on at school"	aistrict pamphiet on the reading	newsletter home to families that	School Night that outline the approach
	• A narent says, "I wish I	heing taught in my child's class"	community and for school projects	For learning science.
	could know something	<ul> <li>A parent says, "I emailed the teacher</li> </ul>	field trips, etc.	describes what she or he is learning and
	about my child's progress	about my child's struggles with	<ul> <li>The teacher creates a monthly</li> </ul>	the log goes home each week for review
	before the report card	math, but all I got back was a note	progress report, which is sent	by a parent or guardian.
	comes out."	saying that he's doing fine."	home for each student.	<ul> <li>Students design a project on charting</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>A parent says, "I wonder</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher sends home weekly</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher sends home a project</li> </ul>	their family's use of plastics.
	why we never see any	quizzes for parent or guardian	that asks students to interview a	<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>
		signature.	family member about growing up	
	• And others	• And others	during the 1950s.	
			<ul> <li>And others</li> </ul>	

Component 4d:	Component 4d: Participating in the Professional Community	
	Schools are, first of all, environments to promote the learning of students. But in promoting student learning, teachers must work with their colleagues to share strategies, plan joint efforts, and plan for the success of individual students. Schools are, in other words, professional organizations for teachers, with their full potential realized only when teachers regard themselves as members of a professional community. This community is characterized by mutual support and respect, as well as by recognition of the responsibility of all teachers to be constantly seeking ways to improve their practice and to contribute to the life of the school. Inevitably, teachers' duties extend beyond the doors of their classrooms and include activities related to the entire school or larger district, or both. These activities include such things as school and district curriculum committees or engagement with the parent-teacher organization. With experience, teachers assume leadership roles in these activities.	
	The elements of component 4d are:	

# e elements of component 4d ar

- Relationships with colleagues
- Teachers maintain professional collegial relationships that encourage sharing, planning, and working together toward improved instructional skill and student success.
- Involvement in a culture of professional inquiry

  Teachers contribute to and participate in a learning

Teachers contribute to and participate in a learning community that supports and respects its members' efforts to improve practice.

Service to the school

Teachers' efforts move beyond classroom duties by contributing to school initiatives and projects.

Participation in school and district projects

Teachers contribute to and support larger school and district projects designed to improve the professional community.

- Regular teacher participation with colleagues to share and plan for student success
- Regular teacher participation in professional courses or communities that emphasize improving practice
- Regular teacher participation in school initiatives
- Regular teacher participation in and support of community initiatives

Possible • The teacher doesn't share
I
community projects.

	Compon	
	ent 4e:	
As in other professions, the complexity of teaching requires continued growth and development in order for teachers to remain current. Continuing to stay informed and increasing their skills allows teachers to become ever more effective and to exercise leadership among their colleagues. The academic disciplines themselves evolve, and educators constantly refine their understanding of how to engage students in learning; thus, growth in content, pedagogy, and information technology are essential to good teaching. Networking with colleagues through such activities as joint planning, study groups, and lesson study provides opportunities for teachers to learn from one another. These activities allow for job-embedded professional development. In addition, professional educators increase their effectiveness in the classroom by belonging to professional organizations, reading professional journals, attending educational conferences and their many professional development.	Component 4e: Growing and Developing Professionally	

# The elements of component 4e are:

- Enhancement of content knowledge and pedagogical skill

  Teachers remain current by taking courses, reading professional literature, and remaining current on the evolution of thinking regarding instruction.
- Receptivity to feedback from colleagues Teachers actively pursue networks that provide collegial support and feedback
- Service to the profession
- Teachers are active in professional organizations in order to enhance both their personal practice and their ability to provide leadership and

## Indicators include:

support to colleagues.

- Frequent teacher attendance in courses and workshops; regular academic reading Participation in learning networks with colleagues; freely shared insights
- Participation in professional organizations supporting academic inquiry

Possible o T Examples c e e in	Critical • T Attributes • T  v  v  • T	4e: Growing and Teachers Developing professionally or fee per suppose other columns.
• The teacher never takes continuing education courses, even though the credits would increase his salary. • The teacher endures the principal's annual observations in her classroom, knowing that if she waits long enough, the principal will eventually leave and she will simply discard the feedback form. • Despite teaching high school honors mathematics, the teacher declines to join NCTM because it costs too much and makes too many demands on members' time.	The teacher is not involved in any activity that might enhance knowledge or skill. The teacher purposefully resists discussing performance with supervisors or colleagues. The teacher ignores invitations to join professional organizations or attend conferences	Ineffective Teacher engages in no professional development activities to enhance knowledge or skill. The teacher resists feedback on teaching performance from either supervisors or more experienced colleagues. The teacher makes no effort to share knowledge with others or to assume professional responsibilities.
<ul> <li>The teacher politely attends district workshops and professional development days but doesn't make much use of the materials received.</li> <li>The teacher listens to his principal's feedback after a lesson but isn't sure that the recommendations really apply in his situation.</li> <li>The teacher joins the local chapter of the American Library Association because she might benefit from the free books—but otherwise doesn't feel it's worth much of her time.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher participates in professional activities when they are required or provided by the district.</li> <li>The teacher reluctantly accepts feedback from supervisors and colleagues.</li> <li>The teacher contributes in a limited fashion to professional organizations.</li> </ul>	Teacher participates to a limited extent in professional activities when they are convenient. The teacher engages in a limited way with colleagues and supervisors in professional conversation about practice, including some feedback on teaching performance. The teacher finds limited ways to assist other teachers and contribute to the profession.
<ul> <li>The teacher eagerly attends the school district optional summer workshops, knowing they provide a wealth of instructional strategies he'll be able to use during the school year.</li> <li>The teacher enjoys her principal's weekly walk-through visits because they always lead to a valuable informal discussion during lunch the next day.</li> <li>The teacher joins a science education partnership and finds that it provides him access to resources for his classroom that truly benefit his students.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher seeks regular opportunities for continued professional development.</li> <li>The teacher welcomes colleagues and supervisors into the classroom for the purpose of gaining insight from their feedback.</li> <li>The teacher actively participates in organizations designed to contribute to the profession.</li> </ul>	Teacher seeks out opportunities for professional development to enhance content knowledge and pedagogical skill. Teacher actively engages with colleagues and supervisors in professional conversation about practice, including feedback about practice. The teacher participates actively in assisting other educators and looks for ways to contribute to the profession.
<ul> <li>The teacher's principal rarely spends time observing in her classroom. Therefore, she has initiated an action research project in order to improve her own instruction.</li> <li>The teacher is working on a particular instructional strategy and asks his colleagues to observe in his classroom in order to provide objective feedback on his progress.</li> <li>The teacher has founded a local organization devoted to literacy education; her leadership has inspired teachers in the community to work on several curriculum and instruction projects.</li> <li>And others</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher seeks regular opportunities for continued professional development, including initiating action research.</li> <li>The teacher actively seeks feedback from supervisors and colleagues.</li> <li>The teacher takes an active leadership role in professional organizations in order to contribute to the profession.</li> </ul>	Highly Effective  Teacher seeks out opportunities for professional development and makes a systematic effort to conduct action research. The teacher solicits feedback on practice from both supervisors and colleagues. The teacher initiates important activities to contribute to the profession.

Component 4f:	Showing Professionalism
	Expert teachers demonstrate professionalism in service both to students and to the profession. Teaching at the highest levels of
	performance in this component is student focused, putting students first regardless of how this stance might challenge long-held assumptions, past practice, or simply the easier or more convenient procedure. Accomplished teachers have a strong moral compass and
	are guided by what is in the best interest of each student. They display professionalism in a number of ways. For example, they conduct interactions with colleagues in a manner notable for honesty and integrity. Furthermore, they know their students' needs and can readily
	access resources with which to step in and provide help that may extend beyond the classroom. Seeking greater flexibility in the ways school rules and policies are applied, expert teachers advocate for their students in ways that might challenge traditional views and the
	educational establishment. They also display professionalism in the ways they approach problem solving and decision making, with student needs constantly in mind. Finally, accomplished teachers consistently adhere to school and district policies and procedures but are
	willing to work to improve those that may be outdated or ineffective.

The elements of component 4f are:

Integrity and ethical conduct

Teachers act with integrity and honesty

Service to students

Teachers support their students' best interests, even in the face of traditional practice or beliefs.

Teachers put students first in all considerations of their practice.

Teachers solve problems with students' needs as a priority.

Compliance with school and district regulations

Teachers adhere to policies and established procedures.

- The teacher having a reputation as being trustworthy and often sought as a sounding board
- The teacher frequently reminding participants during committee or planning work that students are the highest priority
- The teacher supporting students, even in the face of difficult situations or conflicting policies
- •The teacher challenging existing practice in order to put students first
- The teacher consistently fulfilling district mandates regarding policies and procedures

4f: Showing Professionalism	Ineffective The teacher displays dishonesty in interactions	Developing  The teacher is honest in interactions with colleagues students and the	Effective The teacher displays high standards of honesty, integrity, and	The teacher can be counted on to
Professionalism	dishonesty in interactions with colleagues, students, and the public. The teacher is not alert to students' needs and contributes to school practices that result in some students being ill served by the school. The teacher makes decisions and recommendations that are based on self-serving interests. The teacher does not comply with school and district regulations.	with colleagues, students, and the public. The teacher's attempts to serve students are inconsistent, and unknowingly contribute to some students being ill served by the school. The teacher's decisions and recommendations are based on limited though genuinely professional considerations. The teacher must be reminded by supervisors about complying with school and district regulations.	of honesty, integrity, and confidentiality in interactions with colleagues, students, and the public. The teacher is active in serving students, working to ensure that all students receive a fair opportunity to succeed. The teacher maintains an open mind in team or departmental decision making. The teacher complies fully with school and district regulations.	the highest standards of honesty, integrity, and confidentiality and takes a leadership role with colleagues. The teacher is highly proactive in serving students, seeking out resources when needed. The teacher makes a concerted effort to challenge negative attitudes or practices to ensure that all students, particularly those traditionally underserved, are honored in the school. The teacher takes a leadership role in team or departmental decision making and helps ensure that such decisions are based on the highest professional standards. The teacher complies fully with school and district regulations,
Critical Attributes	<ul> <li>The teacher is dishonest.</li> <li>The teacher does not notice the needs of students.</li> <li>The teacher engages in practices that are self-serving.</li> <li>The teacher willfully rejects district regulations.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher is honest.</li> <li>The teacher notices the needs of students but is inconsistent in addressing them.</li> <li>The teacher does not notice that some school practices result in poor conditions for students.</li> <li>The teacher makes decisions professionally but on a limited basis.</li> <li>The teacher complies with district regulations.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher is honest and known for having high standards of integrity.</li> <li>The teacher actively addresses student needs.</li> <li>The teacher actively works to provide opportunities for student success.</li> <li>The teacher willingly participates in team and departmental decision making.</li> <li>The teacher complies completely with district completely</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher is considered a leader in terms of honesty, integrity, and confidentiality.</li> <li>The teacher is highly proactive in serving students.</li> <li>The teacher makes a concerted effort to ensure opportunities are available for all students to be successful.</li> <li>The teacher takes a leadership role in team and departmental decision making.</li> <li>The teacher takes a leadership role</li> </ul>
Possible Examples	<ul> <li>The teacher makes some errors when marking the most recent common assessment but doesn't tell his colleagues.</li> <li>The teacher does not realize that three of her neediest students arrive at school an hour early every morning because their mothers can't afford daycare.</li> <li>The teacher fails to notice that one of his kindergartners is often ill, looks malnourished, and frequently has bruises on her arms and leas</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The teacher says, "I have always known my grade partner to be truthful. If she called in sick today, then I believe her."</li> <li>The teacher considers staying late to help some of her students in afterschool daycare but then realizes it would conflict with her health club class and so decides against it.</li> <li>The teacher notices a student struggling in his class and sends a quick email to the counselor. When he doesn't get a response, he assumes the problem has been taken care of.</li> <li>When the teacher's grade partner goes out on maternity leave, the</li> </ul>	• The teacher is trusted by his grade partners; they share information with him, confident it will not be repeated inappropriately. • Despite her lack of knowledge about dance, the teacher forms a dance club at her high school to meet the high interest level of her students who cannot afford lessons. • The teacher notices some speech delays in a few of her young students; she calls in the speech therapist to do a few sessions in her classroom and provide feedback on further steps. • The English department chair says. "I annerciate when	• When a young teacher has trouble understanding directions from the principal, she immediately goes to a more seasoned teacher—who, she knows, can be relied on for expert advice and complete discretion.  • After the school's intramural basketball program is discontinued, the teacher finds some former student athletes to come in and work with his students, who have come to love the after-school sessions.  • The teacher enlists the help of her principal when she realizes that a colleague has been making disparaging comments about some disparaging comments about some

#### **Attachment 6-School Leader Evaluation**

Admin Evaluation

June/J uly		End of Year Confere nce and Goal	Setting													
May		~ ~	ment													
April	eo	School Site Visit / Informa l Assess	ment													
March	nd Eviden	School Site Visit / Informa I Assess	ment													
Februa	rtifacts ar	School School Site Site Visit / Visit / Informa Informa I Assess	ment													
Januar Februa y ry	Review and Collect Artifacts and Evidence	ė	nce													
Novem ber Decem ber	view and	School Site Visit / Informa I Assess	ment													
Octol r	Re	School Site Visit / Informa 1 Assess	ment													
Septem Septem ber ber		School Site Visit / Informa I Assess	ment													
Septem ber		Beginni ng of year Confere	псе													
August		Self-Assess ment and Goal	Setting													
June// uly		Orienta	HOH													
					RIGOROUS	AND	ALIGNED	MAND	ASSESSMEN T	EFFECTIVE	INSTRUCTIO	NAL	DATA-	DRIVEN	INSTRUCTIO	
				INSTRUCTI ONAL LEADERSHI P			WW. 202									

		-	-					
								-
ILL	IS S		ON NO	ME K, K	RA D IIIP	0 IO IO	CY	
INTERVENTI	MAXIMIZE LEARNING FOR ALL STUDENTS		TARGETED SELECTION, PLACEMENT, AND RETENTION	TAILORED DEVELOPME NT, FEEDBACK, AND COACHING	STAFF COLLABORA TION AND LEADERSHIP	SYSTEMATIC EVALUATIO N AND SUPERVISIO N	RESILIENCY	
NTEF	MAX LEAF FOR		ELECE ACE AI ETE	EVE EVE N EED AI	ST. OLLA	VAL NAU	ESIL	
			S PI R	. О н	C. C.	SI E		
		IAN					EXECUTIVE LEADERSHI P	
		HUMAN					ADE	
							LE	

[L]	Z	.A. 00 00 S	~	, <u>m</u>	H 0	A Y	[7]
CHANGE MANAGEME NT	COMMITMEN T TO ONGOING LEARNING	COMMUNICA TION AND INTERPERSO NAL SKILLS	ETHICAL BEHAVIOR	SHARED VISION OF HIGH ACHIEVEME NT	CULTURE OF HIGH EXPECTATIO NS	INTENTIONA L FAMILY AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMEN T	SAFE SCHOOL ENVIRONME
			SCH00L CULTURE				

	LINE		EGIC	IZED ING E	TACTICAL RESOURCE MANAGEME NT	POLICY IMPLEMENT ATION AND ADVOCACY
NT	DISCIPLINE		STRATEGIC PLANNING	MAXIMIZED LEARNING TIME	TACTICAL RESOURCE MANAGEME NT	POLICY MPLEMENT ATION AND ADVOCACY
	DI	ے د	ST	M	T W	IM AT AI
		STRATEGIC OPERATIO NS				
		TRA )PER N				
		S				

#### START-UP SCHOOL PROPOSED BOARD MEMBER ROSTER

	JIANI-UI JO																	
	0.0000 1.7703	LARGEST BUDGET MANAGED/ OVERSEEN				45-	. 07		D.W. C.	,								
	OCCUPATION	(\$ or N/A)							RTISE		_						NMEN	
PROPOSED BOARD MEMBERS Name & Title on Board			Accounting/Finance	Fundraising/Development	Construction/Real Estate	Legal	Technology	PR/HR/Communications	Education	Medical	Community/Volunteer	Board Experience	Development	School Leader Eval.	Board Development	Finance	Governance	Academic
Carrie Buck	Administrator	40 Million		×				×	×		×	×	×	×				×
Sam Castor	Attorney	300 Million				X	X	Х			X	X	X	X		X		
Monty Coon	Entrepeneur	10 Million	X	X			Х	Х			X	X			X	X		
Lyndsey Dalley	Dentist	3 Million						Х		Х	Х	X	Х				X	
Andy Hafen, Board Chair	Former Mayor	900 Million	X	X							X	X	X			X	X	
Kurt Harris	Attorney	4 Million			X	X		Х			X	X		X				X
David Jones, Treasurer	Banker	2 milion	X	Х							Х	X				X		
Bea Soares, V. Chair	Entrepeneur	200,000						Х	Х		X	X						X
Amy Trombetti	Educator	2 milion	X						Х		Х	X		X				X
		<u> </u>																

#### **Attachment 8-Board Member Information Sheets**

One board member working abroad information to be provided upon return.

#### **Start-Up Charter School Board Member Information**

To be completed individually by each proposed charter school board member and member of the Committee to Form (including prospective employees or consultants).

All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and fiduciary responsibility. As a board member of a public school, you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the SPCSA requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

Ba	ckground
1.	Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve
2.	Full name Carrie A. Buck
	Home Address
	Business Name and Address
	Phone Number E-mail address
	Brief educational and employn of this charter school. A.H.
4.	Resume and professional bio are attached.
5.	Indicate whether you currently or have previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation (to the extent not otherwise indicated in your response to Item 3, above).  Does not apply to me. Yes
6.	Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school? I want to make a difference at a governance level for at-nisk children
7.	Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school? I want to make a difference at a governance level for at-risk children. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?  Governance - academics, finance -
8.	Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain Atached.

6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

#### Notarized Statement

I, the undersigned, do consent and do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the information set forth in the forgoing application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and that failure to disclose pertinent information or the concealment of information or making false statements in the detailed application for operation of a charter school shall constitute valid grounds for refusal or revocation of permission to operate said school. The undersigned also affirms that the charter school herein named is obligated to enter into an agreement concerning the methods and procedures for the sponsor to monitor the progress of the charter school herein named. The undersigned affirms that the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education and the sponsor are entitled to access to financial and other records relating to the operation of the charter school.

Signature of Certifying Charter School Official Name Printed
Board Member 7/9/19 Title Date
State of Nevada
County of Clark
Subscribed and sworn to before me on  This day of July 2019 by august Buck  date month year
(Notary Public Seal)  LORA FLITTON NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF NEVADA My Commission Expires: 03-14-21

Certificate No: 17-2154-1

	or entity is transacting or will be transacting with the school.
	I/we do not know any such persons. Yes Possibly Sonar - but only met his
4.	Indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the school. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.  I / we do not anticipate conducting any such business.  Yes
5.	If the school intends to contract with an education management organization or other education service provider, indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any employees, officers, owners, directors or agents of that provider. If the answer is in the affirmative, please describe any such relationship.  Not applicable because the school does not intend to contact with an education service provider or school management organization.  I / we do not know any such persons.  Yes  Sonor.  Only Met him twice
6.	If the school contracts with an education management organization or education service provider, please indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity have a direct or indirect ownership, employment, contractual or management interest in the provider. For any interest indicated, provide a detailed description.  N/A. Yes
7.	If the school plans to contract with an education management organization or education service provider, indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the provider. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.  N/A. I / we or my family do not anticipate conducting any such business. Yes
8.	Indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity are a director, officer, employee, partner or member of, or are otherwise associated with, any organization that is partnering with the charter school. To the extent you have provided this information in response to prior items, you may so indicate.  Does not apply to me, my spouse or family.  Yes
10.	Indicate any potential ethical or legal conflicts of interests that would, or are likely to, exist should you serve on the school's board.  None.  Yes

# Dr. Carrie A. Buck

Candidate for Superintendent

### **Education:**

### Nova Southeastern University: Ft. Lauderdale, FL. October 2006

EDD in Educational Leadership emphasis in organizational leadership, public administration, school finance, adult learning theory, and technology

Dissertation: "The Comprehensive Evaluation of a Homeschool-Parent Training Program"

### University of Phoenix: Las Vegas, NV. July 1998

M.A. in Administration and Supervision emphasis in strategy formation and improvement, budgeting and finance, and staff development and evaluation

Master's Thesis: "English as a Second Language: A Historical Qualitative Study of ESL"

#### Montana State University: Bozeman, MT. December 1995

B.S. in Elementary Education emphasis on learning theory, technology education, and child development

### Experience:

### President; The Pinecrest Foundation; Henderson, NV.

November 2018 - Present

- Partnered with multiple businesses, donors, and community partners to support charter school initiatives
- Advocated and raised funds for college scholarship dollars for graduating seniors
- Created Master Teacher Process/Gala to recognize, celebrate, and retain top teachers from Pinecrest campuses; 24 teachers have been recognized since 2018
- Coordinated the STEMeffect enterprise to provide free, standards-based STEM curriculum to all public schools; as well as produced videos to support STEM home connections
- Encouraged the Edutainment initiative to create opportunities for primary source guest speakers to interact with and teach students through video conferencing; such as: historians, war veterans, STEM careers, journalists, and doctors
- Supported the 6-12<sup>th</sup> grade eSports network to increase student engagement across multiple campuses

# Executive Director; Pinecrest Academy of Nevada, K-12; Henderson, NV. February 2014 - November 2018

- Developed and implemented a comprehensive needs assessment and an extensive marketing campaign, rebranding the network in STEM education: 2014
- Coordinated turnaround efforts with a collaborative strategic plan, rigorous instructional model, high quality curriculum, personalized learning, professional development, policies/procedures, data analysis, reflective practice, and performancebased pay evaluation metrics: 2014
- Led and managed a comprehensive human capital plan, recruiting, hiring, mentoring, evaluating, and retaining team members: 2014

# Assistant Principal; Clark County School District; Henderson, NV.

November 2004 - January 2006

- · Led and evaluated human capital by supervising, observing, providing quality feedback, and evaluating staff
- Wrote and disseminated information to stakeholders
- Coordinated and accomplished a multitude of projects
- Developed a school-wide writing curriculum and professional development
- Implemented positive behavior supports to decrease student discipline

### Adjunct Professor, Area Chair, Curriculum Writer; University of Phoenix, Las Vegas, NV. August 2001 - March 2019

- Supervised, mentored, and evaluated education professors, administration interns, and student teachers
- Conducted action research and analyzed outcomes
- Developed marketing programs and promoted enrollment campaigns
- Created content and curriculum for theory of language acquisition and methods courses for Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL): 2013-2016
- Participated in "I am a Phoenix" University of Phoenix National Advertising Campaign:
- University of Phoenix Faculty of the Month: September 2002 & 2003, March 2006

### Adjunct Professor & TESL Curriculum Writer; Sierra Nevada University, Henderson, NV. August 2001 - August 2006

- · Created TESL methods courses and curriculum
- Taught TESL content for Nevada's TESL endorsement and Master's Degree in TESL

### Adjunct Professor & TESL Curriculum Writer; Nevada State University, Henderson, NV. August 2000 - August 2004

- Created TESL methods courses and curriculum
- Taught TESL content online for Nevada's TESL endorsement

### Adult Education ESL Teacher; Nevada Association of Latin Americans; Las Vegas, NV. August 1998 - January 2000

Engaged adult ESL learners in competency-based language acquisition to promote the learning of the English language and conversational speech

### English Language Learner (ELL) Classroom Teacher, ELL Strategist & Professional Development Cadre, Clark County School District; Las Vegas, NV. August 1996 - November 2004

- Mentored K-12 teachers and provided professional development in ELL strategies of sheltered instruction, multicultural competency, and language acquisition
- "Most Outstanding Educator" Commendation from the Mayor of Henderson: 1999

### Dr. Carrie A. Buck

I spent over 18 years serving children in the Clark County School District and the past 5 years growing a charter network. I served in the role of classroom teacher, English Language Learner (ELL) Teacher, K-12 ELL Specialist and ELL Professional Development Trainer, Adult ESL Teacher, Assistant Principal, Principal, Lead Principal, Executive Director, and, presently, President of The Pinecrest Foundation. These positions afforded me the opportunity to have direct interaction with diverse populations and multiple perspectives, ensuring high quality education and equity for all students.

As the Principal of C.T. Sewell from 2006 to 2014, many positive education reform efforts resulted in an increase in student achievement from 35% to 83% proficiency in reading and 36% to 90% proficiency in math. During that time, Sewell had the highest growth in the special education subgroup in the entire state under one leader for four years. Due to the elimination of opportunity gaps in all subgroups, the school was designated a Nevada and National Model School, High Achieving School, and a National Distinguished Title I School. I presented at each of these national conferences about important aspects in the Sewell Instructional Model. In 2008, I won the Milken award enabling me to access national network connections and a platform to ensure educational success for all students. I worked with various district departments to implement Sewell initiatives as well as the Clark County Education Association (CCEA), creating a stakeholder advisory council through the Empowerment School initiative. I wrote and received many federal grants; in fact, the Community Block Development Grant (CBDG) allowed us to move a mobile office building to the Sewell campus as a Parent Resource Cottage, providing training and workforce development skills for our at-risk parent population, in areas such as: resume writing, interviewing, computer/technology, as well as English language and literacy classes. I testified about the success of full-day kindergarten at the legislature and worked with stakeholders in the business community and many nonprofit efforts to further their incredible missions of supporting not only Sewell children but all of Nevada's children and their families. Some examples include: Public Education Foundation, Nevada Women's Philanthropy, Three Square Food Bank, Henderson Hopelink, the Basic Health Center, After School All-Stars, Communities in Schools, CirKish from the Kish Foundation, the Kasner Foundation, and Spread the Word Nevada.

As the Lead Principal/Executive Director of Pinecrest Academy of Nevada, Pinecrest increased enrollment and student achievement from one struggling school in 2014 with 700 students and a 3-star state rating (Nevada CRT) to 4 sites/8 schools earning all 5-stars (SBAC) in 2018, serving nearly 5000 students. We rebranded the institution in STEAM excellence and created a marketing campaign to attract students

To be completed individually by each proposed charter school board member and member of the Committee to Form (including prospective employees or consultants).

All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and fiduciary responsibility. As a board member of a public school, you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the SPCSA requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

	ickground
1.	Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve
2.	Full name Monty Coon
	Home Address
	Business Name and Address
	Phone Number E-mail address
3. 4.	Brief educational and employment instory and discussion of qualifications to serve on the board of this charter school.
4.	Resume and professional bio are attached.
5.	Indicate whether you currently or have previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation (to the extent not otherwise indicated in your response to Item 3, above).  Does not apply to me. Yes
5.	Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?
7.	What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?

8. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's

board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain

#### Charter School Informational Questions:

6. Why do you wish to serve on the board?

I am committed to providing an excellent school for ALL students, and want to make a difference in a community that I cherish so deeply. I grew up here in the Las Vegas valley and appreciate everything it has to offer. It saddens me to see that our school district ranks so low throughout the country, and not only am I determined to convince the rest of the United States that this valley is full of very capable, and intelligent people, I want to convince each student to believe in themselves and strive for greatness. They are all more than capable, without question.

7. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?

To advise and ensure that the school is academically, financially, emotionally responsible to meet goals set in order to provide the best possible outcomes for our students and community.

8 & 9. Describe previous experience and knowledge.

My experience with small businesses and startups in the technology field will be useful to Nevada Strong as it initiates and formalizes its operations from the ground up. From lean operating practices, to building teams, to choosing the right tech, I will be able to lend his thoughts and make suggestions that will positively impact the school and its students.

#### **School Mission and Program**

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?

Our mission is to ensure that all students are college and career ready. We incorporate high quality instruction, rigorous curriculum, character development, and commitment to community.

2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?

We will have double blocks of instruction in literacy and math, STEM focused - STREAMS 360 incorporates in Science, Technology, Reading, Engineering, Arts, Math and Social Emotional Learning.

3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

Characteristics of a successful school are as follows: leadership, safe, accountable, high expectations, relationship based, rigorous curriculum, adaptable, proud, reflective, and agile.

4. How will you know the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?

Regular evaluation, parent surveys, teacher student satisfaction, high retention rates, climate and culture in the building - by actually going to the school and seeing for myself.

#### Governance

- Role the board will play in the school's operation?
   Monthly meetings to assess progress of school, advising, help on committees in areas of expertise as needed, hands-on assistance and support, and making regular visits to the campus.
- 2. How will you know if the school is successful at end of first year of operation?

Will be able to evaluate whether or not the school is successful based on annual evaluations, student retention, parent and teacher evaluations, and overall culture of the school. Frankly we should know well in advance if our school is going to be successful, and if it isn't we will need to come up with the correct strategy and pivot immediately. We shouldn't know if they school is successful at the end of the year, we should know if it's successful everyday, measured against annual goals.

3. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of three years of operation?

We will know if it is successful if the school is continuing to close gaps for students, academic gains continue, the community support involvement continues, we are financial stable, The wait list is growing, and whether or not we are able to look into opportunities for expansion. Again, however, this starts with the correct strategy and execution, while also going through regular evaluation and retrospectives to find opportunities for improvement. Then, with solutions in mind, being able to pivot the strategy if needed.

4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?

Advise and support the school's mission and values right from the start. Then closely monitor enrollment targets, monitor progress towards goals (academic and financial), monitor satisfaction surveys, school climate, monthly meetings. We will constantly be reviewing the progress of the school, and with input from everyone (board, staff, community, students) the board will guide accordingly.

5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interest of the school?

I would bring my concerns to the Chair and request that it be addressed immediately. If the Chair was the culprit, I would go to the Co-Chair. Then, to ensure it was addressed, I would follow-up.

ny you nave the capability to be an effective board member.
escribe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.
School Mission and Program  That is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?
2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?
3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?
4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?
Governance  1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.
2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?
3. How will you know at the end of three years of the school is successful?
4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?
5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?
Disclosures  1. Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity of affinity knows the other prospective board members for the proposed school. If so, please indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such trustees.  Yes
<ol> <li>Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity of affinity knows any person who is proposed to be or you anticipate will apply to be a school employee. If so, indicate the precise nature of your relationship.</li> <li>I / we do not know any such employees. </li> </ol>
3. Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity of affinity knows anyone who is doing, or plans to do, business with the charter school (whether as an individual or as a director, officer, employee or agent of an entity). If so, indicate and describe the precise nature of your relationship and the nature of the business that such person

	or entity is transacting or will be transacting with the school
	I / we do not know any such persons.  Yes
4.	Indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the school. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.
	I / we do not anticipate conducting any such business.  Yes
5.	If the school intends to contract with an education management organization or other education service provider, indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any employees, officers, owners, directors or agents of that provider. If the answer is in the affirmative, please describe any such relationship.  Not applicable because the school does not intend to contact with an education service provider or school management organization.  Yes
<b>6.</b>	If the school contracts with an education management organization or education service provider, please indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity have a direct or indirect ownership, employment, contractual or management interest in the provider. For any interest indicated, provide a detailed description.  N/A. X I / we have no such interest. Yes
7.	If the school plans to contract with an education management organization or education service provider, indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the provider. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.  N/A. \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
8.	Indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity are a director, officer, employee, partner or member of, or are otherwise associated with, any organization that is partnering with the charter school. To the extent you have provided this information in response to prior items, you may so indicate.  Does not apply to me, my spouse or family. Yes
10.	Indicate any potential ethical or legal conflicts of interests that would, or are likely to, exist should you serve on the school's board.  None. Yes

Certification		e (e)		
I, Monty Coon information I am providing to the St member for Nunda Shong Ch	ate Public Cha	best of my knowl rter School Autho s true and correct	rity as a pr	ospective board
my 1Cm		7-11-1	9	
Signature	-	Date		
	•		22	

### Statement of Assurances

Revised June, 2015

1.	The charter school herein named, _	Nevada	Strong	
		ė	(name of charter school)	

shall be organized and administered in accordance and compliance with all applicable provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS), Nevada Administrative Code (NAC), and all applicable federal statutes and regulations.

- 2. The charter school shall enter into a written agreement with the sponsor and comply with all provisions therein during the term of the agreement upon approval by the sponsor.
- 3. The charter school shall report any and all substantive changes in personnel, facilities, schedules, and other pertinent components of the operation of the charter school to the sponsor in a timely manner.
- 4. The charter school shall keep such records and provide such information in the time and manner prescribed in NRS and NAC that the sponsor, the school district in which the charter school is located, the Nevada Department of Education, the State Board of Education, and the State Public Charter School Authority require, as needed for the purpose of fiscal audit, and program evaluation and reporting, including, but not limited to, the following. The charter school shall:
  - Account for the total number of students, per NRS 387.123 and NRS 387.1233;
  - Submit accountability and progress reports throughout the academic year;
  - Conduct and report on required examinations of students;
  - Submit required reports on class size averages and types of teacher assignments, including students in programs of special education;
  - Submit separate accounting for funds received for pupils with disabilities and gifted and talented pupils, per NRS 387.047 and 388.520;
  - Submit required accounts of funds from federal sources, per federal reporting and audit requirements;
  - Submit reports regarding student truancy, transiency, attendance and dropout rates;
  - Submit reports of weapons and violence incidence;
  - Describe suspensions and expulsions; and
  - Comply with state, district, and federal statutes and regulations regarding instruction of disabled students including the development and implementation of Individual Education Plans (IEPs) for disabled students.
- 5. Permission is hereby granted to any member of the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education, the Nevada Department of Taxation, the Legislative Counsel Bureau, and the local school district to visit the school and inspect the premises and operating procedures of the school during business hours.

6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

### **Notarized Statement**

I, the undersigned, do consent and do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the information set forth in the forgoing application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and that failure to disclose pertinent information or the concealment of information or making false statements in the detailed application for operation of a charter school shall constitute valid grounds for refusal or revocation of permission to operate said school. The undersigned also affirms that the charter school herein named is obligated to enter into an agreement concerning the methods and procedures for the sponsor to monitor the progress of the charter school herein named. The undersigned affirms that the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education and the sponsor are entitled to access to financial and other records relating to the operation of the charter school.

	Monty Coon	
Signature of Certifying Charter School Officia		•
Board Member	7-11-19	
Title	Date,	
Subscribed and sworn to before me		3.
This III day of VIUL 2	0106 - 100 -	

(Notary Public Seal)

date



month

year

To be completed individually by each proposed charter school board member and member of the Committee to Form (including prospective employees or consultants).

All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and fiduciary responsibility. As a board member of a public school, you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the SPCSA requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

	Background  1. Name of charter school on whose Board			
	of Directors you intend to serve	Nevada Strong	_	
2.	Full name	Ronald Lindsey Dalley	_	
	Home Address			
	Business Name and Address			
	Phone Number E-mail address			
<ol> <li>4.</li> </ol>	of this charter school.  Educated K-12 & College in Nevada. Graduated Dental School in 1986 from the University of the Pacific in San Francisco. Practiced cosmetic dentistry in Las Vegas from 1988 till present. Active in education for over 20 years and chaired Moapa Valley Community Educational Advisory Board for several years, and currently serve as an elected board member of our community's water District. Founding member of the Moapa Valley Education Foundation, a 501c3 non-profit.			
4.	Resume and professional bio	are attached.		
5.				

- 6. Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?
  Contribute to education and serve the at-large community through innovative public schools.
- 7. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? **Oversight and assist goal achievment in both education and finances.**
- 8. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

  Publicly Elected member of Moapa Valley Water Board, chaired our Community Educational Advisory Board, and serve currently on the Mack Lyon School Organizational Team.
- 9. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board. Familiar with Nevada open meeting law, worked with legislator committe on large school educational reform, and founding member of several non-profits.

#### **School Mission and Program**

- 1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?

  Prepare students for college and/or careers through equitable and quality instruction that developed character and commitment to community.
- 2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?

  Incorporate Science, Technology, Reading, Engineering, Arts, Math and Social
  Emotional Learning to benefit the entire child with double blocks of instruction in literacy
  and math with a STEM focus.
- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

  High expectations within a positive concerned setting that connects the student with their community through staff and teacher relationships.
- 4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?

Results shown by grade level testing and improvement for all subjects. A full student application list and high teacher satisfaction which speaks to good school culture & climate.

#### Governance

- Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.
   advisory, accountability, monthly meetings to assess progress of school, help on
   committees in areas of expertise as needed, all hands on deck willing to help with what
   is needed
- How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?
   Financial and academic goals are met. Students & teachers retention.
- How will you know at the end of three years of the school is successful?
   Continued community support combined with academic improvements and gap closure.
- 4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?
  Satisfaction surveys of parents, students, and teachers to monitor school climate.
  Monthly meetings to hold administration accountable for academic & financial goals.
- 5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?
  Make the Board Chair aware and if it was the chair notify the vice-chair.

#### Disclosures

1.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows the other prospective board members for the proposed school. If so, please indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such trustees.  Yes
2.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any person who is proposed to be or you anticipate will apply to be a school employee. If so, indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such employees.  Yes
3.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows anyone who is doing, or plans to do, business with the charter school (whether as an individual or as a director, officer, employee or agent of an entity). If so, indicate and describe the precise nature of your relationship and the nature of the business that such person or entity is transacting or will be transacting with the school.  I / we do not know any such persons.  Yes
4.	Indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the school. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.  I / we do not anticipate conducting any such business.  Yes
5.	If the school intends to contract with an education management organization or other education service provider, indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any employees, officers, owners, directors or agents of that provider. If the answer is in the affirmative, please describe any such relationship.  Not applicable because the school does not intend to contact with an education service provider or school management organization.  I / we do not know any such persons.  Yes
5.	If the school contracts with an education management organization or education service provider, please indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity have a direct or indirect ownership, employment, contractual or management interest in the provider. For any interest indicated, provide a detailed description.   N/A.   Yes
7.	If the school plans to contract with an education management organization or education service provider, indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the provider. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.

☐ N/A. ☐ I / we or my family do not anticipate conducting any such business. ☐ Yes
8. Indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity are a director, officer, employee, partner or member of, or are otherwise associated with, any organization that is partnering with the charter school. To the extent you have provided this information in response to prior items, you may so indicate.  Does not apply to me, my spouse or family.  Yes
<ul> <li>10. Indicate any potential ethical or legal conflicts of interests that would, or are likely to, exist should you serve on the school's board.</li> <li>None. ☐ Yes</li> </ul>
Certification
I, R. Lindsey Dalley, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the State Public Charter School Authority as a prospective board member for Nevada Strong Charter School is true and correct in every respect.
Teld 19
Signature

### Statement of Assurances

Revised June, 2015

1. The charter school herein named, NEVADA STRONG,

(name of charter school)

shall be organized and administered in accordance and compliance with all applicable provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS), Nevada Administrative Code (NAC), and all applicable federal statutes and regulations.

- 2. The charter school shall enter into a written agreement with the sponsor and comply with all provisions therein during the term of the agreement upon approval by the sponsor.
- 3. The charter school shall report any and all substantive changes in personnel, facilities, schedules, and other pertinent components of the operation of the charter school to the sponsor in a timely manner.
- 4. The charter school shall keep such records and provide such information in the time and manner prescribed in NRS and NAC that the sponsor, the school district in which the charter school is located, the Nevada Department of Education, the State Board of Education, and the State Public Charter School Authority require, as needed for the purpose of fiscal audit, and program evaluation and reporting, including, but not limited to, the following. The charter school shall:
  - Account for the total number of students, per NRS 387.123 and NRS 387.1233;
  - Submit accountability and progress reports throughout the academic year; .
  - Conduct and report on required examinations of students:
  - Submit required reports on class size averages and types of teacher assignments, including students in programs of special education:
  - Submit separate accounting for funds received for pupils with disabilities and gifted and talented pupils, per NRS 387.047 and 388.520;
  - Submit required accounts of funds from federal sources, per federal reporting and audit requirements:
  - Submit reports regarding student truancy, transiency, attendance and dropout rates;
  - Submit reports of weapons and violence incidence;
  - Describe suspensions and expulsions; and
  - Comply with state, district, and federal statutes and regulations regarding instruction of disabled students including the development and implementation of Individual Education Plans (IEPs) for disabled students.
- 5. Permission is hereby granted to any member of the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education, the Nevada Department of Taxation, the Legislative Counsel Bureau, and the local school district to visit the school and inspect the premises and operating procedures of the school during business hours.

6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

### Notarized Statement

I, the undersigned, do consent and do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the information set forth in the forgoing application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and that failure to disclose pertinent information or the concealment of information or making false statements in the detailed application for operation of a charter school shall constitute valid grounds for refusal or revocation of permission to operate said school. The undersigned also affirms that the charter school herein named is obligated to enter into an agreement concerning the methods and procedures for the sponsor to monitor the progress of the charter school herein named. The undersigned affirms that the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education and the sponsor are entitled to access to financial and other records relating to the operation of the charter school.

2.433	Lindson Dallon
Signature of Certifying Charter School Official	Name Printed
Bossé Massilor Title	7/10/19 Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me

This 10th day of July 2019
date month year

KATIE VAN NESS
Notary Public, State of Nevada
Appointment No. 12-6526-3
My Appt. Expires Sept. 21, 2023

(Notary Public Seal)

× Octre Val

### R. Lindsey Dalley Biography

Lindsey Dalley's roots are buried deep within southern Nevadan. Literally born in Overton, Nevada, sixty miles east of Las Vegas, his Nevada roots extend back to his grandfather who mined in Pioche, Nevada and later used his mining skills on constructing Hoover Dam.

Lindsey Dalley's K-12 education took place entirely within the close knit Logandale/Overton community now called Moapa Valley. He had a diverse college experience beginning at BYU, extending to Southern Utah University, and finally UNLV before attending University of the Pacific Dental School in San Francisco. After graduating with honors, he returned to Las Vegas and set up cosmetic dental practice. As a dental professional, he enjoys meeting diverse individuals from CEO's of major casinos to retired Nevada Test Site workers who worked on top secret projects.

While he and his wife of thirty-five years raised their 4 successful children, he founded 2 non-profits to help the community engage in natural resource conservation by acting as a conduit between government and communities so individuals can participate in wise public land use. His most recent non-profit, making this his third, devotes it's efforts to funding local education in his rural community. His interest in building up the Southern Nevada community remains high because he currently has 7 grandchildren living here and wants to ensure they'll have sufficient opportunity.

He enjoys working with the youth and Southern Nevada's rich history and spearheaded a two day historical trek of over 300 youth for fifteen miles that culminated at the previously submerged town of St. Thomas where the community celebrated their historical heritage.

He chaired the Moapa Valley Community Educational Advisory Board for several years and then chaired their task force to reorganize CCSD to provide input to the State Legislative Committee as they held their advisory committee meetings. Currently he holds several community positions. He serves as the Community Member of the Mack Lyon Middle School Organizational Team and as an publicly elected Board member of the Moapa Valley Water District where he oversees their natural resource development.

To be completed individually by each proposed charter school board member and member of the Committee to Form (including prospective employees or consultants). All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and fiduciary responsibility. As a board member of a public school, you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the SPCSA requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

	Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve  AZTHUL ANDLEW HOFEN
2.	Full name AZTHUR ANDREW HOFEN
	Home Address
	Business Name and Address
	Phone Number E-mail address
3. 4.	Brief educational and employment history and discussion of qualifications to serve on the board of this charter school.
1.	Resume and professional bio are attached.
5.	Indicate whether you currently or have previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation (to the extent not otherwise indicated in your response to Item 3, above).  Does not apply to me.  Yes
6.	Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?
7.	What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?
8.	Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain

why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

•	9.	Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.
	Sch L	what is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?
2		What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?
3		What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?
4		How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?
G 1.		Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.
2.		How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?
3.	c	How will you know at the end of three years of the school is successful?
4.		What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?
5.		How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?
	II a ir	losures  Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or a finity knows the other prospective board members for the proposed school. If so, please and icate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such trustees. Yes
2.	er	ndicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or ffinity knows any person who is proposed to be or you anticipate will apply to be a school mployee. If so, indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such employees.  Yes
	as	dicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or finity knows anyone who is doing, or plans to do, business with the charter school (whether an individual or as a director, officer, employee or agent of an entity). If so, indicate and escribe the precise nature of your relationship and the nature of the business that such person

	or entity is transacting or will be transacting with the school.
	I / we do not know any such persons.  Yes
4.	
5.	If the school intends to contract with an education management organization or other education service provider, indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any employees, officers, owners, directors or agents of that provider. If the answer is in the affirmative, please describe any such relationship.  Not applicable because the school does not intend to contact with an education service provider or school management organization.  I / we do not know any such persons.  Yes
6.	If the school contracts with an education management organization or education service provider, please indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity have a direct or indirect ownership, employment, contractual or management interest in the provider. For any interest indicated, provide a detailed description.   N/A. I / we have no such interest. Yes
7.	If the school plans to contract with an education management organization or education service provider, indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the provider. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.  N/A. 1 / we or my family do not anticipate conducting any such business. Yes
	Indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity are a director, officer, employee, partner or member of, or are otherwise associated with, any organization that is partnering with the charter school. To the extent you have provided this information in response to prior items, you may so indicate.  Does not apply to me, my spouse or family.  Yes
10.	Indicate any potential ethical or legal conflicts of interests that would, or are likely to, exist should you serve on the school's board.  None.  Yes

Certification	
I, ARTHUR ANDREW HOR information I am providing to member for Nevada Strawe	certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the the State Public Charter School Authority as a prospective board charter School is true and correct in every respect.

4

### Statement of Assurances

Revised June, 2015

1.	The charter school herein named,	NEVADA	Stran G	ALABEMY	
				of charter scho	

shall be organized and administered in accordance and compliance with all applicable provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS), Nevada Administrative Code (NAC), and all applicable federal statutes and regulations.

- 2. The charter school shall enter into a written agreement with the sponsor and comply with all provisions therein during the term of the agreement upon approval by the sponsor.
- 3. The charter school shall report any and all substantive changes in personnel, facilities, schedules, and other pertinent components of the operation of the charter school to the sponsor in a timely manner.
- 4. The charter school shall keep such records and provide such information in the time and manner prescribed in NRS and NAC that the sponsor, the school district in which the charter school is located, the Nevada Department of Education, the State Board of Education, and the State Public Charter School Authority require, as needed for the purpose of fiscal audit, and program evaluation and reporting, including, but not limited to, the following. The charter school shall:
  - Account for the total number of students, per NRS 387.123 and NRS 387.1233;
  - Submit accountability and progress reports throughout the academic year;
  - Conduct and report on required examinations of students;
  - Submit required reports on class size averages and types of teacher assignments, including students in programs of special education;
  - Submit separate accounting for funds received for pupils with disabilities and gifted and talented pupils, per NRS 387.047 and 388.520;
  - Submit required accounts of funds from federal sources, per federal reporting and audit requirements;
  - Submit reports regarding student truancy, transiency, attendance and dropout rates;
  - Submit reports of weapons and violence incidence;
  - Describe suspensions and expulsions; and
  - Comply with state, district, and federal statutes and regulations regarding instruction of disabled students including the development and implementation of Individual Education Plans (IEPs) for disabled students.
- 5. Permission is hereby granted to any member of the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education, the Nevada Department of Taxation, the Legislative Counsel Bureau, and the local school district to visit the school and inspect the premises and operating procedures of the school during business hours.

6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

### Notarized Statement

I, the undersigned, do consent and do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the information set forth in the forgoing application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and that failure to disclose pertinent information or the concealment of information or making false statements in the detailed application for operation of a charter school shall constitute valid grounds for refusal or revocation of permission to operate said school. The undersigned also affirms that the charter school herein named is obligated to enter into an agreement concerning the methods and procedures for the sponsor to monitor the progress of the charter school herein named. The undersigned affirms that the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education and the sponsor are entitled to access to financial and other records relating to the operation of the charter school.

arken Q. H	ARTHUR A. HAFEN
Signature of Certifying Charter School Official	Name Printed
CHARMAN	July 12, 2019

Date

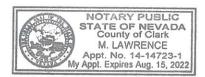
Subscribed and sworn to before me

Title

date

month

(Notary Public Seal)



#### Background

1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve

Nevada Strong Academy

2. Full name: Arthur Andrew Hafen



3. Brief educational and employment history and discussion of qualifications to serve on the board of this charter school.

FBI Clerk 1973-1978 BS Bus. Admin majoring in Accounting 1976 Sunrise Hospital 1977-1978 LVMPD License Investigator 1978-2002 Henderson City Council 1987-2017

- 4. Resume and professional bio are attached.
- 5. Indicate whether you currently or have previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation (to the extent not otherwise indicated in your response to Item 3, above)

Does not apply to me.

6. Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?

As Mayor of the City of Henderson one of my priorities was Education. After being term limited I wanted to find a way to continue my commitment to Education. Serving on this Charter School Board helps me to fulfill that personal commitment.

7. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?

It would be Board members responsibility to advise and give oversight to see that school is meeting it's goals-financially and academically, make sound decisions that improve outcomes for students, and over see the Charter School's Execuitve Director.

8. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service).

I believe my 30 years on the Henderson City Council will give great insight serving as a Board member of this Charter School.

Also my tenure on the Valley Hospital System Board of Governors will be beneficial.

9. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.

My knowledge of government, budgeting and the contacts I have made through out the State of Nevada.

School Mission and Program

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?

The School Mission is to educate all students to be college and/or career ready. Make sure every student succeeds, and has access to high quality instruction and a rigorous curriculum.

2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?

It will have double blocks of instruction in literacy and math, a STEM focus. It will us a STREAMS 360 approach which incorporates Science, Technology, Reading, Engineering, Arts, Math and Social Emotional Learning-

3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

A Sound School design, exceptional Leadership, insuring Accountability and a Joyful, Safe, Warm Caring Environment. It will include high expectations of staff. Well expect the staff to know their students, and adjust instruction to see that students are learning what they need.

4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?

Outcomes, are the students showing growth on grade level for all subjects. Does the school have a robust wait list, do surveys show parent, teacher student satisfaction and are retention rates high.

#### Governance

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.

We'll act in an advisory capacity, insuring accountability, holding monthly meetings to assess progress of the school.

2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?

If we are meeting academic goals and are the school financials sound.

Parents, students and teachers survey results are positive and plan to return following year.

3. How will you know at the end of three years of the school is successful?

School is continuing to close gaps for students, academic gains continue, community support involvement continues. We are financially stabilized. If we continue to have a wait list. Does expansion make sense.

4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?

Closely monitor enrollment targets, monitor progress towards goals- academic and financial, monitor satisfaction surveys and school climate.

5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

I would share my concerns with board chair. If the board chair was involved I'd bring it to the co-chair, then follow up to see issue is addressed.

# ANDY A. HAFEN

# Skills Summary

Community leader with three decades of experience in local government, most recently leading the City of Henderson as its Mayor for two terms.

### Education

# Degree / Date of Graduation

University of Nevada Las Vegas Bachelor's Degree, Business Administration

### Experience

# City of Henderson

Mayor, 2009-2017

As Mayor, I oversaw the continued expansion and development of the City of Henderson through the Great Recession. This included significant development in West Henderson. As Mayor, Henderson continually was canked as one of the Nation's safest communities.

As Mayor, created the first municipally-formed Community Education Advisory Board (CEAB) and led the City Council in allocating over a million dollars to Henderson schools through the CEAB. I also served on county-wide committees implementing the state mandated reorganization of the Clark County School District.

#### City of Henderson

City Councilman, 1987-2009

Served as a member of the legislative body of the City of Henderson, voting on proposed ordinances and development plans.

Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department

Special divisions department.

Federal Bureau of Investigations

Clerk

Sunrise Hospital

# ANDY A. HAFEN



While serving the Henderson residents as mayor for I have seen our community grow into the second-largest city in Nevada and excel into being one of the top safest cities in the U.S. Students at the Nevada Strong Charter will experience those same qualities of safety and security. I also have a strong belief in excellence in education as well as in serving those around you.

I graduated from University of Las Vegas with a bachelor's degree in business administration. I was a member of the Las Vegas MPD special divisions department for 10 years, former clerk for the FBI, accountant for Sunrise Hospital and long-standing City Council member for five years, and operating in Henderson overall for more than 30 years. Currently I am a board member for Nevada Strong Charter School.

Andy A. Hafen

To be completed individually by each proposed charter school board member and member of the Committee to Form (including prospective employees or consultants).

All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and fiduciary responsibility. As a board member of a public school, you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the SPCSA requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

	ckgrouna	
1.	Name of charter school on who of Directors you intend to serve	
2.	Full name	Kurt Harris
	Home Address	
	<b>Business Name and Address</b>	
	Phone Number E-mail address	
3.	Brief educational and employm of this charter school.	ent history and discussion of qualifications to serve on the board
4.	Resume and professional bio	are attached.
5.		
6.	7 7	e board of the proposed charter school? I have a firm belief in elieve that much can be accomplished when an education is

7. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? Manage and monitor the goals and objectives of the School. Review the key objectives and

document results. Seek accountability with regard to meeting the educational objectives of the school.

- 8. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member. I have run a law firm and currently own and operate a private firm. I additionally own a manage a small business in North Las Vegas.
- 9. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board. I am an attorney and have knowledge and experience in the legal arena.

#### **School Mission and Program**

- What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs? To educate all students and to promote potential college and career objectives in students. To promote the success of every student and provide high quality instruction promoted by a rigorous curriculum. Additionally, the promotion of character development of students and the commitment to the community.
- 2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program? My understanding is that there will be twin blocks of instruction, literacy and math. There will be a STEMP focus. My understanding is that STREAMS 360 incorporates Science, Technology, Reading, Engineering, Arts, Math and Social Emotional Learning which will benefit children and promote development.
- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school? A sound structure and design of leadership, accountability, safe, caring, commitment environment with high expectations. Ideally, the staff will know the students and will have educational relationships which will promote the adjustment of instruction to meet and exceed the Students' needs with ongoing assessments.
- 4. How will you know that the school is succeeding in its mission? Student Outcomes will be measured to see growth at each respective grade level, for all subjects. If the school has a long waiting list that would be an additional measure, parent surveys, parent-teacher surveys and high retention rates may be additional measures.

#### Governance

- Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.
   It is anticipated that the Board will provide advisory, accountability, monthly meetings to assess progress of school, help on committees in areas of expertise as needed, with suggestions, recommendations and participation to aid and assist what is needed
- 2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation? It is anticipated that if academic goals and criteria are met and the School achieves financial independence or is near, and there is a list of students and positive reenrollment, there would be a plan to return the following year.
- 3. How will you know at the end of three years of the school is successful? It is anticipated that if the School continues to close gaps for students and that students are making academic gains, with community support and involvement, financial stability will follow. Most private

organizations desire to donate and contribute to other private educational ventures if progress and commitment can be demonstrated.

4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?

Progress will need to be closely monitored. Enrollment targets will need to be monitored and student/Parent satisfaction will need to be measured. Financial objectives need to be closely watched and serious discussion and concern should be devoted to these items at monthly meetings to hold all responsible parties responsible.

5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

Report conduct to board chair if the board chair was involved bring it to co-chair, follow up to see issue is addressed and do not let up until addressed satisfactorily.

DIS	Disclosures				
1.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or				
	affinity knows the other prospective board members for the proposed school. If so, please				
	indicate the precise nature of your relationship.				
	☑ I / we do not know any such trustees. ☐ Yes				

2.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any person who is proposed to be or you anticipate will apply to be a school employee. If so, indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such employees.  Yes
3.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or

3.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or
	affinity knows anyone who is doing, or plans to do, business with the charter school (whether
	as an individual or as a director, officer, employee or agent of an entity). If so, indicate and
	describe the precise nature of your relationship and the nature of the business that such person
	or entity is transacting or will be transacting with the school.
	☑ I / we do not know any such persons. ☐ Yes

4.	Indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity
	anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the school. If so, indicate the
	precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.
	☑ I / we do not anticipate conducting any such business. ☐ Yes

5. If the school intends to contract with an education management organization or other education service provider, indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any employees, officers, owners, directors or agents of that provider. If the answer is in the affirmative, please describe any such relationship.
Not applicable because the school does not intend to contact with an education service provider or school management organization.

	I / we do not know any such persons.      ☐ Yes	
6.	If the school contracts with an education management organization or education service provider, please indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity have a direct or indirect ownership, employment, contractual or management interest in the provider. For any interest indicated, provide a detailed description.   N/A.  Yes	
7.	If the school plans to contract with an education management organization or education service provider, indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the provider. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.  N/A.  I / we or my family do not anticipate conducting any such business.  Yes	
8.	Indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity are a director, officer, employee, partner or member of, or are otherwise associated with, any organization that is partnering with the charter school. To the extent you have provided this information in response to prior items, you may so indicate.  Does not apply to me, my spouse or family.  Yes	
10.	Indicate any potential ethical or legal conflicts of interests that would, or are likely to, exist should you serve on the school's board.  ☑ None. ☐ Yes	
Cor	tification	
Kurt Harris, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the State Public Charter School Authority as a prospective board member for Nevada Strong Charter School is true and correct in every respect.		
7-8-17 Date		

#### Statement of Assurances

Revised June, 2015

1,	The charter school herein named,	N	evada	Strong	,
		(name of charter school)			

shall be organized and administered in accordance and compliance with all applicable provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS), Nevada Administrative Code (NAC), and all applicable federal statutes and regulations.

- 2. The charter school shall enter into a written agreement with the sponsor and comply with all provisions therein during the term of the agreement upon approval by the sponsor.
- 3. The charter school shall report any and all substantive changes in personnel, facilities, schedules, and other pertinent components of the operation of the charter school to the sponsor in a timely manner.
- 4. The charter school shall keep such records and provide such information in the time and manner prescribed in NRS and NAC that the sponsor, the school district in which the charter school is located, the Nevada Department of Education, the State Board of Education, and the State Public Charter School Authority require, as needed for the purpose of fiscal audit, and program evaluation and reporting, including, but not limited to, the following. The charter school shall:
  - Account for the total number of students, per NRS 387.123 and NRS 387.1233;
  - Submit accountability and progress reports throughout the academic year:
  - Conduct and report on required examinations of students;
  - Submit required reports on class size averages and types of teacher assignments, including students in programs of special education;
  - Submit separate accounting for funds received for pupils with disabilities and gifted and talented pupils, per NRS 387.047 and 388.520;
  - Submit required accounts of funds from federal sources, per federal reporting and audit requirements;
  - Submit reports regarding student truancy, transiency, attendance and dropout rates;
  - Submit reports of weapons and violence incidence;
  - Describe suspensions and expulsions; and
  - Comply with state, district, and federal statutes and regulations regarding instruction of disabled students including the development and implementation of Individual Education Plans (IEPs) for disabled students.
- 5. Permission is hereby granted to any member of the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education, the Nevada Department of Taxation, the Legislative Counsel Bureau, and the local school district to visit the school and inspect the premises and operating procedures of the school during business hours.

6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

### **Notarized Statement**

I, the undersigned, do consent and do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the information set forth in the forgoing application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and that failure to disclose pertinent information or the concealment of information or making false statements in the detailed application for operation of a charter school shall constitute valid grounds for refusal or revocation of permission to operate said school. The undersigned also affirms that the charter school herein named is obligated to enter into an agreement concerning the methods and procedures for the sponsor to monitor the progress of the charter school herein named. The undersigned affirms that the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education and the sponsor are entitled to access to financial and other records relating to the operation of the charter school.

Signature of Certifying	Charter School	Official	N

Name Printed

Bozrd Member

Title

Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me

This 10 day of July 2

date

month

year

(Notary Public Seal)

DEBORAH J KUSIAK NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF NEVADA Ay Commission Expires: 02-12-20 Certificate No: 08-6534-1

To be completed individually by each proposed charter school board member and member of the Committee to Form (including prospective employees or consultants).

All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and fiduciary responsibility. As a board member of a public school, you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the SPCSA requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

### Background

1. Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve

### **NEVADA STRONG ACADEMY**

2. Full name

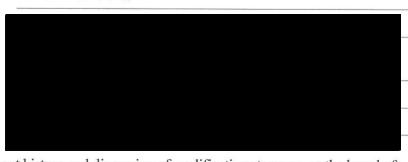
**David Alan Jones** 

Home Address

Business Name and Address

Phone Number

E-mail address



- 3. Brief educational and employment history and discussion of qualifications to serve on the board of this charter school. See attached Resume
- X Resume and professional bio are attached.
- 5. Indicate whether you currently or have previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation (to the extent not otherwise indicated in your response to Item 3, above).

X Does not apply to me. Yes

6. Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school?

I want to continue making a difference in young people's lives through education and opportunity. I have the background and skills to continue doing this.

7. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?

To guide, advise, counsel, and oversee school Management to accomplish its/our/the student's educational and financial goals.

8. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

I have volunteered in educating young people through Boy Scouts, UNLV, and NAIOP for many years. Further, I have a strong financial and banking background that will provide needed oversight and audit skills to the Board.

9. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board.

See #8 above

### **School Mission and Program**

1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?

Excellence in a quality education; focus student's goals and education on college and/or careers; developing personal integrity and character; strong course curriculum.

2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?

Double blocks of instruction in literacy and math, focus on STEM, fluency in math and reading.

3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

Part of the local neighborhood/community; strong Leadership; knowledgeable, caring staff and educators; meeting each student's learning needs.

4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission?

Student performance and advancement; student and parent satisfaction

#### Governance

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation.

High-level governance, advisement, oversight, and ensuring accountability.

2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation?

Student academic goals are met and financial solvency.

3. How will you know at the end of three years of the school is successful?

Continued enrollment demand and growth in enrollment; continued student academic success; parent and student satisfaction.

4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?

Oversee financial management; oversee enrollment targets; oversee academic success of students.

5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school?

Confidentially engage the Chairman of the School Board (or co-chair); ensure action is taken to investigate, and resolve or mitigate.

### **Disclosures**

- 1. Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows the other prospective board members for the proposed school. If so, please indicate the precise nature of your relationship.
  - I/we do not know any such trustees. X Yes, my wife and I have known Annette Owens for many years through Church and the neighborhood. My wife and I have known Kurt Harris for many years through Church and the neighborhood. I have known of, Andy Hafen, as Mayor of the City of Henderson, but I have not had a personal or professionally relationship with him.
- 2. Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any person who is proposed to be or you anticipate will apply to be a school employee. If so, indicate the precise nature of your relationship.
  - X No I / we do not know any such employees. Yes
- 3. Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows anyone who is doing, or plans to do, business with the charter school (whether as an individual or as a director, officer, employee or agent of an entity). If so, indicate and describe the precise nature of your relationship and the nature of the business that such person or entity is transacting or will be transacting with the school.
  - **X No** I / we do not know any such persons. Yes
- 4. Indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the school. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.
  - **X No** I / we do not anticipate conducting any such business. Yes

5. If the school intends to contract with an education management organization or other education service provider, indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any employees, officers, owners, directors or agents of that provider. If the answer is in the affirmative, please describe any such relationship.

Not applicable because the school does not intend to contact with an education service provider or school management organization.

**X - No** I / we do not know any such persons.

Yes

6. If the school contracts with an education management organization or education service provider, please indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity have a direct or indirect ownership, employment, contractual or management interest in the provider. For any interest indicated, provide a detailed description.

X - No I / we have no such interest. Yes

7. If the school plans to contract with an education management organization or education service provider, indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the provider. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.

**X - No** I / we or my family do not anticipate conducting any such business. Yes

8. Indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity are a director, officer, employee, partner or member of, or are otherwise associated with, any organization that is partnering with the charter school. To the extent you have provided this information in response to prior items, you may so indicate.

X - No Does not apply to me, my spouse or family. Yes

10. Indicate any potential ethical or legal conflicts of interests that would, or are likely to, exist should you serve on the school's board.

X - No None. Yes

### Certification

I, **DAVID ALAN JONES**, certify to the best of my knowledge and ability that the information I am providing to the State Public Charter School Authority as a prospective board member for

NEVADA STRONG ACADEMY Charter School is true and correct in every respect.

Signature

### Statement of Assurances

Revised June, 2015

### 1. The charter school herein named, NEVADA STRONG ACADEMY,

(name of charter school)

shall be organized and administered in accordance and compliance with all applicable provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS), Nevada Administrative Code (NAC), and all applicable federal statutes and regulations.

- 2. The charter school shall enter into a written agreement with the sponsor and comply with all provisions therein during the term of the agreement upon approval by the sponsor.
- 3. The charter school shall report any and all substantive changes in personnel, facilities, schedules, and other pertinent components of the operation of the charter school to the sponsor in a timely manner.
- 4. The charter school shall keep such records and provide such information in the time and manner prescribed in NRS and NAC that the sponsor, the school district in which the charter school is located, the Nevada Department of Education, the State Board of Education, and the State Public Charter School Authority require, as needed for the purpose of fiscal audit, and program evaluation and reporting, including, but not limited to, the following. The charter school shall:
  - Account for the total number of students, per NRS 387.123 and NRS 387.1233;
  - Submit accountability and progress reports throughout the academic year;
  - Conduct and report on required examinations of students;
  - Submit required reports on class size averages and types of teacher assignments, including students in programs of special education;
  - Submit separate accounting for funds received for pupils with disabilities and gifted and talented pupils, per NRS 387.047 and 388.520;
  - Submit required accounts of funds from federal sources, per federal reporting and audit requirements;
  - Submit reports regarding student truancy, transiency, attendance and dropout rates;
  - Submit reports of weapons and violence incidence;
  - Describe suspensions and expulsions; and
  - Comply with state, district, and federal statutes and regulations regarding instruction of disabled students including the development and implementation of Individual Education Plans (IEPs) for disabled students.
- 5. Permission is hereby granted to any member of the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education, the Nevada Department of Taxation, the Legislative Counsel Bureau, and the local school district to visit the school and inspect the premises and operating procedures of the school during business hours.
- 6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

### Notarized Statement

I, the undersigned, do consent and do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the information set forth in the forgoing application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and that failure to disclose pertinent information or the concealment of information or making false statements in the detailed application for operation of a charter school shall constitute valid grounds for refusal or revocation of permission to operate said school. The undersigned also affirms that the charter school herein named is obligated to enter into an agreement concerning the methods and procedures for the sponsor to monitor the progress of the charter school herein named. The undersigned affirms that the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education and the sponsor are entitled to access to financial and other records relating to the operation of the charter school.

Signature of	Certi	fying	Charter	School	Official
--------------	-------	-------	---------	--------	----------

Name Printed

reasurer

Title

Date

Subscribed and sworn to before me

Inis 1

\_\_\_\_day of

date

month

year

(Notary Public Seal)

YESHIM KORKMAZ
Notary Public, State of Nevada
Appointment No. 14-13915-1
My Appt. Expires Apr 21, 2022

#### David A. Jones - Brief Bio

David Jones works as a Wealth Management Banking Advisor for The Northern Trust Company providing banking & financing advice and services to wealthy individuals and families. David has been a banker in Las Vegas for over 25 years, with over 11 years at Bank of America. He is experienced in commercial banking, equipment finance, SBA lending, commercial real estate, construction finance, and jet aircraft financing.

In August 2008, David graduated from the Pacific Coast Banking School held at the University of Washington in Seattle. He distinguished himself by being selected as "the best of the best" and was asked to join the faculty and return as an Alumni Associate Director. David has lived and been educated in Mexico, Israel, and England. He holds a B.A. degree in English Literature and an M.B.A. degree from Brigham Young University, where he also served as a Student Body Officer (Vice President of Athletics) overseeing the finances and activities of the BYU Cheerleaders.

Throughout his banking career David has managed his own commercial, small business, and real estate portfolios as well as successfully managed other bank employees. As the Real Estate Division Manager at Nevada First Bank, he oversaw and managed the growth of the Bank's commercial real estate portfolio during the dramatic 2003-2006 real estate boom immediately prior to the Bank being sold to Bank of Nevada. He also helped open a de novo bank: as a founder and shareholder of Service1st Bank of Nevada, which was capitalized with \$50 million in 2006 and opened in Jan 2007.

David was born and raised in Las Vegas, NV. A graduate of the original Las Vegas High School, he boasts of being a 3<sup>rd</sup> generation southern Nevadan. David has been married to his wife, Sandi Taylor (also a native Las Vegan) for over 22 years. Together David and Sandi have three (3) children: Sara, Johanna, and Taylor.

David has spent much of his career giving back to the community in which he grew up. David has been an active member of the NAIOP Education Committee. He served three years as the Southern Nevada NAIOP Chapter's Education Committee Chair. Through NAIOP David provided weekly mentoring to college students as a UNLV Student Mentor. David has also contributed his time to the UNLV Lied Institute of Real Estate Studies as a Real Estate Finance Instructor. Prior to accepting the position of Associate Director of the Lied Institute for Real Estate Studies, David served on the UNLV Lied Institute Executive Committee. For 2-consecutive years David has been the Construction Finance Instructor for NAIOP's Developing Leaders Institute. David also worked as the Associate Director of the Lied Institute for Real Estate Studies, College of Business, at UNLV working with professors, students, and community leaders for the betterment and improvement of the real estate profession. David also enjoyed teaching the Real Estate 334 Investment class (formerly Finance 434) in the College of Business.

David continues to play an active role in the Boy Scouts of America, Las Vegas Area Council. He served as an Assistant District Commissioner overseeing the activities and programs of other Scout Troops. For over 5 years he served as the Boy Scouts of America "Banking & Finance Explorer Post" Advisor providing high school young women and men first-hand exposure to behind-the-scenes looks into many Las Vegas businesses. He's also served twice as a Varsity Scout Coach. Currently he serves as the Scoutmaster for Boy Scout Troop 463.

David's community involvement extends to other areas as well: for 6 years he served as a volunteer teacher providing early-morning religious education for local high school students. He also volunteered for the Prison Ministry at both the men's and women's Nevada State Correctional Facility/Prison in Jean, Nevada.

David Jones looks forward to working to improve the business, banking, professional, and educational communities in the Las Vegas valley.

#### DAVID A. JONES



#### EDUCATION:

PACIFIC COAST BANKING SCHOOL, Graduated: September 2008

- Selected by Faculty & Administration to return as an Alumni Associate

Director M.B.A., Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah (April 1988)

B.A. English Literature, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT (April 1986)

STUDY ABROAD, Mexico 1979, Mexico 1980, Israel 1980

#### WORK:

### NORTHERN TRUST BANK (November 2014 – Present)

- Wealth Management Banking Relationship Manager
  - Work with high net worth families, individuals, and their companies.
  - Develop comprehensive banking and financing solutions to meet each client's unique goals and objectives.
  - Work as part of an integrated team of professionals who are focused on providing clients with dynamic financial strategies, unique to their individual and family needs.
  - Collaborate with Northern Trust's investment, trust, and banking professionals in the wealth management industry to provide knowledge and expertise needed for innovative wealth management strategies.

### MUTUAL OF OMAHA BANK (August 2011 – November 2014)

- Commercial / Real Estate / Corporate Lending
  - Developed new business with clients, underwrites loan approvals, and manages a loan portfolio.
  - Performed accurate portfolio monitoring, maintenance, and financial reporting.

#### UNLV College of Business (Aug 2010 - May 2011)

- Associate Director, Lied Institute for Real Estate Studies
  - Oversaw continuing education for business professionals, student/business internship development, student-to-industry mentoring activities, and community outreach.
  - Initiated "The Lied Research Report," providing analysis and commentary of current economic and real estate issues to the public.

### UNLV College of Business (Aug 2010 - Dec 2010)

- Real Estate 334 Investment Decision Analysis Full-time Instructor (3-credit hour course)
  - Instructed, tested, and graded approximately 40 UNLV upper-division (Junior/Senior) college students during the Fall 2010 semester.
  - Many student evaluations indicated: "One of the best [classes/professors] I've ever had at UNLV."

### NEVADA REALTY CAPITAL (Feb 2010 - Aug 2010)

- Principal
  - Provided real estate consulting services, property identification, selection, and financial analysis for a Private Equity Group (Del Mar Partnership, San Diego, CA) investing in Bank-Owned Commercial Real Estate.
  - Provided development assistance and in-depth due-diligence in planning specific use for raw land to be purchased by Private Equity Group.
  - Provided consulting services in the purchase of a discounted bank note secured by Commercial Real Estate.

### NEVADA STATE BANK (May 2007 - Feb 2010)

- · Senior Vice President and Real Estate Team Leader
  - Generated new business prior to the Las Vegas real estate decline.
  - Personally managed a real estate portfolio, including Troubled Debt Restructures, accurate disbursement of construction loans, negotiating short-sales, and providing timely Bank reporting requirements.
  - Managed a team of (5) personnel and their lending/work-out activities.

### SERVICE1st BANK (Sep 2006 - May 2007)

- · Chief Lending Officer, Executive Vice President
  - Founder & Shareholder of Service1st Bank of Nevada.
  - Raised capital, participated in strategic planning and Board of Director meetings.
  - Set-up the Lending Division of Bank: loan committee approval authority, hired staff, implemented processes and systems, including developing multi-user software for deposit and loan pipelines.

### BANK OF NEVADA (formerly NEVADA FIRST BANK) (Oct 2003 - Sep 2006)

- · Manager Commercial Real Estate Division, Senior Vice President
  - Managed the day-to-day operations of a Real Estate Department of 10 associates.
  - Worked as an approval-authority member of Senior Loan Committee.
  - Provided annual strategic planning and implementation of process improvement.
  - Managed growth during Las Vegas real estate boom.

### COMMUNITY BANK OF NEVADA (Feb 2001 - Oct 2003)

- · Real Estate Loan Officer, Senior Vice President
  - Assisted in managing the operations of a Real Estate team of 12 associates.
  - Personally underwrote and managed a portfolio of construction, term, and participations loans for Real Estate including Industrial, Office, Retail Centers, Apartments, & Land.

### BANK OF AMERICA (Las Vegas, NV - Jan 1990 - Feb 2001)

- Real Estate Construction Loan Officer, Vice President
  - Managed and underwrote the construction of Apartment Complexes, Office & Industrial buildings, and Anchored Retail Centers.
- SBA Real Estate Team Leader, Vice President
  - Managed a team of thirteen (13) Real Estate Specialty Associates.
  - Managed an SBA Real Estate Team Portfolio of over \$175 million and 120 individual borrowers:
    - § Oversaw approximately \$110+ million in SBA loans under construction.
- Home Builder Division Account Officer, Vice President
  - Underwrote and funded the construction of For-Sale Residential Homes/Condominiums.
- · Relationship Manager, Commercial Business Banking Division, Vice President
  - Managed and underwrote Revolving Lines of Credit, Real Estate Term Loans, Construction Loans, Equipment Financing, Trade Financing, and Standby, Commercial, and International Letters of Credit.
- Senior Equipment Leasing Credit Officer (Credit Analyst/Underwriter)

#### SECURITY PACIFIC BANK (Las Vegas, NV - Apr 1989 - Jan 1990)

Commercial Loan Associate (Credit Analyst)

### DURHAM & COMPANY (Phoenix, AZ - Apr 1988 - Apr 1989)

- Account Executive
  - Created, managed, and administered worker productivity and incentive plans and consulting for clients.

### EAGLE MARKETING (Provo, UT - Apr 1984 - Aug 1984)

- · Sales Representative
  - Sold educational books door-to-door in Houston, Texas
  - Awarded Hawaii Trip for Top 5 Salesmen

#### PROFESSIONAL TRAINING COURSES:

- Managing Inclusion
- Management, Industry & Business Evaluation
- Commercial Real Estate Lending Seminar
- Home Builder Division Training
- Multiple Real Estate Entity Cash Flow Analysis
- Individual Tax Analysis
- Real Estate Enterprise Cash Flow Analysis
- Cash Flow Analysis & Forecasting

#### CIVIC & COMMUNITY:

IMPACT NEVADA (Nevada's Sustainability Alliance)

- Board of Director, Sept 2013 - June 2018

LEADERSHIP HENDERSON GRADUATE, Class of 2006 (Henderson Chamber of Commerce)

- Voted Class President
- Class Graduation Speaker

NAIOP of SOUTHERN NEVADA, Education Committee Member, 10/05 - Present

- Committee Chairman, 2008 & 2009
- Co-Sponsored Navigating the Municipalities Workshop Series, 2006
- Organized the Municipal Water & Power Workshop, 2007

UNLV Lied Institute of Real Estate Studies

- Executive and Advisory Committee Member, Jan 2010 May 2011
- Homebuilder Finance Instructor, May 2001 May 2006
- Student Mentor, 2006 2009

#### BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA

- Eagle Scout Service Project Reviewer / Approver, LVAC BSA Black Mountain District Present
- Advancement Chair, LVAC BSA Silverado District Present
- Boy Scout Scoutmaster, Troop 463, Nov 2015 Jan 2018
- Varsity Scout Coach, Team 6463, Aug 2012 Nov 2015
- Assistant Scoutmaster, Troop 463, Apr 2009 Aug 2012
- Assistant District Commissioner, LVAC BSA Silverado District, 2007 2008
- Unit Commissioner, Troop 463, Jan 2006 Dec 2007
- Explorer Post Advisor (Banking & Finance), Bank of America, Oct 1995- Feb 2001
- Varsity Scout Coach, Troop 152, 1998-1999
- Woodbadge, June 1998
- Assistant Scoutmaster, Troop 64, 1988-89

### TOASTMASTERS INTERNATIONAL, Las Vegas 1989-2000

- Distinguished Toastmaster (DTM)
- District 33 Treasurer (Southern Nevada & Central California)
- Club President

#### CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

- Jean Nevada Prison Ministry (Male and Female Correctional Facilities), 2007 2008
- Volunteer Seminary Teacher, Coronado High School, Henderson, NV Aug 1999 June 2005
- Missionary, England Manchester Mission, Northern England, Mar 1981 Mar 1983

STUDENT BODY OFFICER, Vice President of Athletics, Brigham Young University, Aug 1985 - Apr 1986

To be completed individually by each proposed charter school board member and member of the Committee to Form (including prospective employees or consultants).

All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and fiduciary responsibility. As a board member of a public school, you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the SPCSA requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

Background	B	ac	kg	ro	u	n	d
------------	---	----	----	----	---	---	---

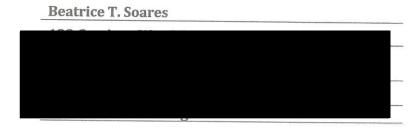
- Name of charter school on whose Board of Directors you intend to serve
- **Nevada Strong Academy**

2. Full name

Home Address Business Name and

Address

Phone Number E-mail address



- 3. Brief educational and employment history and discussion of qualifications to serve on the board of this charter school. Educational history, employment, and qualifications are attached.
- Resume and professional bio are attached.
- Indicate whether you currently or have previously served on a board of a school district, another charter school, a non-public school or any not-for-profit corporation (to the extent not otherwise indicated in your response to Item 3, above).
  Does not apply to me. X Yes
- 6. Why do you wish to serve on the board of the proposed charter school? I would like to serve on the proposed charter mainly because there's a growing need in our community to provide our students with a quality education. I'm committed to working toward that goal.

- 7. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member?
  - I feel very strongly that my role would be to provide guidance and oversight to ensure the goals, (i.e, academics, financial, community outreach, etc) are met. Make sure the charter is following all the state, local and federal laws as written.
- 8. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member. See my attachment. I have been involved in education for over 40 years. I've been on committees at my son's preschool, providing expertise on curriculum, parental involvement, staff training, etc.
- 9. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board. As a teacher, elementary counselor, assistant principal, principal I feel I possess the knowledge, experience and background is needed to ensure the charter is a successful one. I've conducted workshops for teachers, parents and the community for many years.

### School Mission and Program

- 1. What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs? The mission of Nevada Strong Academy is to educate all our students so they will be prepared to attend college, and be able lead in the world in which they live.
- 2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program? The school's proposed program is to meet the individual needs of our students which would include their academics, emotional and social needs. A program that will address students' with disabilities as well as our second language population.
- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school? A successful school is one where a culture and environment is created and maintain that will promote high standards and a positive feeling of all those involved. A place where students, teachers and parents want to be everyday. A successful school must have strong leadership. If the academic goals of our student are achieved.
- 4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission? I will know the school is succeeding by the results of assessements administered to our students.. If students are on track and made enough growth to move on to the next grade level. If the school finances are in order and through positive feedback from students, parents and the community.

#### Governance

1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation. The board's role is critical. They are there to communicate and interact with all the charter's

stakeholders to ensure that school is ran professionally, orderly and productively. They are there to advise, conduct regular meetings with various committees to determine progress, needs and or/concerns.

- 2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation? We will know if the school is successful at the end of the first year by analyzing student data, whether growth was achieved, fiscal responsibility and positive input from students, parents and staff.
- How will you know at the end of three years of the school is successful?We will know
  if the school is successful after three years if we show continued academic growth, if
  we show increase student enrollment, stability in staff and positive feedback from
  parents and the community.
- 4. What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful? The steps we need to take to ensure that the charter is successful is to closely monitor (maybe monthly reports) progress in all aspects/goals outlined. If we find concerns, the board must address and offer solutions. Also, listening to the concerns of all stakeholders.
- 5. How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school? If a board member was acting unethically, it should be immediately given to the board chair and if the concern involved the chair him or herself, the entire board should be made aware. The board should follow the guidelines outlined in our charter.

### Disclosures

1.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows the other prospective board members for the proposed school. If so, please indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such trustees.  Yes
2.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any person who is proposed to be or you anticipate will apply to be a school employee. If so, indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such employees.  Yes
3.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows anyone who is doing, or plans to do, business with the charter school (whether as an individual or as a director, officer, employee or agent of an entity). If so, indicate and describe the precise nature of your relationship and the nature of the business that such person or entity is transacting or will be transacting with the school.

	I / we do not know any such persons.  Yes
4.	Indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the school. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.  I / we do not anticipate conducting any such business.  Yes
5.	If the school intends to contract with an education management organization or other education service provider, indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any employees, officers, owners, directors or agents of that provider. If the answer is in the affirmative, please describe any such relationship.  Not applicable because the school does not intend to contact with an education service provider or school management organization.  I / we do not know any such persons.  Yes
6.	If the school contracts with an education management organization or education service provider, please indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity have a direct or indirect ownership, employment, contractual or management interest in the provider. For any interest indicated, provide a detailed description.  N/A.  Yes
7.	If the school plans to contract with an education management organization or education service provider, indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the provider. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.  N/A. I / we or my family do not anticipate conducting any such business. Yes
8.	Indicate whether you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity are a director, officer, employee, partner or member of, or are otherwise associated with, any organization that is partnering with the charter school. To the extent you have provided this information in response to prior items, you may so indicate.  Does not apply to me, my spouse or family.  Yes
10.	Indicate any potential ethical or legal conflicts of interests that would, or are likely to, exist should you serve on the school's board.  None. Yes

### Statement of Assurances

Revised June, 2015

1. The charter school herein named, (name of charter school)

shall be organized and administered in accordance and compliance with all applicable provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS), Nevada Administrative Code (NAC), and all applicable federal statutes and regulations.

- 2. The charter school shall enter into a written agreement with the sponsor and comply with all provisions therein during the term of the agreement upon approval by the sponsor.
- 3. The charter school shall report any and all substantive changes in personnel, facilities, schedules, and other pertinent components of the operation of the charter school to the sponsor in a timely manner.
- 4. The charter school shall keep such records and provide such information in the time and manner prescribed in NRS and NAC that the sponsor, the school district in which the charter school is located, the Nevada Department of Education, the State Board of Education, and the State Public Charter School Authority require, as needed for the purpose of fiscal audit, and program evaluation and reporting, including, but not limited to, the following. The charter school shall:
  - Account for the total number of students, per NRS 387.123 and NRS 387.1233;
  - Submit accountability and progress reports throughout the academic year;
  - Conduct and report on required examinations of students;
  - Submit required reports on class size averages and types of teacher assignments, including students in programs of special education;
  - Submit separate accounting for funds received for pupils with disabilities and gifted and talented pupils, per NRS 387.047 and 388.520;
  - Submit required accounts of funds from federal sources, per federal reporting and audit requirements;
  - Submit reports regarding student truancy, transiency, attendance and dropout rates;
  - Submit reports of weapons and violence incidence;
  - Describe suspensions and expulsions; and
  - Comply with state, district, and federal statutes and regulations regarding instruction of disabled students including the development and implementation of Individual Education Plans (IEPs) for disabled students.
- 5. Permission is hereby granted to any member of the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education, the Nevada Department of Taxation, the

Certification )	
at The	
I, Alakue / Dole Scertify to the be	st of my knowledge and ability that the
information I am providing to the State Public Charte	r School Authority as a prospective
board member for Negadop Strong Charter Scho	ol is true and correct in every respect.
teadegrap	
Latin Tillania	1 11 10
The rece No Hours	1-/1-/9
Signature	Date

Legislative Counsel Bureau, and the local school district to visit the school and inspect the premises and operating procedures of the school during business hours.

6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

### **Notarized Statement**

I, the undersigned, do consent and do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the information set forth in the forgoing application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and that failure to disclose pertinent information or the concealment of information or making false statements in the detailed application for operation of a charter school shall constitute valid grounds for refusal or revocation of permission to operate said school. The undersigned also affirms that the charter school herein named is obligated to enter into an agreement concerning the methods and procedures for the sponsor to monitor the progress of the charter school herein named. The undersigned affirms that the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education and the sponsor are entitled to access to financial and other records relating to the operation of the charter school.

7/ 1		- )	
Raspie	\\ \rac{1}{2}	Haa	kes
Beatrice	7.	50a	res

Signature of Certifying Charter School Official

Name Printed

Title

Date 7-11-19

Subscribed and sworn to before me

This \_\_\_\_\_

year

DEANDRA LOPEZ
Notary Public, State of Nevada
Appointment No. 17-2000-1
My Appt. Expires Mar 30, 2021

date

month ye

State of Herada

tachment-8

282

(Notary Public Seal)

# Beatrice T. Soares—Resume

Residence:

Telephone:

Education: B.S. in Elementary Ed. 1974 University Nevada Las Vegas

Master's Guidance and Counseling. 1978 University Nevada Las Vegas

Post Education Administration. 1984 University Nevada Las Vegas

Work Experience:

Elementary School Teacher: 1974-80

Elementary School Counselor:1981-1987

Assistant Principal: 1988-1992

Principal: 1993-2007

SCORE of Las Vegas(Resource for the Small Business Administration)2007-Present

**Educational Membership and Office Held:** 

Former Treasurer: Clark County School Administrators Association

Former Member of the Clark County Counselors Association

Former Member and school representative the for Clark County Education Association

Lifelong Membership in the Parent Teacher Association

Former member of the CCSD's Superintendents' Advisory Committee focusing on-Low Achieving Schools

Former member of the CCSD's Contract Negotiations for Support Staff

### Community Involvement:

Former Vice President of HACA(Present name Hope Link of Henderson)Assist families with low income housing, employment, clothing, children needs, etc)

Presently a member of the Les Femmes Douze Organization: A 55 year old community program preparing high school girls for post graduation decisions(i.e. college, vocation, etc)

Actively involved in my parish(St. James the Apostle Catholic Church)former member of the parish counsel.

# Served on the following committees:

**Curriculum Development** 

**Testing Analysis** 

Interventions to improve instruction

**Teacher Coaching** 

**Teacher/Suport Staff Evaluation** 

Parent/Community Involvement

**UNLV Student teacher supervisor** 

To be completed individually by each proposed charter school board member and member of the Committee to Form (including prospective employees or consultants). All forms must be signed by hand.

Serving on a public charter school board is a position of public trust and fiduciary responsibility. As a board member of a public school, you are responsible for ensuring the quality of the school program, competent stewardship of public funds, and the school's fulfillment of its public obligations and all terms of its charter.

As part of the application for a new charter school, the SPCSA requests that each prospective board member respond individually to this questionnaire. Where narrative responses are required, brief responses are sufficient.

The purpose of this questionnaire is twofold: 1) to give application reviewers a clearer introduction to the applicant team behind each school proposal in advance of the applicant interview, in order to be better prepared for the interview; and 2) to encourage board members to reflect individually as well as collectively on their common mission, purposes, and obligations at the earliest stage of school development.

### B

<b>Bac</b>	kground	
1.	Name of charter school on who	se
	Board of Directors you intend t	o serve Nevada Strong Academy
	-	
2.	Full name	Amy Trombetti
	Home Address	
	Business Name and Address	
	Phone Number	
	E-mail address	
	•	
3.		ent history and discussion of qualifications to serve on the
		ease see attached resume for employment history and
4.	quamications. Quamications at	so discussed in question 8 and 9.
1.		o are attached.
5.		or have previously served on a board of a school district,
		public school or any not-for-profit corporation (to the extent
	not otherwise indicated in your  Does not apply to me.   Y	
	☐ Does not apply to me. ☐ 1	es
6.	Why do you wish to serve on th	e board of the proposed charter school?
		on of the school. I also feel that the founding group is strong
	and this will be a strong school,	as stated in the name.

- 7. What is your understanding of the appropriate role of a public charter school board member? To govern and oversee policy and finances. Also hold the school director accountable.
- 8. Describe any previous experience you have that is relevant to serving on the charter school's board (e.g., other board service). If you have not had previous experience of this nature, explain why you have the capability to be an effective board member.

  I have served on a charter school board in Utah and currently serve as the board chair on a non-profit Arts Council board in Park City Utah. I have also been a Principal responsible for reporting to a board. I believe I bring experience to this board from both perspectives being a board member and being a school director.
- 9. Describe the specific knowledge and experience that you would bring to the board. I have worked in charter schools for 13 years. I have worked with different states and with the National Center for Special Education. I have attended charter trainings, conferences and read charters for approval. I have also been a charter monitor in Utah. I have 23 years' experience in special education and started my career in Nevada and am a UNLV graduate. I am very familiar with the challenges that charter schools face with special education and feel I can support a proactive approach to systems and policy that will help the school excel with their special education program.

### **School Mission and Program**

- What is your understanding of the school's mission and guiding beliefs?
   To teach all students as they prepare and transition to college and how they can make an economic impact.
- 2. What is your understanding of the school's proposed educational program?

  The educational program will have high expectations to educate the whole child recognizing emotional learning while teaching core subjects. The education will also focus on STEM and double blocks in literacy and math.
- 3. What do you believe to be the characteristics of a successful school?

  Leadership, accountability, retention and safe environment. Building relationships between staff and student and instructional safety, which provides individual needs as well as staff awareness of learning styles and how to best support students for success. Also recognizing and embracing the community connection and teaching core values.
- 4. How will you know that the school is succeeding (or not) in its mission? Student success and data outcomes. Also, retention of staff and students.

### Governance

- 1. Describe the role that the board will play in the school's operation. Governance role focusing on policy and budget.
- 2. How will you know if the school is successful at the end of the first year of operation? Finances are sound, enrollment and report on student success from the Director.

3.	How will you know at the end of three years of the school is successful?  If the data shows we have made a difference for students. Graduation rate, retention of staff and students, waitlist and school climate and culture.
4.	What specific steps do you think the charter school board will need to take to ensure that the school is successful?  Good Governance and let the school director DIRECT.
5.	How would you handle a situation in which you believe one or more members of the school's board were acting unethically or not in the best interests of the school? Follow policy and procedure. Also make sure our policies include systems for ethics.
Disc	closures
1.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows the other prospective board members for the proposed school. If so, please indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such trustees.  Yes
2.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any person who is proposed to be or you anticipate will apply to be a school employee. If so, indicate the precise nature of your relationship.  I / we do not know any such employees.  Yes
3.	Indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows anyone who is doing, or plans to do, business with the charter school (whether as an individual or as a director, officer, employee or agent of an entity). If so, indicate and describe the precise nature of your relationship and the nature of the business that such person or entity is transacting or will be transacting with the school.
	$\boxtimes$ I / we do not know any such persons. $\square$ Yes
4.	Indicate if you, your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity anticipate conducting, or are conducting, any business with the school. If so, indicate the precise nature of the business that is being or will be conducted.
	☐ I / we do not anticipate conducting any such business. ☐ Yes
5.	If the school intends to contract with an education management organization or other education service provider, indicate whether you or your spouse or any relative within the third degree of consanguinity or affinity knows any employees, officers, owners, directors or agents of that provider. If the answer is in the affirmative, please describe any such

I / we do not know any such person	s. Yes
provider, please indicate whether you, y consanguinity or affinity have a direct or	n management organization or education service our spouse or any relative within the third degree of indirect ownership, employment, contractual or or any interest indicated, provide a detailed st.   Yes
service provider, indicate if you, your sp consanguinity or affinity anticipate cond provider. If so, indicate the precise natu	lucation management organization or education ouse or any relative within the third degree of lucting, or are conducting, any business with the re of the business that is being or will be conducted. anticipate conducting any such business. Yes
affinity are a director, officer, employee,	
<ul><li>10. Indicate any potential ethical or legal corshould you serve on the school's board.</li><li>☒ None. ☐ Yes</li></ul>	nflicts of interests that would, or are likely to, exist
Certification	
	to the best of my knowledge and ability that the Charter School Authority as a prospective board ool is true and correct in every respect.
gu	07/12/2019
Signature	Date

### Statement of Assurances

Revised June, 2015

1.	The charter school herein named,	Nevada Strong Academy
		(name of charter school)

shall be organized and administered in accordance and compliance with all applicable provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes (NRS), Nevada Administrative Code (NAC), and all applicable federal statutes and regulations.

- 2. The charter school shall enter into a written agreement with the sponsor and comply with all provisions therein during the term of the agreement upon approval by the sponsor.
- 3. The charter school shall report any and all substantive changes in personnel, facilities, schedules, and other pertinent components of the operation of the charter school to the sponsor in a timely manner.
- 4. The charter school shall keep such records and provide such information in the time and manner prescribed in NRS and NAC that the sponsor, the school district in which the charter school is located, the Nevada Department of Education, the State Board of Education, and the State Public Charter School Authority require, as needed for the purpose of fiscal audit, and program evaluation and reporting, including, but not limited to, the following. The charter school shall:
  - Account for the total number of students, per NRS 387.123 and NRS 387.1233;
  - Submit accountability and progress reports throughout the academic year:
  - Conduct and report on required examinations of students;
  - Submit required reports on class size averages and types of teacher assignments, including students in programs of special education;
  - Submit separate accounting for funds received for pupils with disabilities and gifted and talented pupils, per NRS 387.047 and 388.520;
  - Submit required accounts of funds from federal sources, per federal reporting and audit requirements;
  - Submit reports regarding student truancy, transiency, attendance and dropout rates;
  - Submit reports of weapons and violence incidence;
  - Describe suspensions and expulsions; and
  - Comply with state, district, and federal statutes and regulations regarding instruction of disabled students including the development and implementation of Individual Education Plans (IEPs) for disabled students.
- 5. Permission is hereby granted to any member of the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education, the Nevada Department of Taxation, the Legislative Counsel Bureau, and the local school district to visit the school and inspect the premises and operating procedures of the school during business hours.

6. The charter school and its Governing Body shall comply with the provisions of NRS Chapter 281, Public Officers and Employees, General Provisions.

### **Notarized Statement**

I, the undersigned, do consent and do solemnly swear (or affirm) that the information set forth in the forgoing application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and that failure to disclose pertinent information or the concealment of information or making false statements in the detailed application for operation of a charter school shall constitute valid grounds for refusal or revocation of permission to operate said school. The undersigned also affirms that the charter school herein named is obligated to enter into an agreement concerning the methods and procedures for the sponsor to monitor the progress of the charter school herein named. The undersigned affirms that the State Public Charter School Authority, Nevada Department of Education and the sponsor are entitled to access to financial and other records relating to the operation of the charter school.

Signature of Certifying Charter School Official

Name Printed

07-12-19

Date

board Mem

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me

This 12th day of July 2019

date

month

year

Notary Public Seal)

CINDY A CARTER

MY COMMISSION # GG054987

EXPIRES February 19, 2021



### **Employment**

### Special Education Consulting Services (SPEDCO) CEO/Special Education Director

Park City, UT 2010 to present

Special Education Consulting Services (SPEDCO) was established to assist Charter Schools who were having concerns with compliance, inappropriate identification of students with disabilities, difficult parents, team meetings and retaining Special Education Directors and Teachers. SPEDCO is able to offer the following services to schools at a substantial savings.

- LEA Special Education Director
- Compliance and monitoring to meet all federal regulations, services and funding
- · Hiring Special Education Staff
- Training.
- Leadership team for at risk schools
- Due Process and Mediation.
- RTI Training and Implementation
- State Reporting
- Program and Curriculum Analysis and Training
- Attend complex IEP meetings
- Oversee budget and purchasing
- Assist teachers and Para-professionals with resources and materials
- Trainings

# Utah State Board of Education (USBE) IEDA Compliance Monitor/Mentor/Coach

Salt Lake City, UT 2010 to present

The Utah Special Education Program Improvement Planning System (UPIPS) is the USBE Special Education Services (SES), as required by the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part B, conduct a continuous improvement monitoring process. The process is designed to focus resources on improving results for students with disabilities through enhanced partnerships between charter school and district programs, USBE-SES, the Utah Personnel Development Center, parents, and advocates.

The UPIPS team analyzes data and assess' the school in five areas to ensure compliance. General supervision, parent involvement, free and appropriate public education in the least restrictive environment, transition and disproportionality.

As part of the team I provide assistance to the Compliance Monitor at the Utah State Board of Education in mentoring and coaching. I have worked as a team leader on Strong Start, a mentoring program for first year Charter schools. I have also working with the Compliance Monitor as part of the Results Driven Accountability plan, Improvement plans for LEA's, Self Assessment and Tiered Monitoring Support.

# Utah State Office of Education (USOE) Charter School Monitor

Salt Lake City, UT 2012 to 2016

The Utah Charter School monitoring is an accountability process conducted by the USOE to ensure that approved charter schools are following the goals, mission and vision that they established when they were approved and open.

- Pre-read the Charter Agreement applicable performance report(s), and any additional available data provided by the Utah State Office of Education (USOE).
- Create draft reports using available charter school data

- Create visit schedules
- Attend all on-site monitoring team meetings and scheduled activities
- Accurately review selected data for compliance with the Charter Agreement and Utah State Board of Education Administrative Rules.
- Accurately conduct interviews, as assigned, with governing board members, school staff, and parents
- Summarize concisely and accurately data collected from data reviews and interviews

# George Washington Academy Director

Saint George, UT 2007 to 2010

### Strategic Planning and Budget

- Create annual budget
- Provide appropriate accommodations for faculty and staff
- Long range planning regarding the number of students for future years, space and personnel requirements
- Track classroom achievement and test scores for comparison with District, State and National results
- Maintain current knowledge of State and National Educational Requirements and track legislation proposing changes

### Staff

- Hiring and development of teaching staff
- Hiring and overseeing the Office Manager and other related staff
- Creation and maintenance of Employee Manual

#### Curriculum

- Ensuring curriculum continues to meet all local, state and national standards
- Responsible for ensuring all Special Education students receive proper instruction
- Evaluate how effectively IEP goals and objectives are communicated to teacher, aides and parents

#### Communication

- Regular contact with teachers, support staff, students and parents regarding all pertinent information, including policy, facilities and any and all areas of school operation
- Serving as an Ex-Officio Member of the Board of Directors. Responsible for updating the Board on school accomplishments/shortfalls and recommending needed policy changes
- Providing accurate and timely information to the PTO to assist in facilitating the achievement of the PTO goals

### George Washington Academy Assistant Director

St. George, UT 2006 to 2007

Assist the Director in the following areas; Implementation of Strategic Plan • Achieve AYP through teacher training • Curriculum • Assist the Business Administrator with annual budget • Maintain current knowledge of State and National Education Requirements • Teacher development • Oversee Special Education Department • Attend trainings and board meetings • Hiring and firing of staff • Communication • PTO Board Member • School supervision • Discipline.

### George Washington Academy Special Education Director

St. George, UT 2006 to 2007

Ensure that all children with special needs are being assisted appropriately throughout the entire Special Education process, including but not limited to, referral, intervention, testing, diagnosis and development and maintenance of the IEP. Provide parents and teachers with support training. Keep GWA in compliance with the Utah State Office of Education through the UPIPS and monitoring process.

Foothill High School
Special Education Teacher Facilitator

Henderson, NV 2004

- Assured students with disabilities received a free and appropriate education (FAPE) in the least restrictive environment (LRE).
- · Assisted parents in problem solving and acquiring the necessary knowledge/skills to support the development and implementation of their child's IEP.
- Provided technical information to school personnel regarding federal, state and local mandates pertaining to disciplinary procedures.
- Prepared IEP's and paperwork related to referrals to alternative settings for behavior.
- Monitored confidential folders and IEP's for compliance and completeness.
- Assist IEP Teams in the development of transition plans.

#### Education

### Master of Arts in Education Administration & Supervision University of Phoenix, Las Vegas

May 1998

May 1996

University of Nevada, Las Vegas

#### Certifications

Certificate in Medication/Conflict Resolution Professional Educator License Utah, Level 2 Core Knowledge Leadership Institute High Functioning Autism and Asperger Syndrome Trainer Eye Mentor Certification

**Bachelors Degree of Science in Special Education** 

#### **Professional Affiliations**

USOE – Mentor for New Special Education Directors

CCBD - Council for Children with Behavioral Disorders, Executive Board Member, Vice President

CSPED - Charter Special Education Directors, Member

CEC - Council for Exceptional Children, Member

CASE - Council of Administrators of Special Education, Member

UAPCS - Utah Association of Public Charter Schools, Former Member

CHART Right -Legislative Dissemination Project 2010, Team Member

Western Regional Middle Level Consortium, Former Member

Served on Senator Steve Urquhart's Legislative Education Cabinet, 2008 - 2010

NASAA - National Association of Student Activity Advisors - Former Member

### **Special Recognition**

Utah Charter Network, Charter Association's Charter Champion of the Year, 2017 Clark County School District "New Teacher of the Year" nominee, 1997 New Teacher of the Year Award, Mack Lyon Middle School, 1997

### **Grants & Funding**

294

2018-2023, Award, \$420,000

State Personnel Development Grant (SPDG) Multi-Tier System of Support (MTSS) grant for multiple charter school

2018-2019, Award, \$55,000

State Systemic Improvement Plan (SSIP)

This is an I-9 grant written for math improvement in Middle School and High School

#### 2018-2019, Award, \$108,000

Aggressive Behavior Grant

Multi-school grant to train and supervise Registered Behavior Technicians (RBT) with a BoardBehavior Analyst (BCBA)

Certified

### 2017-2018, Award \$45,000

State Systemic Improvement Plan (SSIP)
This is an I-9 grant written for math improvement in Middle School and High School

### **Special Projects**

Nevada, National Center for Special Education in Charter School(NCSECS)

SPEDCO was selected by NCSECS to lead the State of Nevada Department of Education
grant with the charter school authorizer department to provide monthly professional development and a special education summer bootcamp.

Memphis, Tennessee Achievement School District Program Evaluation and Technical Support
SPEDCO was selected by the Fraser area charter schools to conduct an evaluation of the specials education programs and services, and to follow up with professional development and coaching for teachers based on the resulting program improvement plan.

# Attachment 9 – Board Bylaws, Code of Ethics and Conflict of Interest Policies

The Nevada Strong Academy Board is patterning bylaws, code of ethics, conflict of interest and other governing policies after Coral Academy of Science, whose website is listed below and other school resources.

http://www.caslv.org/governing-board/

# **Attachment 10-Incubation Year Planning Table**

## **Attachment-10: Incubation Year Planning Table**

The following table below outlines a detailed start-up plan as well specific organizational goals for the planning year (SY 2019-2020) to ensure that the school is ready for a successful launch in fall 2020.

Curriculum Development: Curriculum Development: Curriculum Development Team (CDT by J members will be identified.  Phase-1: Under the supervision of EMO's CAO, the CDT will review 9 core elements.  Phase-2: Royal Teaching and Learning Framework will be developed.  Phase-3: STREAMS-360 integration will be aligned to the core subjects.  Phase-1: Training the School board members regarding HR policies and procedure and approval of Staff Handbook.  Phase-2: Identifying high quality leadership team and training  Phase-3: Posting and interviewing teacher and support personnel  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  NSA board will engage the CMO to oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application Phase-2: Acquisition of facility, Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,	2019-2020 Planni Year Milestones		Key Personnel	Milestone Date(s)
Development Team (CDT) members will be identified.  Phase-1: Under the supervision of EMO's CAO, the CDT will review 9 core elements.  Phase-2: Royal Teaching and Learning Framework will be developed.  Phase-3: STREAMS-360 integration will be aligned to the core subjects.  Phase-1: Training the School board members regarding HR policies and procedure and approval of Staff Handbook.  Phase-2: Identifying high quality leadership team and training  Phase-3: Posting and interviewing teacher and support personnel  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  NSA board will engage the CMO to oversee the operation of the school starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  members and School Leadership and one board member 2/2/2020 6/2020  CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 7/2020  CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the proposed school leader  Phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020  TME CMO team members and the phase-1: 1/2020 3/2020	INSTRUCTION			
EMO's CAO, the CDT will review 9 core elements.  Phase-2: Royal Teaching and Learning Framework will be developed.  Phase-3: STREAMS-360 integration will be aligned to the core subjects.  Phase-3: STREAMS-360 integration will be aligned to the core subjects.  Phase-3: Training the School board members regarding HR policies and procedure and approval of Staff Handbook.  Phase-2: Identifying high quality leadership team and training  Phase-3: Posting and interviewing teacher and support personnel  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  NSA board will engage the CMO to oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,		Development Team (CDT) members	members and School	CDT by Jan. 2020 Phase-1:
Phase-2: Royal Teaching and Learning Framework will be developed.  Phase-3: STREAMS-360 integration will be aligned to the core subjects.  Phase-1: Training the School board members regarding HR policies and procedure and approval of Staff Handbook.  Phase-2: Identifying high quality leadership team and training  Phase-3: Posting and interviewing teacher and support personnel  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  NSA board will engage the CMO to oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  Phase-2: 1/2020 - 6/2020		EMO's CAO, the CDT will review 9 core		
be aligned to the core subjects.    2/2020-7/2020		,		2/2020 -
Phase-1: Training the School board members regarding HR policies and procedure and approval of Staff Handbook.  Phase-2: Identifying high quality leadership team and training  Phase-3: Posting and interviewing teacher and support personnel  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  NSA board will engage the CMO to oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  Phase-1: MO team members and the proposed school leader  Phase-2: 2/2020 - 3/2020  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,				Phase-3: 2/2020 - 7/2020
members regarding HR policies and procedure and approval of Staff Handbook.  Phase-2: Identifying high quality leadership team and training  Phase-3: Posting and interviewing teacher and support personnel  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  Phase-4: Mission and vision driven PDs.  NSA board will engage the CMO to oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  Phase-1: Identifying high quality the proposed school leader  Phase-3: 2/2020 - 3/2020  Phase-3: 3/2020 - 5/2020  Phase-4: 7/2020 - 8/2020  Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application  Phase-2: 1/2020 - 6/2020	TALENT			
NSA board will engage the CMO to oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  8/2020  The CMO and the school 11/2019  leader. 3/2020  Phase-2: 1/2020 – 6/2020		members regarding HR policies and procedure and approval of Staff Handbook.  Phase-2: Identifying high quality leadership team and training  Phase-3: Posting and interviewing teacher and support personnel	members and the proposed	1/2020  Phase-2: 2/2020 - 3/2020  Phase-3: 3/2020 - 5/2020
NSA board will engage the CMO to oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings.  Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application  Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  The CMO and the school 11/2019 leader.  3/2020  Phase-2: 1/2020 - 6/2020				7/2020 -
oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment, and application Phase-2: Acquisition of facility,  oversee the operation of the schools leader.  11/2019 leader.  7/2020 Phase-2: 4/2020	OPERATIONS	NCA I and all and a correction	mi curo	
Phase-2: Acquisition of facility, 6/2020		oversee the operation of the schools starting with the followings. Phase-1: Advertisement, recruitment,	the school	11/2019 - 3/2020
services (food, custodial, etc.)		furniture, and non-instructional		

	Creating technology need assessment and school/building safety measures	Board members, the school leader and the CMO	3/2020 - 6/2010
FINANCE			
	Forming a finance committee and fundraising team and developing giving guidelines	The School Board Finance Committee, the CMO, and the school leader	11/2019
PARENT & COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT			
	Phase-1: Forming a Parent and Community Engagement committee	School Leadership team with the	Phase-1: 1/1/2020
	Phase-2: Developing a mission-driven Parent and Community Engagement plan	support of CMO	Phase-2: 2/1/2020
	Phase-3: Creating a communication plan		Phase-3: 2/1/2020
	Phase-4: Building a social media platform		Phase-4: 2/1/2020
SCHOOL SYSTEMS & CULTURE			
	Phase-1: Development of School Protocols and procedures.  Phase-2: Creating an institutional	CMO team members and School Leadership and	Phase-1: 1/2020 - 2/2020
	language.	one board member	Phase-2: 2/2020 - 6/2020

# **Attachment 11-College University/Dual Credit**

This is not applicable to Nevada Strong Academy

### **Attachment 12-Operational Execution Plan**

### **Attachment-12: An Operational Execution Plan**

The timeline table listed below indicates calendar of activities for successful school start-up and ongoing operation:

TIME TAI	BLE AND TASKS I	FOR IMPLEMENTATION		20	019		2020									
AREA	CATEGORY	TASK											Π			
Charter A	pplication and C	ontract	S	0	N	D	J	В	M	A	M	J	J	A		
	Application Pr	ocess								en rannas		Bonnerge				
		Possible interview														
		Prepare for public Meetings														
	Oversight															
		Finalize terms of charter														
		Set up reopening system														
		Obtain certifications														
		Complete all opening requirements														
Governan	ce		S	0	N	D	J	В	M	A	M	J	J	A		
	Establish Lega	l Board Entity														
		Revise by-laws, if needed														
		Form Board Committees														
	<b>Develop Proce</b>	dures														
		Develop Board manual														
		Develop Board calendar														
		Define communication methods														
		Develop evaluation plan														
		Develop transition plan														
Educational Program		S	0	N	D	J	В	M	A	M	J	J	A			
	Curriculum Pla	nning												-		
×		Identify curriculum planning team														
		Refine target grade level														

1	l lne	fine content				ī		ı	ī	Ĩ	ı	1	Ī
		andard per grade											
	De De	fine performance		# i 1	}			-	+	1			<del> </del>
		indards/grade				1							
· ·	Re	fine Core Knowledge			-				<del> </del>	╁──	+		
		quence		) 									ļ
		fine units per grade			-	3			_				<del> </del>
		ordinate for	<del></del>				. :		-	-	<del> </del>		$\vdash$
		erdisciplinary inst.					2.3						
100		fine mini-course					- =		<b>†</b>			<del> </del>	_
ļ		ntents								1	[		
	Sei	ect textbooks and											
	ma	iterials		E1 1949945		- 1							
	Ve	rify and order											
	ma	iterials								:			
	Assessment	25020-50											
	Inv	estigate online											
	ass	sessment options									!		
		eate performance											
	ass	essments											
	Develop Character	Program									3010137	i	
	Pa	fine Core Values											
		fine discipline policy eate student											
}		eate student venants											
<b>]</b>		eate weekly					i					-	
İ		formance cards			- 1	ľ			,				
		eate weekly			- +								
		formance reports				ł	ł						
	Special Education												
	-	cuss services with			· •		3						
		perative			j						1		
		view Sped discipline											
		icy											
		ure counsel and			:						- XI		
		iew policies	2000										
	Enrichment and Re	emediation								8			
	Det	ine enrichment				ľ.							
	, ,	gram details			; :.					1		ł	
		ine remediation											
	pro	gram details								_			
	Operational Progra	ams											
	Fin	alize schedule	$\dashv$		+	_							
<u> </u>		alize calendar	$\overline{}$	-			ā						12 30
		relop weekly											
		gress reports					ļ						
		ate all necessary	-	$\dashv$	+								
		ike forms											

			S	0	N	D	J	B	M	A	M	J	J	A
	Set-Up													
		Open bank account												
		Secure accountant												
		Create budget												
	ACTUAL CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTR	Create controls and												
		fiscal policies												
		Set up financial system												
		Establish/ modify payroll system												
1	Refine budget													
		Input specific costs as known												
		Refine pre-opening												
		budget Refine operating												
		budget												
		Refine 6-years rolling												
		plan									assaltansa		01500000	2000AV033
Operations			S	0	N	D	J	В	M	A	M	J	J	A
	Obtain Insura	nce												
		Investigate options												
		Obtain quotes												
		Select vendors												
	Set up food ser	vices												
		Investigate options												
		Obtain quotes												
		Select vendors												
	<b>Contracted Ser</b>	rvices												
		Trash removal												-1
		Custodial services												
	Purchasing													
		Develop procedures												
1		Investigate donated												
		options												
		Furniture												
-		Technology Instructional materials												
		Office materials												
	Administration													
		Procure school												
		management system												
		Create/modify master												
		database												
	Com	munications												

		Define phone, internet, fax, and social media needs												
		Investigate options												
		Obtain quotes												
		Select vendors					1							
		Installing lines and equipment												
Facility			S	0	N	D	J	В	M	A	M	J	J	A
	Identify sites													
		Identify possible sites (as a backup options) Continue monitoring												
		alternatives												
	Plan for selec	ted site												
		Submit letter of intent (Done)												
		Negotiate contract (Done)									V V			
		Conduct feasibility study												
		Review codes /ordinances												
		Obtain permits												
		Contract with architect Preview with	-											
		regulatory office												
		Develop architectural plan												
		Finalize renovation cost												
	Renovate Sele													
		Hire contract(s)												
		Hire project manager												
		Required code changes												
		Major construction/ renovation												
		Plumbing												
		HVAC												
		Wiring / Lighting												
		Windows / Safety glass												
		Kitchen Facility												
		Locate / design play area												
		Landscaping												
		Signage												
	-	Acoustics												
		Final building inspection												
		Obtain certificate of occupancy												

	Safety Plan													
		Identify all safety												
		needs												
		Fire safety inspection												
		Fire drill policy												
		Drinking water												
		Drinking water test												
		Cafeteria Health												
		Inspection		ļ										
		Traffic management							-					
		Traffic signs		-		-		-	-					_
	5	Site Set-Up												
		Technology installation												
		Move in furnishing												
		Set up classrooms												
Personnel			S	0	N	D	I	В	M	A	M	I	J	A
	Personnel Pol	idiaa					,				0.7		,	
	Personnel Pol	×90s-on-kipenger												
		Determine exact		1										
		benefits package			,,,,,									
		Modify salary schedule												_
		Modify performance												
		assess. sys.  Develop / modify		-										
		contracts												
	l	Develop / modify staff												
		handbook												
	School Leader	Search (Done)						CONTRACTOR DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN CONTRACTOR DESCRIPTION	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100					
		Begin search in the												
		system												
		Develop criteria												
		Develop process												-
		details												
200 1200 100 00 00		Advertise position			113.1									
		Screen resumes												
		Interview candidates												
		Offer position								- × · · · ·				
		1	-					_						
	Teacher and 0	ther Staff Search												
		Begin word-of-mouth												
		search												
		Develop criteria												
		Develop Process												
		Details												
		Advertise position												
		Screen Resumes											3000	
						To the state of		(0.1 × 100) +						
		Interview candidates												
		Observe in classroom												
	<b>Hiring Process</b>								organization.					

	1	Call references	ĺ				I	1						
		Background check											10000	
		Offer position	+	+	+	+-	+-	-	+	+			100 S	
		Hire and make at-will	+	+	+-	+-	+-	+-	+	+		2000 CS	3993	92702
		agreement												
	D C : 1		$\vdash$	+	+	+	+	+	-	+-				
	Professional	Development	<u> </u>		1		_	_					Para di Americano	Scotland State
		Plan programs	_	+	-		—							
		Identify / obtain	1											
		trainers	<u> </u>					_						
		Obtain space	_		_									
		School orientation	_		1	ļ								
		PD for Curriculum												
		Core Knowledge												
		Direct Instruction												
		First Aid and CPR												
	Recruitment	and Enrollment												
		Develop materials		1			$\vdash$	+	+	<u> </u>	_			
		Undertake mass												
		mailing		1										
		Follow-up to mailing		1										
		Coordinate with						10000						
		community partners												
		Train volunteer											CONTRACTOR OF STREET	
		Speak at designated		1			and the same of	POLICE SPRINGS						
		meetings												
		Advertisement		1			$\vdash$	1						
		Receive applications		+	_									
		Hold lottery if		1			-		ACCURATION NAMED IN		20000000000		September 1	
		necessary												
		Announce the lottery		1										
		results.												
		Mail out letter for												
		winners												
		Registration deadline		<b>T</b>						minaralania				
		for winners.												
		Mail out letters for												
		waiting list												
		Receive intent to enroll												
		forms												
		Collect student records												
School P	olicies and Proce	dures	S	0	N	D	J	В	M	A	M	J	J	A
	Policies													
		Develop student						10000						
		policies												
		Develop instruction					750							
		policies												
		Develop policies about												-
		school finance												
		Develop school												

	Develop employment policies												
Orientations													
	Hold summer orientation Hold fall orientation												
Parent Involve													2000
	Define volunteering roles												
	Refine parent buddy details												
	Draft PTO Organization bylaws												
Fundraising		S	0	N	D	J	В	M	A	M	J	J	A
Create Materia	ls												
	Re-define logo												
	Create sch. website, reserve the name												
	Format explanatory materials												
	Revise and Develop website												
Set up fundrais	sings												
	Develop fundraising strategy												
	Research individuals												
	Talk to individuals												
	Research foundations												
	Write grant proposals												
	Hold large fundraising event												

### **Attachment 13-Proof of Facility Commitment or Attestation**

Nevada Strong Academy has secured a facility in an area of need that will work with our budget and serve our students.

## Letter of Intent Between ELV 1 Associates, LP AND Nevada Strong Academy

July 14, 2019

Nevada Strong Academy Telephone: (702) 336-5159

Attn: Annette Dawson Owens

Dear Annette,

ELV-1 Associates, LLC is pleased to submit the following Revised Letter of Intent for your Academy to lease space at La Plaza Business Center. Please initial below to exhibit Nevada Strong's intent.

Thank you.

Lease Premises 4220 South Maryland Parkway

Las Vegas, Nevada 89119

<u>Building-B</u>, first and second floor, excluding Suite 300 and the first floor common space

Rentable Square Feet: Approximately 25,000

3) Term: One hundred eighty two (182) months commencing

June 01, 2020, and expiring July 31, 2035

4) Occupancy Available 6/01/2020

5) Base Rent: 6/01/20- 05/31/21; \$1.20 per Rentable sq.ft per Month; or

\$14.40 per Rentable sq.ft per annum,

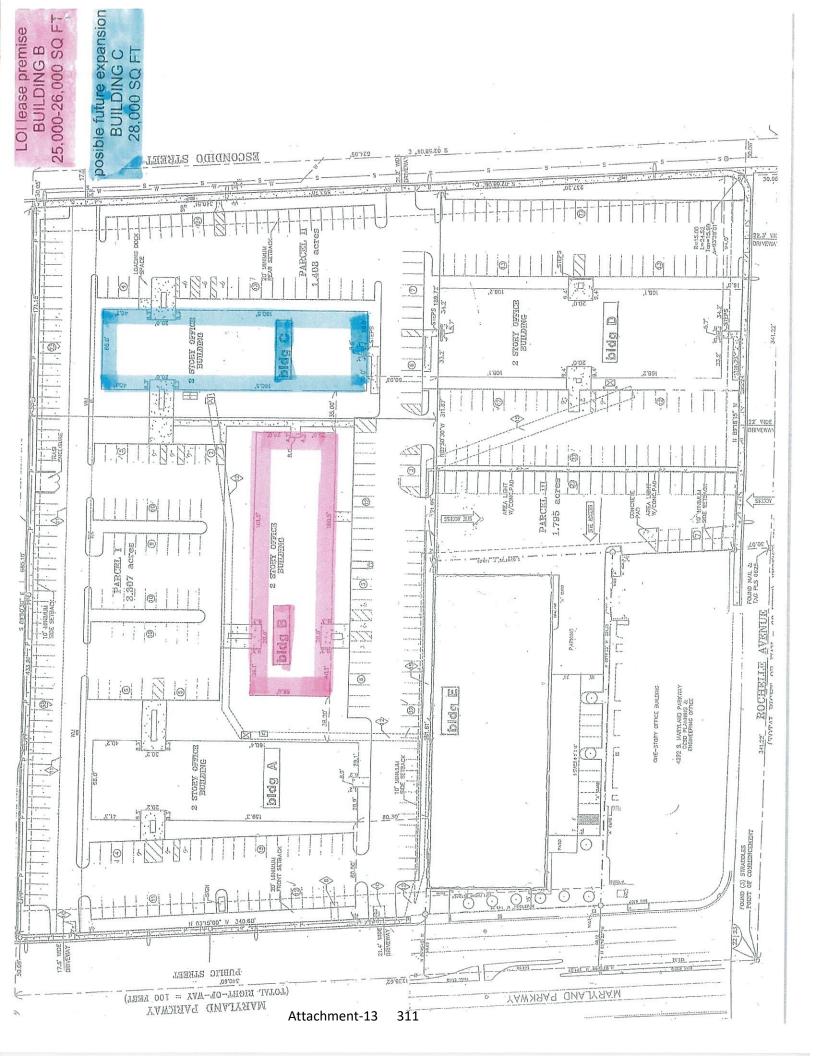
Increasing \$.05 per Rentable sq.ft per Month; or \$.60 per Rentable sq.ft per annum on the June 01

Anniversary year two thru year nine,

remaining at \$1.60 per Rentable sq.ft per Month; or \$19.20 per Rentable sq.ft per annum for year ten; Increasing 3.5% years eleven, thirteen, and fifteen.

Exterior land use \$0.55 per useable sq.ft.

5) Rent Escalations 3.5% every two years commencing 06/01/30 - 7/31/35



C:/OIDrawings/4220 S. Maryland Parkway/SP02.dwg, 11/20/2007 1:20:39 PM, Adobe PDF

# posible future new build BUILDING F 28,000 SQ FT EXISTING BUILDING B 2-STORY пи вышени Ш I C $\mathbb{N}$ R d R M

### **Attachment 14-Insurance Coverage**

#### **Attachment 14 – Insurance Coverage**

As recommended by A and H Insurance

- Liability Liability coverage for premises you rent or own.
  - o Recommendation: \$1M Limit
- Property Coverage for building or personal property you own.
  - Recommendation: Dependent on building value, ownership structure, and personal property included within
- Professional Liability Coverage for teachers and professional educators
  - Recommendation: \$1M Limit
- Workers Compensation Coverage for injury or accident for employees.
  - Recommendation: \$1M Limit
- Automobile Coverage for any owned automobiles by the school.
  - o Recommendation: \$1M Limit
- Directors and Officers Coverage for any director or officers of the school.
  - o Recommendation: \$1M Limit
- Employment Practices Liability Coverage for school for losses due to discrimination, termination, harassment.
  - o Recommendation: \$1M Limit
- CyberLiability Coverage due to loss if computer systems hacked.
  - Recommendation: \$1M Limit
- Accident Insurance Coverage for volunteers or students due to an accident while at school.
  - o Recommendation: \$250k Limit
- Umbrella Coverage due to claim that has exhausted your Liability limits.
  - Recommendation: \$3M Limit

### **Attachment 15-Budget Narrative**

#### Attachment 15 - Budget Narrative

As Attachment 15, present a budget narrative including a detailed description of assumptions and revenue estimates, including but not limited to the basis for revenue projections, staffing levels, and costs. The narrative should specifically address the degree to which the school budget will rely on variable income (e.g., grants, donations, fundraising, etc.). There is no page limit for budget narrative in Attachment 15. Include the following:

(a) Per-Pupil Revenue: Use the figures provided in developing your budget assumptions.

We have used funding figures as provided.

DSA funding has been auto populated based on our selection of Clark County and our projections of our Special Education population. Title I, Title II, IDEA, and NSLP funding sources are not considered, and we believe those federal funding sources of revenue will provide a significant increase in our revenue each year.

(b) Anticipated Funding Sources: Indicate the amount and sources of funds, property or other resources expected to be available through banks, lending institutions, corporations, foundations, grants, etc. Note which are secured and which are anticipated, and include evidence of commitment for any funds on which the school's core operation depends.

Projected Revenue outside of DSA funding and Special Education Weighted Funding:

- Private fundraising (Foundations, corporate)
  - Year 0 \$10K; Given their rich ties to the community, the Nevada Strong team is confident that this is an achievable goal. (anticipated)
  - Years 2-6; As noted above, this is an adjustment to more accurately capture the projected EMO Management fee. (secured per EMO terms sheet)
- Private fundraising (individuals)
  - Year 0 \$100K, Years 1-6 \$200K; Given their rich ties to the community, the Nevada Strong team is confident that this is an achievable goal. (anticipated)
  - (c) Anticipated Expenditures: Detail the personnel and operating costs assumptions that support the financial plan, including references to quotes received and the source of any data provided by existing charter school operators in Nevada or other states.

Staffing levels have been built out specific to the number of projected sections of students. PE and Elective teachers have been identified according to enrollment; Special Education teachers and ELL teachers have been identified according to the projected student population. Projected salaries were determined by examining the salary schedule of the Clark County School District. Line item expenditures are well defined in the budget; anticipated expenses are based off of experience that the School Leaders has in shadowing new charter schools during the past two years and based on the decades of experience Royal SS has in operating high quality charter schools.

Hard quotes have been received for the management fee and facilities lease rate. Other expenses are projections based on actual expenditures at other charter schools.

(d) Discuss in detail the school's contingency plan to meet financial needs if anticipated revenues are not received or are lower than estimated, including both the scenarios identified in subsections e and f.

Subsections e and f contemplate scenarios where revenue projections are missed in year 0.

Subsection "e" is not directly applicable to Nevada Strong as we do not anticipate any state revenue or local revenue in advance of opening. Should the 5B Charter Startup grant be available, we will be apply with the intention of offering a more robust year 0 staffing plan. The response below addresses scenario "e" should state and local revenue projections not be met during year 1.

(e) Year 1 cash flow contingency in the event that state and local revenue projections are not met in advance of opening.

Once in operation, under enrollment is the greatest budget risk, but we believe that risk is mitigated given the combined skillset of our Founding Team and Governing Board. Additionally, Royal SS brings an established track record of improving education, building a stable community, demonstrating success, and achieving enrollment targets.

In the unlikely event that we do significantly miss our enrollment target, we would first look to increase revenue via philanthropy, grants, and other efforts. If those efforts are insufficient, we would reduce our contingency budget and available cash reserves. From there, reducing staff is often an option because an under enrolled school will have fewer sections of students. Budget cuts can be made to many line items to minimize impact in any one area. To further reduce payroll, one of the Academic Dean positions could next be eliminated. We will monitor our enrollment goals along the way and ensure our hiring is aligned with met enrollment targets.

A reduction in the per-pupil state funding is a budget risk that is beyond our control. In that event, we anticipate increasing class size proportional to the amount of funding that was reduced.

Scenario 1: Missed enrollment by one full section (7%; 28 students) Projected surplus (deficit) decreases from +\$31,979 to (\$109,876)

#### Possible Actions

- 1. Reduction in teaching staff by one teacher
  - Annual Net surplus (deficit) = (-47,046)
- 2. Cut field trip budget by 60% (\$10,800), decorum budget by 75% (\$7500), gifts/awards by 75% (\$9,150), two sports (\$10,600), and increase class size on Saturday school by 50% (\$10,000)
  - Annual Net surplus (deficit) = +\$1,004

<u>Scenario 2:</u> Missed enrollment by two full sections (13%; 56 students) Projected surplus (deficit) changes from +\$31,979 to (\$233,713)

#### Possible Actions

- Reduction in teaching staff by two teachers
  - Annual Net surplus (deficit) = (-108,071)

- 2. Cut field trip budget by 60% (\$10,800), decorum budget by 75% (\$7500), gifts/awards by 75% (\$9,150), two sports (\$10,600), and increase class size on Saturday school by 50% (\$10,000)
  - Annual Net surplus (deficit) = (-\$60,021)
- 3. Reduction in management staff by one Academic Dean
  - Annual Net surplus (deficit) = +\$21,864

These action plans don't account for the initial efforts to increase revenue. This includes considering the likely receipt of Federal funds (> \$200,000 in each scenario) or an increase in philanthropy.

(f) Year 1 cash flow contingency in the event that outside philanthropic revenue projections are not met in advance of opening.

#### Year 0

Subsection "f" anticipates missing our philanthropic projections, which are the sole source of funding, available in year 0. In this scenario, Year 0 expenses would need to be almost completely eliminated, unless another revenue source was secured (such as the startup grant). In this unlikely event, the School Director would need to enroll students and staff the campus without any outside budget or support until State funding is available in July.

#### Year 1

If Philanthropic projections are not met in year 1, we will first compare this deficit with any increase in revenues due to federal funding (Title I, Title II, IDEA, NSLP) and 5B charter startup grant funds. If this increased revenue does not offset the lower than projected philanthropy, then we would first reduce our contingency budget and available cash reserves. Our next consideration will be to temporarily increase class sizes to 29 in order to cover this shortfall. Once we are no longer operating at a deficit, we would reduce max class size back to 28; this would have no impact on students who were enrolled during the increased class size window. Should we not have the capacity to increase class size, then we will reduce expenses per the same considerations as scenario "e".

Scenario 1: Missed philanthropic projections by 75% in year 1 Projected surplus (deficit) changes from +\$31,979 to (\$118,021)

#### **Possible Actions**

- 1. Increase class size to 29
  - Annual Net surplus (deficit) = (-42,032)
- 2. Increase class size to 30
  - Annual Net surplus (deficit) = +\$33,957

This action plan doesn't account for the initial efforts to identify any increase in revenue. This includes the likely receipt of Federal funds.

In addition to the specific questions posed and answered above, the following notes, organized by each worksheet, further explain our assumptions.

#### **School Inputs**

Rows 19 and 20 (9th and 10th grade enrollment)

- While 9th grade is often a natural breakpoint for enrollment changes, the experience of the Royal SS team has been that students in their model commit for 9th grade, but a small number of students transfer back to traditional public schools for 10th grade. That is accounted for by adding an additional section of 9th grade students and then anticipating that a section of students transfers out before 10th grade.
- Rows 33-37 (various Federal funding sources)
  - Nevada Strong has every expectation that our campus will be eligible for these sources
    of Federal funds. Excluding these revenue sources has underestimated revenue across
    all years. As a reference point, we would anticipate the following revenue sources:
    - Title IA \$380/FRL student
      - 380\*.85 = \$323/student
    - Title IIA \$73/FRL student
      - \$73\*.85 = \$62/student
    - Title III \$80/ELL student
      - \$80\*.4 = \$32/student
    - IDEA \$1600/Special Education student
      - \$1600\*.12 = \$192
    - Total projected student revenue = \$609/student; \$255K given our year 1 projected enrollment
- Row 40 (5B startup grant)
  - As directed, Nevada Strong has not anticipated the Federal Startup grant. We expect
    this to be a viable funding source to further support our budget during planning and
    implementation (Years 0-2).
- Row 43; Columns J-N (Private fundraising corporate)
  - Projected Management fees (row 1274) are calculated as a percentage of revenue that also includes Special Education Weighted Funding (row 32). The management fee decreases as a percentage as student enrollment increases.

Because the expense in row 1274 is hard coded as a singular set percentage of only DSA funding, Row 43 is used to adjust Row 1274 to reflect both the inclusion of the Special Education funding and the decreasing fee percentage.

- Cell E62 (Payroll expense)
  - As shown in Column F, this is recorded as a yearly expense. The "Instructions" tab asked that this be entered as a monthly expense.
- Rows 116-120
  - Elective teachers were added here as there was insufficient room at the bottom of the staffing list.
- Rows 1309-1314 (Food Program)
  - Column D is locked and there is no mechanism to indicate that Nevada Strong will qualify for NSLP reimbursements. As such, we've set the projected cost to "\$0.00" because we are confident that our NSLP reimbursements will be sufficient to cover the cost of food given our student population. This solution allows for a more accurate analysis of overall revenue and expenses.

- We expect breakfast to cost ~\$1.75; lunch to cost ~\$3.00; snacks to cost ~\$.50, and our reimbursements to exceed those figures.
- Rows 1444-1452; Column E (Active Program)
  - The "Active Program" input appears to be mistakenly locked, so we cannot account for the projected expenses for two of the extra-curriculars. The impact on the overall school budget is minimal.

#### **Facility and Technology Inputs**

- Row 9 (Square Feet Leased)
  - o Projected at 60sf/student beginning in year 2.
- Row 13 (Capital Outlay)
  - This row was used to adjust for expenses that required calculations more specific that the hard coded formulas allow
    - Column F (Planning) The General Liability insurance will be significantly lower in the Planning year as we don't yet have staff, students, or a building. This is used to adjust that line item from \$25K to a projected \$5K.
    - Column G (Year 1)
      We expect our landlord to offer at least 3 months of free or deferred rent on the front end of our lease to help with cash flow for a new school. This accounts for that \$90,000 credit in year 1.
    - Columns H-L (Years 2-6)
       Our draft terms sheet anticipates a \$.60/year escalator in lease rate per square foot. The budget locks the lease rate at \$14.40/sf per year; these cells adjust for the projected rate escalation.
- Row 67; column D (Cost of Capital)
  - Classroom technology is recorded as the average expense per classroom over 5 years.
     The campus would not need to purchase new technology each year for the classroom.
     The budget impact is that this expense will be incurred in earlier years as the expenses will be realized at once for each "new" classroom. The overall impact is minimal.

#### **Budget Summary**

- Row 37 (Total Expenses)
  - In the out years, we expect these expense to be significantly higher as inflation is not considered in the future year calculations.

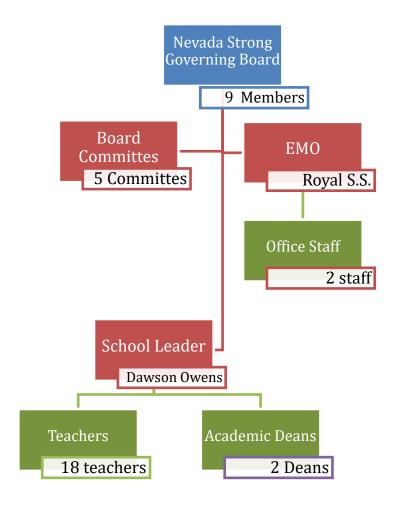
#### Sandbox-Expense Cashflow inputs

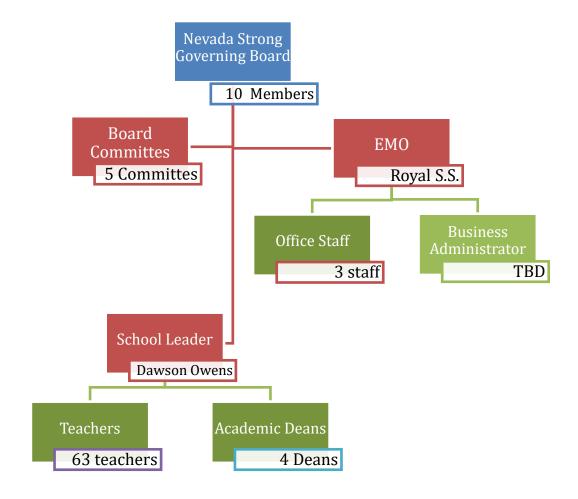
This tab was created by Nevada Strong to further define cashflow projections for all components
of the rolled up operating, facilities, and technology line items. These monthly projections
allowed for more accurate entries in the Cashflow tab.

### **Attachment 17- EMO/CMO/Replication School Financial**

### **Attachment 18- EMO/CMO/Replication School Achievement**

### **Attachment 19-Regional Job Director**





### **Attachment 21-Budget for Operator at Regional Level**

### **Attachment 22-EMO Audits and Historical Financial Documents**

### **Attachment 23-EMO Services Contract**

# MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT Between Nevada Strong Academy and The Royal School System

This Management Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the	day of
, 2019, by and between The Royal School System ("RSS"), and the	Nevada
Strong Academy (the "NSA"), an Nevada non-profit corporation and its public charter scho	ools
organized under the Nevada Charter School Law.	

#### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the NSA has been granted a charter (the "Charter") from the Nevada Public Charter School Commission (the "Authorizing Body") to organize and operate a public school(s), as defined in the Act;

WHEREAS, RSS was established, among other things, to manage schools and to provide assistance and expertise, including regulatory, financial, facilities, and other advice, in connection with the organization and operation of schools;

WHEREAS the NSA desires to develop educational excellence based on RSS's school design, comprehensive educational program and management principles;

WHEREAS, subject to the terms of this Agreement, the NSA agrees that it is in its best interests to enter into this Agreement with the RSS; and

WHEREAS, the NSA 's Board of Directors (the "Board") desires to engage the RSS to perform certain services related to its all campuses as set forth below.

THEREFORE, the parties mutually agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

- 1.1 Status of the Parties. The Authorizing Body has granted a charter to the NSA to organize and operate a public charter school(s), together with the powers necessary or desirable for carrying out the Educational Program set forth therein. The NSA is authorized to contract with RSS to provide the Educational and Administrative Services provided for herein. RSS is not a division or any part of the NSA. The NSA is a body corporate and governmental entity authorized under the law and is not a division or a part of RSS. The relationship between the parties was developed and entered into through arms-length negotiations and is based solely on the terms of this Agreement and those of any other agreements that may exist from time to time between the parties. Nothing herein will be construed to create a partnership or joint venture by or between the NSA and RSS or, except as provided in Section 3.2.i.(4) C., below, to make one the agent of the other. Neither the NSA nor RSS will otherwise hold itself out as a partner or agent of the other or state or imply by advertising or otherwise any relationship between it and the other in any manner contrary to the terms of this Agreement. Neither the NSA nor RSS has, and neither will represent that it has, the power to bind or legally obligate the other. No employee of RSS will be considered an employee of the NSA by either party for any purpose whatsoever.
- 1.2 RSS Attendance at Board Meetings. RSS shall receive notice from the Board of any regular, special, or executive session meeting of the Board and shall have the right to have its designee present at any such meeting, provided, however, that the RSS representative shall have no right to attend a

- properly constituted executive session except upon invitation by NSA Board chair or one of its members, it being understood that the parties intend to work together as transparently as possible, subject to this Agreement, the Charter and the Charter School Law, and consistent with preserving their legal rights.
- 1.3 Other Schools. The parties acknowledge that this arrangement is not exclusive and that RSS will have the right to render similar services to other persons or entities including other public or private schools or institutions ("Other Schools"). RSS will maintain separate accounts for reimbursable expenses incurred on behalf of the NSA and Other Schools and only charge the NSA for expenses incurred or consideration earned on behalf of the NSA.

#### ARTICLE II. TERM

- 2.1 <u>Term.</u> Subject to ARTICLE VI below and Section 2.2 below, this Agreement will become effective as of the date hereof (the "Effective Date"), cover six academic years and end on at the end of sixth academic year (the "Termination Date").
- 2.2 Renewal. Upon the expiration of the Term defined in Section 2.01 above or a Renewal Term defined in this Section 2.2, this Agreement will automatically renew for a period of six years, each renewal term to run from July 1 to June 30 of the fifth succeeding year (a "Renewal Term") unless (i) written notice of an intent to terminate or renegotiate is given by either party not less than 180 days prior to the Termination Date or the end of a Renewal Term, or (ii) this Agreement is terminated pursuant to ARTICLE VI below.

## ARTICLE III. EDUCATIONAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND OPERATIONAL SERVICES

#### 3.1 Educational Services.

a. For the Term (as defined in ARTICLE II above), RSS shall implement the educational goals and programs set forth in the Charter and established by the Board, including but not limited to methods of pupil assessment, admission policy and criteria, school calendar and school day schedule, age and grade classifications of pupils to be enrolled, and methods to be used to monitor performance towards targeted educational outcomes (collectively the "Educational Program"). In the event that RSS determines that it is advisable to modify the Educational Program set forth in the Charter, RSS will provide written notification to the Board specifying the changes it recommends and the reasons for the proposed changes. No changes in the Educational Program shall be implemented without the prior approval of the Board and the Authorizing Body. RSS shall provide the Board with periodic written reports specifying the level of achievement of each of the campus' educational goals set forth in the Charter and detailing its plan for meeting any educational goals that are not being attained. These reports will be submitted to the Board on a quarterly basis, and at such other times as mutually agreed time period as the same may be changed from time to time. The Educational Program shall be in compliance with applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations.

Under the policy direction of the Board, RSS shall be responsible for the aforesaid educational services (the "Educational Services") to be provided to the NSA and its students, such Educational Services include, but are not limited to:

- (i) Curriculum Development.
  - (A) Monitoring and reviewing; evaluation of assessments accountability systems
  - (B) Coordination of standardize testing;

- (C) Update and revise policies and procedures in accordance with amendments to
- (D) laws, regulations and/or policies,
- (E) Monitor develop of gifted education, special education, and ESL plans
- (ii) <u>Instruction</u>. Oversight and coordination of the services to be provided by instructional and administrative personnel, including the Principal (and/or executive director), the building principals, if any, and the rest of the leadership team, the teachers and support staff:
- (iii) <u>Special Education</u>. Oversight of special education services by the school to its students in conformity with the requirements of state and federal laws and applicable regulations and policies;
- (iv) <u>Instructional Tools.</u> Oversee the selection of instructional tools, equipment and supplies, including textbooks, computers, software and multi-media teaching tools and such other tools as are appropriate and commonly used in public education;
- (v) Extra-Curricular and Co-Curricular Programs. Oversee the development and monitoring of appropriate extra-curricular and co-curricular activities and programs; and
- (vi) <u>Additional Educational Services</u>. At the request of the Board, oversee and monitor such other services as are necessary or expedient for the provision of teaching and learning at the campuses as may be agreed to in writing between the parties.
- b. RSS will be responsible and accountable to the Board for the management and oversight of the Educational Services, provided that such obligations, duties and responsibilities are limited by the NSA's annual Budget, and RSS will not be required to expend funds on such services in excess of the amounts set forth in such NSA Budget unless approved by the Board and RSS.

#### 3.2 Administrative and Operational Services.

- a. For the Term (as defined in ARTICLE II above), RSS will provide to the NSA and its campuses the following administrative and operational services (the "Administrative Services"):
- b. <u>Human Resources/Personnel Management</u>. Make recommendations to the NSA Board regarding staffing levels and selection and hiring of all campus personnel, including the building principals and administrators, make recommendations to the Board regarding the selection and hiring of all other campus personnel; prepare job descriptions and employment contracts for approval by the Board; direct and guide the supervision and evaluation of staff.
  - i. Update and revise position descriptions.
  - ii. Prepare employment contracts
  - iii. Interviewing all employees and providing list to the board hiring and firing of employee roster for approval;
  - iv. Maintaining all such teaching permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations in full force and effect and following local, state, and federal, laws.
- c. Professional Development for School Administrators and Teachers.
  - In collaboration with campus administration, oversee all mandated training for campus employees, orientation and training for new campus employees prior to the commencement of each academic year and as needed, and professional development programs for campus employees on staff development days in accordance with the charter.
  - i. Coordination of staff development and teacher certification,
  - ii. Coordination of establishment of new teacher mentoring plan,
  - iii. Coordination teacher training with respect to technology,
  - iv. Training of employees, including the principal, administrators, and teachers,
  - v. Training non-instructional personnel
- d. Technology Support and Database Management.
  - i. Integration of technology into the school program,
  - ii. Overseeing selection of Web design and hosting,

iii. Overseeing selection of student information system

#### e. Marketing and Advertisement Materials

- Drafting of operations manuals, forms (including teacher contracts, applications, enrollment, and similar forms) to be printed by the school.
- ii. Oversee drafting and designing marketing and advertisement materials (brochures and fliers).

#### f. Grant Writing.

- i. RSS will assistance in identifying and applying for grants;
- ii. In coordination with school administrators, RSS from time to time hereafter, may apply for available grants in the name of the School, which will (A) provide additional funding to the school, (B) aid the school in fulfilling the terms of the contract and/or (C) provide additional services and programs to the students;
- iii. Prior to the application for any grant funds, the NSA shall review and approve any grant application in timely manner including any fees to be paid to the RSS
- g. <u>Facility Operation and Maintenance</u>. Coordinate and oversee the operation and maintenance of the NSA's campus facilities (the "Facilities") to the extent consistent with any and all leases or other documents pertaining to the Facilities, including oversight and management of any repairs and renovations undertaken by the NSA with respect to the Facilities.
- h. <u>Food Service</u>. Recommend to the NSA Board a qualified food service management provider and appropriate terms of a food service management contract; supervise administrative services on foodservice program to be incompliance with federal and state regulations.

#### i. Business Administration.

RSS will interview and select an individual (subject to the NSA Board approval) appropriately qualified and certified to serve as the campus Business Administrator, who shall perform, or oversee the performance of, all services necessary and appropriate for the proper performance of the School's business functions, including budget and accounting operations, general ledger management and financial reporting in accordance with this Agreement and applicable statutes and regulations.

- (1) Payroll. RSS will oversee the selection of the payroll and account payable system or such other suitable alternative payroll provider as RSS may select from time to time with final approval of the Board. NSA employees, including administrative employees will be responsible for all data input. The NSA will be responsible for establishing appropriate banking arrangements to enable accounting system to make direct charges of payroll against the campus payroll account each pay period.
- (2) <u>Public Relations.</u> Coordination and assistance with any and all advertising, media and public relations efforts, including community outreach programs. All public relations will be subject to the mutual approval of both parties.
  - A. Coordinating development of newspaper and radio advertisement with school administrators.
  - B. Coordinating and Drafting press releases in coordination with school administrators and the NSA board of directors.

#### (3) Budgeting and Financial Reporting.

A. The Board is responsible for approving the final budget in accordance with the provisions of the state public charter rule and regulations. RSS will oversee the preparation of annual school budget by the principal and present to the Board a proposed annual budget (the "NSA Budget"). Future annual budgets will be prepared by RSS in the same general manner as the first year's annual budget (unless a different format is required by the law) and will be subject to the approval of the Board, consistent with this Agreement, the Charter and the Act. The projected annual budget

- will include, but not be limited to, the financial details relating to the Educational Services and Administrative Services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement and may be amended from time to time as deemed necessary by the Board.
- B. The preparation of other financial statements as required by and in compliance with the Charter, the Act and other applicable laws and regulations, including such documentation as may be required by the independent certified public accountants retained by the Board to perform annual audits of the NSA's financial statements. The cost for preparation of the financial statements will be the responsibility of the RSS. The cost of the audit will be the responsibility of the NSA and will be provided for in the NSA Budget.

#### (4) Maintenance of Financial and Student Records.

- A. RSS will maintain accurate financial records pertaining to its operation of the NSA together with all NSA financial records prepared by RSS, and retain these records as required by the Records Retention and Disposal Schedule for Nevada state laws and other applicable laws and regulations. All the NSA financial records retained by RSS pertaining to the NSA will be available to the NSA, the Authorizing Body, and to all other appropriate regulatory authorities for inspection and copying at the NSA's facilities upon request, it being understood that in most cases such copies will be made available within thirty (30) business days.
- B. RSS will maintain accurate student records pertaining to students enrolled in the NSA campuses as is required and in the manner provided by the Charter, the Act and applicable laws and regulations, together with all additional student records prepared by or in the possession of RSS. RSS shall retain such records permanently at the campus on behalf of the NSA, until this Agreement is terminated, at which time such records will be delivered to the NSA, which shall thereafter be solely responsible for the retention and maintenance of such records (it being understood that such student records are and shall be at all times the property of the NSA).
- C. During the term of this Agreement, the NSA may disclose confidential data and information to RSS and its respective officers, directors, employees and designated agents to the extent permitted by applicable law, including without limitation, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act ("IDEA"), 20 USC §1401 et seq., 34 CFR 300.610 - 300.626; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC §794a, 34 CFR 104.36; the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 USC §12101 et seq.; the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA"), 42 USC 1320d - 13200d-8; 45 CFR 160, 162 and 164; and social security numbers, as protected by the federal Privacy Act of 1974, 5 USC §552a. RSS and the NSA will maintain the proper confidentiality of such records as required by law and the Charter, including the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 USC Section 1232g et seq) ("FERPA"). RSS, and its respective officers, directors, employees and designated agents are hereby authorized to serve as agents of the NSA, having a legitimate educational interest in the Program and its students for purposes of the FERPA such that they are jointly and severally entitled to access the educational records of the Program for all purposes related to FERPA.
- D. RSS will maintain accurate employment, business and other records pertaining to the operation of the NSA as is required and in the manner provided by the Charter, the Act and applicable laws and regulations. RSS shall retain such records permanently on behalf of the NSA until this Agreement or its successor agreement (if any) is terminated, at which time such records will be delivered to the NSA, which shall thereafter be solely responsible for the retention and maintenance of such records (it

being understood that such employment, business, and other records are and shall be at all times the property of the NSA). RSS and the NSA will maintain the proper confidentiality of such records as required by the Charter and applicable law. This Agreement shall not be construed to restrict the Authorizing Body's or the public's access to these records under the Freedom of Information Act or the Charter, except to the extent permitted by law.

- E. The Board shall be entitled at any time upon reasonable notice to RSS to audit the books and records of the school pertaining to its operation of the NSA pursuant to this Agreement.
- j. Admissions. In its first year, RSS will conduct the campus admissions and enrollment process, including recruitment, lottery process, student registration, and for maintaining and administering the campus waiting list in accordance with the Charter School Law. Following years, RSS will oversee implementation of the NSA campus admission and student enrollment policy in accordance with the Charter and applicable laws and regulations.

#### k. Purchasing.

- i. RSS will coordinate and monitors purchase or lease of furniture, computers, software, equipment, and other properties by the NSA necessary for the operation of the School;
- ii. RSS provide access to the School to obtain centralized purchasing discounts where applicable and available.
- Additional Administrative Services. Any other services reasonably necessary or expedient for
  the effective administration of the NSA campuses as agreed to in writing from time to time by
  RSS and the Board. The Administrative Services will be provided in accordance with the
  Educational Program, the Act, and the Charter.
- m. Subject to this Agreement, the Charter, the Act, other applicable laws and regulations, RSS may modify the methods, means and manner by which such Administrative Services are provided at any time, provided that RSS supplies the Board with written notice of such modifications.

#### 3.3 Place of Performance: Provision of Offices.

The NSA Board is responsible for the acquisition by purchase or lease of Facilities that comply with all of the requirements of the Charter and will provide RSS with necessary and reasonable classroom and office space at the Facilities to perform all services described in this Agreement. RSS will provide management services at the Facilities. RSS may provide other services elsewhere, unless prohibited by the Charter and applicable laws.

#### 3.4 Authority.

By this Agreement, the Board provides RSS all authority and power necessary and proper for RSS to undertake its responsibilities, duties and obligations provided for in this Agreement, except in cases wherein such authority may not be delegated under the provisions of the Act, any other applicable laws and regulations, or the Charter, provided further that no provision of this Agreement shall prohibit the Board from acting as an independent, self-governing public body, permit public decisions to be made other than in compliance with the Open Meetings Act or interfere with the Board's obligations to exercise its statutory, contractual and fiduciary responsibilities in governing the operation of its campuses.

## ARTICLE IV. COMPENSATION

- 4.1 <u>Compensation for Services</u>. Commencing <u>July 1, 2019</u>, for the term of this Agreement, including each and every Renewal Term, and subject to subsections below, the NSA will pay to RSS on an annual fee calculated as follows:
  - i. School Year-1 (2020-2021): The annual fee to be paid for services performed between July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2021 shall be the sum of fifteen percent (15%) of all gross revenue (federal, state, and local) received during the school year.
  - ii. School Year-2 (2021-2022): The annual fee to be paid for services performed between July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022 shall be the sum of fifteen percent (15%) of all gross revenue (federal, state, and local) received during the school year.
  - iii. School Year-3 (2022-2023): The annual fee to be paid for services performed between July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023 shall be the sum of fourteen percent (14%) of all gross revenue (federal, state, and local) received during the school year.
  - iv. School Year-4 (2023-2024): The annual fee to be paid for services performed between July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024 shall be the sum of thirteen percent (13%) of all gross revenue (federal, state, and local) received during the school year.
  - v. School Year-5 (2024-2025): The annual fee to be paid for services performed between July 1, 2024 through June 30, 2025 shall be the sum of thirteen percent (13%) of all gross revenue (federal, state, and local) received during the school year.
  - vi. School Year-6 (2025-2026): The annual fee to be paid for services performed between July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2026 shall be the sum of twelve percent (12%) of all gross revenue (federal, state, and local) received during the school year.

The annual fee shall initially be calculated based on budgeted numbers and shall subsequently be adjusted based on realized actual enrollment counts submitted to the state. The annual management fee shall be paid to RSS in twelve (12) equal monthly installments beginning in July of each school year. The exact day of the month that each monthly installment payment may be adjusted according to the state aid payment from the State of Nevada. In months where no state school payments are to be received, the day of the month when that monthly installment will be due will be mutually agreed upon by the parties after taking into consideration available year-end funds and the timing of funds to be made available from state aid anticipation notes or other sources.

#### 4.2 Other Revenue Sources.

- a. The NSA and RSS may, together or independently, solicit and receive grants and donations from public and private sources consistent with the mission and the NSA's Charter, in the name of either RSS or the NSA; provided, however, that any solicitation of such grants by RSS in the name of the NSA or which identifies the NSA shall be subject to the prior approval of the Board.
- b. All funds received by RSS or the NSA for the benefit of the NSA from such other revenue sources and programs pursuant to this Section 4.2 shall be deemed NSA funds.
- c. Nothing in this Section 4.2 will be construed to prohibit RSS from soliciting funds or grants solely for its own general corporate purposes and using such funds or grants solely for its such purposes.

## ARTICLE V. SUPPLEMENTAL PROGRAMS

5.1 Supplemental Programs. In addition to the Educational Services and Administrative Services provided by RSS to the NSA, RSS may, subject to Board approval (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld), provide additional services, including, but not limited to, pre- kindergarten, summer school, academic camps, before and after school programs, and vocational training, to students and non-students of the NSA (the "Supplemental Programs"), provided that nothing herein shall require RSS to provide any such Supplemental Program. RSS may retain the full amount of any and all revenues collected from

or for such Supplemental Programs, and RSS will be responsible for the full cost of providing such Supplemental Programs. The Board will permit RSS to operate such Supplemental Programs at the Facilities without charge to RSS; provided, however, that RSS shall provide to the NSA a fee equal to 15% of the profits (if any) derived by RSS from such Supplemental Programs.

## ARTICLE VI. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

#### 6.1 Termination.

- a. By the NSA. The NSA may terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the term specified in ARTICLE II in the event that RSS fails to remedy a material breach of this Agreement within 60 days after written notice from the Board. A material breach by RSS includes, but is not limited to: (i) a material failure to account for its expenditures of NSA funds or for other expenses incurred by the NSA at RSS's direction, (ii) RSS's failure to substantially follow policies, procedures, rules, regulations or curriculum duly adopted by the Board which are not in violation of or conflict with the Charter, this Agreement, the Act, and applicable laws and regulations, (iii) failure to abide by and meet the educational goals set forth in the Charter such that the Charter will be terminated or revoked, (iv) the employment of teachers in violation of the Act or this Agreement, (v) any act or omission that causes the NSA to materially breach the Charter or any of the NSA's other material contractual obligations in any way, or (vi) filing of bankruptcy by RSS. Termination by the NSA will not relieve the NSA of any obligations for payments outstanding to RSS as of the date of the termination.
- b. By RSS. RSS may terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the term specified in ARTICLE II in the event that the Board fails to remedy a material breach within a period reasonable under the circumstances, which in no event shall be longer than sixty (60) days after written notice from RSS. A material breach includes, but is not limited to (i) the NSA's failure to pay any fee or reimbursement as required by the terms of this Agreement, (ii) adoption by the NSA of an Educational Program in substantial variance from the Curriculum or the material recommendations of RSS, or (iii) an act or omission that causes RSS to be unable to perform its material obligations under this Agreement. Termination by RSS will not relieve the NSA of any obligations for payments outstanding to RSS as of the date of termination or liability for financial damages suffered by RSS as a consequence of the NSA's breach (or of RSS's termination as a result thereof) of this Agreement.
- c. By the NSA Without Cause. Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing subparagraph (b), the Board shall have the right (assuming that RSS otherwise has no continuing liability, contingent or otherwise, to third parties under contracts entered into by Charter School) to terminate this Agreement without cause, provided, however, that upon such termination, RSS shall be entitled to Winding Down Clause, an award of damages suffered on account of such early termination.
- d. <u>Termination of the Charter</u>. This Agreement will terminate upon the NSA's ceasing to be a party to a valid and binding charter. If the Charter is suspended, revoked or terminated, or a new charter contract is not issued by the Authorizing Body after expiration of the Charter, this Agreement shall automatically be suspended or terminated, as the case may be, on the same date as the Charter is suspended, revoked, terminated or expires without further action by the parties provided, however, that this Agreement will continue to remain in effect until the Termination Date or the end of a Renewal Term (as applicable) if the Board has entered into a subsequent charter. Termination pursuant to this paragraph will not relieve the NSA of any

obligations for payments outstanding to RSS as of the date of termination.

## ARTICLE VII. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY; PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND OWNERSHIP

- 7.1 <u>Intellectual Property and ownership.</u> The parties hereby agree that for the duration of this Agreement, each party is permitted to use the other's intellectual property, but each shall maintain ownership of its own intellectual property.
  - a. Curriculum or other educational materials created by RSS by using the NSA's funds pursuant to this Agreement will be the property of the NSA.
  - b. The NSA acknowledges that RSS has created materials, programs and methods and has a proprietary interest in the training materials, policies, processes, programs, and methodologies developed by RSS (collectively, "RSS Proprietary Information"), and that the above RSS Proprietary Information is core to RSS's business, and as such, is of significant value. RSS owns and shall own all existing, and hereafter created, copyrights, trademarks, and patents, and other intellectual property rights with respect to all training materials, policies, process, programs, and methodologies that are developed by RSS, its employees, agents or subcontractors. RSS shall have the sole and exclusive right to license any of its Proprietary Information to third parties. The NSA shall take all measures reasonably necessary to protect the RSS Proprietary Information from being disclosed to or used by any third party without RSS's prior written approval, which may be withheld in its sole and absolute discretion. Nothing contained herein shall be construed in a manner that would cause the NSA to act or fail to act in a manner that would cause the NSA to be in violation of any State open records law.
  - c. Subsequent to the termination of this Agreement, the NSA may continue to make use of RSS Proprietary Information developed or put in place at the School during the term of this Agreement, without any payment or penalty, but shall continue to be subject to the above requirements regarding non-disclosure, provided this Agreement is not terminated prior to its natural expiration, including all renewal terms.

## ARTICLE VIII. INDEMNIFICATION

- 8.1 <u>Indemnification of RSS</u>. To the extent permitted by law, the NSA will indemnify, defend and save and hold RSS and its affiliates and all of their respective employees, officers, directors, subcontractors and agents harmless against any and all claims, demands, suits or other forms of liability (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) that may arise out of, or by reason of, any noncompliance by the NSA with any agreements, covenants, warranties or undertakings of the NSA contained in or made pursuant to this Agreement, and any misrepresentations or breach of the representations and warranties of the NSA contained in or made pursuant to this Agreement. In addition, the NSA will reimburse RSS for any and all legal expenses and costs associated with the defense of any such claim, demand or suit. The indemnification requirements of this Section 8.1 may be met by the purchase of insurance pursuant to ARTICLE IX below.
- 8.2 Indemnification of the NSA. RSS will indemnify, defend and save and hold the NSA and all of its employees, officers, directors, subcontractors and agents harmless against any and all claims, demands, suits or other forms of liability (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) that may arise out of, or by reason of, any noncompliance by RSS with any agreements, covenants, warranties or undertakings of RSS contained in or made pursuant to this Agreement, and any misrepresentation or breach of the representations and warranties of the RSS contained in or

made pursuant to this Agreement. In addition, RSS will reimburse the NSA for any and all legal expenses and costs associated with the defense of any such claim, demand or suit. The indemnification requirements of this Section 8.2 may be met by the purchase of insurance pursuant to ARTICLE IX below.

## ARTICLE IX. INSURANCE

- 9.1 <u>Insurance Coverage.</u> The NSA will maintain general liability insurance and umbrella insurance coverage in the amounts required by the Charter. Such policies shall name RSS and its affiliates and their respective directors, officers, employees, subcontractors, and agents as additional insureds under such policies. The NSA will comply with any information requests from its insurer(s) and all reporting requirements applicable to such insurance.
- 9.2 <u>RSS Coverage</u>. RSS will maintain general liability insurance and umbrella insurance coverage. RSS will comply with any information requests from its insurer(s) and all reporting requirements applicable to such insurance.
- 9.3 <u>Cooperation.</u> Each party will, upon request, present evidence to the other that it maintains the requisite insurance in compliance with the provisions of this ARTICLE IX. Each party will comply with any information or reporting requirements required by the other party's insurer(s), to the extent reasonably practicable.

## ARTICLE X. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute Resolution Procedure. The parties hereto will endeavor to resolve in good faith any controversy, disagreement or claim arising between them, whether as to the interpretation, performance or operation of this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder. Any and all other disputes which cannot be resolved informally shall be settled by final and binding arbitration in accordance with the Expedited Rules of the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or agreed to in writing by the parties, or to the extent inconsistent with the requirements of Nevada law. If parties are unable to do so, any such controversy, disagreement or claim will be submitted, for final resolution to a court of competent jurisdiction in the Clark County in the State of Nevada. Pending the resolution of the dispute, all other obligations of the parties hereto will continue as stipulated herein, and all monies not directly involved in such dispute or difference will be paid when due. The court will make its decision in accordance with the laws of the State of Nevada and the United States.

## ARTICLE XI. MISCELLANEOUS

- 11.1 <u>Sole Agreement.</u> This Agreement supersedes and replaces any and all prior agreements and understandings between the NSA and RSS.
- 11.2 <u>Force Majeure</u>. Notwithstanding any other sections of this Agreement, neither party will be liable for any delay in performance or inability to perform due to acts of God or due to war, riot, terrorism, civil war, embargo, fire, flood, explosion, sabotage, accident, labor strike or other acts beyond its reasonable control.

- 11.3 <u>Governing Law.</u> The laws of the State of Nevada will govern this Agreement, its construction, and the determination of any rights, duties and remedies of the parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement.
- 11.4 Agreement in Entirety. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties.
- 11.5 <u>Counterparts.</u> This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but both of which will constitute one and the same instrument.
- Official Notices. All notices and other communications required by the terms of this Agreement will be in writing and sent to the parties hereto at the addresses set forth below (and such addresses may be changed upon proper notice to such addresses). Notice may be given by: (i) certified or registered mails, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (ii) personal delivery. Notice will be deemed to have been given two days after mailing or on the date of personal delivery or on the date of transmission of a facsimile if on a business day during normal business hours (or, if not, the first business day). The addresses of the parties are:

<u>To:</u>
Nevada Strong Academy

Attn: Annette Dawson-Owens,

1234 School St. Las Vegas, NV XXXXX Ph.: 702-336-5149

annette@nevadastrongacademy.org

To:

The Royal School System Attn: Soner Tarim, Ph.D.

2245 Texas Drive Suite 300 Sugar Land, TX 77479 Ph.: 832-641-5588 starim@royaltx.org

- 11.7 Assignment. This Agreement will not be assigned by RSS without the prior consent in writing of the NSA (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld) or by the NSA without the prior consent in writing of RSS (which consent will not be unreasonably withheld). It is anticipated that RSS may utilize subcontracts to provide some of the services it is required to provide to the NSA. RSS shall not subcontract the management, oversight or operation of the teaching and instructional program without the prior approval of the Board.
- 11.8 Amendment. This Agreement will not be altered, amended, modified or supplemented except in a written document approved by the Board and signed by both the President or other authorized officer of the NSA and an authorized officer of RSS. Any amendment to this Agreement shall be presented to the Authorizing Body and shall not be effective unless it has been approved by the Authorizing Body or has been reviewed and not disapproved as provided for in the Act.
- 11.9 <u>Waiyer.</u> No waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed to be or will constitute a waiver of any other provision, nor will such waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly stated.
- 11.10 Severability. The invalidity of any of the covenants, phrases or clauses in this Agreement will not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement, and this Agreement will be construed as if such invalid covenant, phrase or clause had not been contained in this Agreement. To the extent that any of the services to be provided by RSS are found to be overbroad or an invalid delegation of authority by the NSA, such Services will be construed to be limited to the extent necessary to make the Services valid and binding.
- 11.11 <u>Successors and Assigns.</u> Except as limited by Section 11.07 above, this Agreement will be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties and their respective successors and assigns.

- 11.12 No Third Party Rights. This Agreement is made for the sole benefit of the NSA and RSS. Except as otherwise expressly provided, nothing in this Agreement will create or be deemed to create a relationship between the parties to this Agreement, or either of them, and any third person, including a relationship in the nature of a third party beneficiary or fiduciary.
- 11.13 <u>Survival of Termination.</u> All representations, warranties and indemnities made in this Agreement will survive termination of this Agreement.
- 11.14 <u>Confidentiality.</u> The parties shall treat all of the terms of this Agreement confidentially and shall not disclose the terms hereof to any third party other than as required by federal and State law, or by the Chartering Authority.

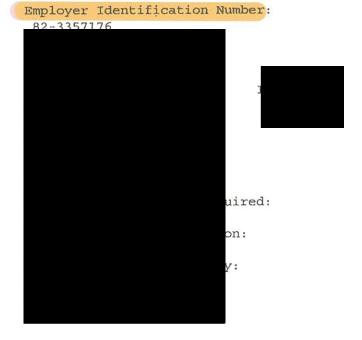
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE UNDERSIGNED HAVE EXECUTED THIS AGREEMENT AS OF THE DATE AND YEAR FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

Nevada Strong Academy	The Royal School System
Ву:	Ву:
Its:	Its:
Date:/ 2019	Date:// 2019

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE P. O. BOX 2508 CINCINNATI, OH 45201

Date: NOV 3 0 2017

THE ROYAL SCHOOL SYSTEM 109 NORTH POST OAK OAK LANE STE 410 HOUSTON, TX 77024-0000



#### Dear Applicant:

We're pleased to tell you we determined you're exempt from federal income tax under Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 501(c)(3). Donors can deduct contributions they make to you under IRC Section 170. You're also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under Section 2055, 2106, or 2522. This letter could help resolve questions on your exempt status. Please keep it for your records.

Organizations exempt under IRC Section 501(c)(3) are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined you're a public charity under the IRC Section listed at the top of this letter.

If we indicated at the top of this letter that you're required to file Form 990/990-EZ/990-N, our records show you're required to file an annual information return (Form 990 or Form 990-EZ) or electronic notice (Form 990-N, the e-Postcard). If you don't file a required return or notice for three consecutive years, your exempt status will be automatically revoked.

If we indicated at the top of this letter that an addendum applies, the enclosed addendum is an integral part of this letter.

For important information about your responsibilities as a tax-exempt organization, go to www.irs.gov/charities. Enter "4221-PC" in the search bar to view Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, which describes your recordkeeping, reporting, and disclosure requirements.

Letter 947

THE ROYAL SCHOOL SYSTEM

Sincerely,

stephen a martin

Director, Exempt Organizations Rulings and Agreements